

Summary - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		19 226 055	20 271 396	19 171 496	21 599 052	19 779 323	19 779 323	25 752 909	30 407 296	35 880 778
Call investment deposits	1	28 770 726	30 667 283	27 617 682	37 743 103	32 889 103	32 889 103	37 343 445	42 614 350	46 104 330
Consumer debtors	1	35 990 710	39 999 213	46 348 172	55 159 023	60 995 735	60 995 735	64 576 341	68 624 397	72 838 447
Other debtors		19 660 517	17 317 774	21 746 712	17 149 782	18 965 888	18 965 888	19 649 999	20 562 266	21 604 786
Current portion of long-term receivables		903 640	815 878	1 226 711	927 664	898 530	898 530	774 443	1 654 347	845 527
Inventory	2	4 917 493	5 955 376	7 114 626	7 195 804	6 988 285	6 988 285	7 571 294	7 879 108	8 266 270
Total current assets		109 469 142	115 026 919	123 225 398	139 774 428	140 516 863	140 516 863	155 668 431	171 741 764	185 540 139
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		478 129	531 252	590 286	472 866	446 895	446 895	595 196	622 721	656 455
Investments		9 839 379	8 836 921	8 493 445	12 531 079	8 803 266	8 803 266	11 558 660	10 635 511	12 519 758
Investment property		20 487 733	21 867 769	24 947 889	22 822 323	22 620 948	22 620 948	23 051 233	24 626 570	26 090 648
Investment in Associate		1 331 854	1 190 201	1 065 084	1 200 392	782 107	782 107	840 221	854 994	871 543
Property, plant and equipment	3	520 092 186	550 242 334	617 729 453	644 526 562	640 013 052	640 013 052	697 280 057	738 202 668	781 445 787
Agricultural		48 668	54 610	55 581	57 932	48 933	48 933	63 149	63 266	63 390
Biological		250 174	159 436	167 732	156 322	156 012	156 012	129 716	131 478	134 004
Intangible		3 496 029	3 713 750	4 001 835	4 194 474	3 595 137	3 595 137	4 006 091	4 019 211	3 563 791
Other non-current assets		2 790 177	7 369 706	7 797 151	2 064 070	5 106 216	5 106 216	3 752 082	3 893 527	4 048 961
Total non current assets		558 814 329	593 965 978	664 848 456	688 026 020	681 572 566	681 572 566	741 276 404	783 049 946	829 394 336
TOTAL ASSETS		668 283 471	708 992 897	788 073 855	827 800 448	822 089 429	822 089 429	896 944 835	954 791 710	1 014 934 475
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	930 021	1 049 140	831 115	1 443 275	1 153 038	1 153 038	1 125 717	1 480 841	1 868 223
Borrowing	4	5 929 758	5 416 433	7 857 822	4 521 721	5 057 787	5 057 787	5 853 246	7 088 526	8 672 729
Consumer deposits		4 691 374	5 196 116	5 752 564	5 480 734	5 603 695	5 603 695	6 107 906	6 492 485	6 742 015
Trade and other payables	4	74 655 699	86 424 165	98 445 572	81 565 319	88 017 007	88 017 007	92 758 613	94 490 238	96 863 391
Provisions		4 774 087	5 474 991	5 637 777	5 673 353	5 836 567	5 836 567	10 453 375	11 114 857	11 642 095
Total current liabilities		90 980 939	103 560 843	118 524 851	98 684 402	105 668 093	105 668 093	116 298 857	120 666 948	125 788 453
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		58 296 263	60 581 860	61 338 975	71 003 737	65 114 737	65 114 737	77 826 598	87 315 715	95 566 215
Provisions		40 547 038	41 042 223	43 936 641	44 900 360	42 760 196	42 760 196	45 847 741	48 557 550	51 455 894
Total non current liabilities		98 843 301	101 624 083	105 275 616	115 904 097	107 874 932	107 874 932	123 674 339	135 873 265	147 022 109
TOTAL LIABILITIES		189 824 240	205 184 926	223 800 466	214 588 498	213 543 025	213 543 025	239 973 196	256 540 213	272 810 562
NET ASSETS	5	478 459 232	503 807 970	564 273 388	613 211 949	608 546 405	608 546 405	656 971 639	698 251 497	742 123 912
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		448 514 924	474 580 589	529 382 541	574 906 225	564 223 166	564 223 166	629 756 854	671 087 294	712 949 881
Reserves	4	29 645 641	28 867 966	34 483 069	38 305 725	42 785 252	42 785 252	27 214 785	27 164 203	29 174 031
Minorities interests		298 666	359 416	407 778		1 537 987	1 537 987			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	478 459 232	503 807 970	564 273 388	613 211 949	608 546 405	608 546 405	656 971 639	698 251 497	742 123 912

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(BUF) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		63 353	222 736	24 591	80 713	80 713	80 713	80 155	80 500	80 700
Call investment deposits	1	2 137 189	2 151 164	1 665 511	2 461 881	1 623 141	1 623 141	1 563 129	1 533 173	1 606 320
Consumer debtors	1	320 652	448 053	558 848	915 237	915 237	915 237	937 997	1 156 565	1 396 989
Other debtors		457 615	804 824	883 914	118 870	800 000	800 000	880 000	968 000	1 064 800
Current portion of long-term receivables		18	2 930	2 638	17	17	17	19	20	23
Inventory	2	44 878	36 030	38 570	117 128	117 128	117 128	128 841	141 725	155 897
Total current assets		3 023 704	3 665 738	3 174 072	3 693 847	3 536 237	3 536 237	3 590 140	3 879 983	4 304 728
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		9	69 018	72 145	73	73	73	80	88	97
Investments										
Investment property		328 302	342 030	408 315	442 030	442 030	442 030	486 233	534 856	588 342
Investment in Associate		81 908	112 292	127 539	99 109	99 109	99 109	109 020	119 922	131 914
Property, plant and equipment	3	12 481 255	12 974 903	15 826 002	14 556 876	14 685 752	14 685 752	19 381 893	22 613 644	25 783 173
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		95 115	85 956	7 073	60 628	60 628	60 628	12 029	12 176	12 760
Other non-current assets		66 444	49 633	49 780	90 944	90 944	90 944	100 038	110 042	121 046
Total non current assets		13 053 034	13 633 832	16 490 855	15 249 660	15 378 535	15 378 535	20 089 293	23 390 728	26 637 331
TOTAL ASSETS		16 076 738	17 299 570	19 664 927	18 943 507	18 914 772	18 914 772	23 679 433	27 270 711	30 942 060
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1		0							
Borrowing	4	46 097	50 709	47 642	49 274	53 098	53 098	59 667	62 772	57 630
Consumer deposits		48 505	53 708	57 321	65 401	65 401	65 401	71 941	79 135	87 048
Trade and other payables	4	798 613	1 292 355	1 079 482	1 039 209	1 039 209	1 039 209	1 060 015	1 166 017	1 282 618
Provisions		181 900	191 830	186 724	184 646	184 646	184 646	203 354	223 758	246 234
Total current liabilities		1 075 115	1 588 602	1 371 169	1 338 530	1 342 354	1 342 354	1 394 977	1 531 681	1 673 531
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		497 244	445 768	398 126	422 603	349 495	349 495	355 516	671 125	820 985
Provisions		498 291	498 372	517 066	724 999	724 999	724 999	797 489	877 228	964 940
Total non current liabilities		995 534	944 139	915 192	1 147 602	1 074 494	1 074 494	1 153 005	1 548 352	1 785 926
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 070 649	2 532 742	2 286 361	2 486 132	2 416 847	2 416 847	2 547 982	3 080 033	3 459 456
NET ASSETS	5	14 006 089	14 766 828	17 378 567	16 457 375	16 497 924	16 497 924	21 131 451	24 190 678	27 482 603
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		9 383 408	10 152 888	10 405 662	13 056 327	13 096 877	13 096 877	17 390 299	20 075 410	22 955 809
Reserves	4	4 622 681	4 613 941	6 972 905	3 401 047	3 401 047	3 401 047	3 741 152	4 115 267	4 526 794
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	14 006 089	14 766 828	17 378 567	16 457 375	16 497 924	16 497 924	21 131 451	24 190 678	27 482 603

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		193 345	247 168	285 651	200 400	200 400	200 400	201 000	201 000	201 000
Call investment deposits	1	1 255 209	1 367 808	1 347 374	2 027 435	1 801 045	1 801 045	2 165 608	2 561 772	3 087 941
Consumer debtors	1	1 142 034	1 267 085	1 544 070	1 331 200	1 531 200	1 531 200	1 475 210	1 616 948	1 728 399
Other debtors		513 325	452 674	424 491	518 471	408 471	408 471	480 635	499 860	519 854
Current portion of long-term receivables		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inventory	2	139 995	145 374	198 396	200 000	200 000	200 000	205 782	214 013	222 574
Total current assets		3 243 908	3 480 108	3 799 983	4 277 506	4 141 116	4 141 116	4 528 235	5 093 594	5 759 768
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		18 299	24 307	64 059	28 147	64 059	64 059	67 262	70 289	73 452
Investments										
Investment property		198 169	197 280	193 631	197 280	197 280	197 280	197 280	197 280	197 280
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	13 686 348	14 540 793	15 326 949	15 931 954	15 989 771	15 989 771	16 828 351	17 963 957	19 062 225
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		144 499	54 180	59 149	60 190	69 690	69 690	61 137	42 628	23 012
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		14 047 315	14 816 561	15 643 788	16 217 572	16 320 801	16 320 801	17 154 030	18 274 154	19 355 969
TOTAL ASSETS		17 291 222	18 296 669	19 443 771	20 495 078	20 461 917	20 461 917	21 682 265	23 367 748	25 115 738
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	106 793	95 439	87 089	79 760	79 760	79 760	93 170	111 469	131 691
Consumer deposits		111 852	123 959	131 340	128 872	131 340	131 340	139 221	147 574	156 428
Trade and other payables	4	1 795 603	1 914 570	1 859 218	2 051 117	2 043 668	2 043 668	2 157 729	2 274 641	2 419 085
Provisions		158 526	125 740	255 134	144 632	254 370	254 370	256 450	272 566	288 858
Total current liabilities		2 172 775	2 259 708	2 332 781	2 404 381	2 509 138	2 509 138	2 646 570	2 806 250	2 996 063
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		2 841 817	1 377 585	1 290 457	1 151 863	1 151 863	1 151 863	1 203 438	1 371 492	1 470 103
Provisions		329 772	1 934 447	2 357 757	2 244 664	2 357 757	2 357 757	2 518 343	2 679 276	2 839 181
Total non current liabilities		3 171 589	3 312 032	3 648 214	3 396 527	3 509 619	3 509 619	3 721 780	4 050 768	4 309 285
TOTAL LIABILITIES		5 344 364	5 571 740	5 980 995	5 800 908	6 018 758	6 018 758	6 368 350	6 857 017	7 305 348
NET ASSETS	5	11 946 859	12 724 930	13 462 776	14 694 170	14 443 159	14 443 159	15 313 915	16 510 730	17 810 390
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		11 734 266	12 593 391	13 231 691	14 134 366	13 878 244	13 878 244	14 701 631	15 828 899	17 057 103
Reserves	4	212 592	131 538	231 085	559 804	564 915	564 915	612 284	681 831	753 287
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	11 946 859	12 724 930	13 462 776	14 694 170	14 443 159	14 443 159	15 313 915	16 510 730	17 810 390

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Dr Beyers Naude(EC101) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2	774	5 617	6 880	6 880	6 880	1 822	2 313	3 123
Call investment deposits	1	21 597	934	32 654		1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050
Consumer debtors	1	18 637	20 178	19 518	34 769	22 388	22 388	35 154	48 658	63 031
Other debtors		7 876	4 861	12 136	26 804	12 833	12 833	17 167	10 963	1 425
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	4 879	4 885	6 421	3 212	5 500	5 500	6 834	6 450	6 750
Total current assets		52 991	31 632	76 347	71 665	48 651	48 651	62 027	69 435	75 379
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments								2 648	2 648	2 648
Investment property		188		67 783	92 819	67 783	67 783	67 783	67 783	67 783
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	648 518	632 158	1 107 025	1 161 816	1 105 620	1 105 620	1 115 051	1 109 117	1 099 746
Agricultural										
Biological					701					
Intangible		17	45	253	139	253	253	253	253	253
Other non-current assets		11 572	11 572	13 453	2 845	13 453	13 453	13 453	13 453	13 453
Total non current assets		660 295	643 774	1 188 515	1 258 321	1 187 109	1 187 109	1 199 188	1 193 255	1 183 883
TOTAL ASSETS		713 286	675 406	1 264 861	1 329 985	1 235 760	1 235 760	1 261 215	1 262 689	1 259 262
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	220			1 583					
Borrowing	4				828					
Consumer deposits		2 134	2 145	2 885	3 683	2 960	2 960	3 079	3 179	3 279
Trade and other payables	4	34 781	33 256	145 447	67 027	109 746	109 746	90 279	128 166	164 016
Provisions		1 536	1 890	2 052	6 525	8 577	8 577	9 110	10 110	10 110
Total current liabilities		38 670	37 291	150 384	79 646	121 283	121 283	102 468	141 455	177 405
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing					10 709					
Provisions		35 399	34 701	58 797	44 847	58 797	58 797	62 410	64 410	66 410
Total non current liabilities		35 399	34 701	58 797	55 556	58 797	58 797	62 410	64 410	66 410
TOTAL LIABILITIES		74 068	71 992	209 181	135 201	180 080	180 080	164 877	205 865	243 815
NET ASSETS	5	639 218	603 415	1 055 680	1 194 784	1 055 680	1 055 680	1 096 338	1 056 825	1 015 447
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		639 218	603 415	1 045 171	1 181 980	1 045 171	1 045 171	1 083 296	1 046 316	1 004 938
Reserves	4			10 509	12 804	10 509	10 509	13 042	10 509	10 509
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	639 218	603 415	1 055 680	1 194 784	1 055 680	1 055 680	1 096 338	1 056 825	1 015 447

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		887	1 452	3 468	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 000	1 500	2 000
Call investment deposits	1	10 231	12 661	3 460	1 000					
Consumer debtors	1	17 786	18 694	22 444	22 000	34 011	34 011	35 000	35 000	35 000
Other debtors		7 536	6 685	7 466	4 500	4 500	4 500	5 000	6 000	6 500
Current portion of long-term receivables		3	3	3	4	4	4	4	4	5
Inventory	2	1 137	871	958	1 150	1 150	1 150	1 200	1 250	1 300
Total current assets		37 581	40 366	37 800	30 154	41 164	41 164	42 204	43 754	44 805
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		13	10	6	9	9	9	8	8	7
Investments										
Investment property		69 535	25 507	25 392	60 000	25 392	25 392	25 392	25 392	25 392
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	614 818	592 718	572 921	571 474	570 222	570 222	589 475	555 399	514 580
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		12	7	2	100					
Other non-current assets		458	458	458				458	458	458
Total non current assets		684 835	618 700	598 780	631 583	595 622	595 622	615 333	581 257	540 437
TOTAL ASSETS		722 416	659 066	636 580	661 736	636 786	636 786	657 537	625 011	585 242
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	3 783	4 611	4 088	3 510	3 510	3 510	4 000	5 000	
Consumer deposits		2 238	2 463	2 421	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 650	2 700	2 750
Trade and other payables	4	24 068	31 529	32 017	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 425	13 625	14 725
Provisions		508	949	1 258	500					
Total current liabilities		30 597	39 551	39 784	18 610	18 110	18 110	19 075	21 325	17 475
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		14 948	13 671	9 564	6 103	6 103	6 103	3 000	1 500	
Provisions		40 676	46 969	50 346	47 500	51 926	51 926	55 000	55 000	55 000
Total non current liabilities		55 624	60 640	59 910	53 603	58 029	58 029	58 000	56 500	55 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		86 221	100 191	99 694	72 213	76 139	76 139	77 075	77 825	72 475
NET ASSETS	5	636 195	558 875	536 886	589 523	560 647	560 647	580 462	547 186	512 767
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		636 195	558 875	536 886	589 523	560 647	560 647	580 462	547 186	512 767
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	636 195	558 875	536 886	589 523	560 647	560 647	580 462	547 186	512 767

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		9 516	5 179	12 943	5 179	5 179	5 179	1 500	1 581	1 668
Call investment deposits	1	12 143			12 679	12 679	12 679	3 487	3 675	3 877
Consumer debtors	1	50 000	42 696	71 821	225 176	225 176	225 176	95 000	107 559	110 074
Other debtors		14 551	101		35 760	35 760	35 760	25 600	26 982	28 466
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	11 876	8 665	6 863	18 600	18 600	18 600	5 700	6 008	6 338
Total current assets		98 087	56 641	91 627	297 394	297 394	297 394	131 287	145 805	150 423
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		188 146	184 350	184 590	184 500	184 500	184 500	188 500	198 679	209 606
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	883 345	889 750	816 228	709 088	709 088	709 088	685 000	705 000	725 000
Agricultural										
Biological		33 365								
Intangible		597	653	571	33 365	33 365	33 365	2 700	2 846	3 002
Other non-current assets			33 365	33 365	653	653	653			
Total non current assets		1 105 453	1 108 117	1 034 754	927 605	927 605	927 605	876 200	906 525	937 608
TOTAL ASSETS		1 203 540	1 164 758	1 126 382	1 225 000	1 225 000	1 225 000	1 007 487	1 052 330	1 088 031
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4		526	1 085	3 500	3 500	3 500	2 750	3 232	3 520
Consumer deposits		2 815	2 939	2 957				3 500	3 689	3 892
Trade and other payables	4	161 610	165 715	236 595	141 137	141 137	141 137	116 847	130 619	120 982
Provisions		2 728	12 613	2 680	30 000	30 000	30 000	7 500	7 905	8 340
Total current liabilities		167 153	181 793	243 316	174 637	174 637	174 637	130 597	145 445	136 734
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		55 068	55 832	54 748	69 500	69 500	69 500	59 179	62 375	65 805
Provisions		92 083	93 541	78 264	10 900	10 900	10 900	14 500	15 283	16 124
Total non current liabilities		147 151	149 374	133 012	80 400	80 400	80 400	73 679	77 658	81 929
TOTAL LIABILITIES		314 304	331 167	376 328	255 037	255 037	255 037	204 276	223 103	218 663
NET ASSETS	5	889 236	833 592	750 053	969 963	969 963	969 963	803 211	829 227	869 368
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		889 236	833 592	750 053	969 963	969 963	969 963	803 211	829 227	869 368
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	889 236	833 592	750 053	969 963	969 963	969 963	803 211	829 227	869 368

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		28 721	31 356	48 847	28 978	28 978	28 978	13 382	17 184	19 137
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	23 911	20 799	20 971	23 983	23 983	23 983	(34 961)	(39 575)	(44 900)
Other debtors		9 501	12 740	16 391	15 023	15 023	15 023	24 803	26 168	27 607
Current portion of long-term receivables		355	354							
Inventory	2	859	724	543	135	135	135			
Total current assets		63 347	65 974	86 751	68 119	68 119	68 119	3 224	3 777	1 844
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments				119	1 957	1 957	1 957			
Investment property		190 641	189 464	187 608	198 209	198 209	198 209			
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	603 100	597 715	601 833	671 078	667 534	667 534	44 680	39 037	39 432
Agricultural			0							
Biological										
Intangible		439	301	2 320	75	75	75	1 091	844	933
Other non-current assets		145	142	0						
Total non current assets		794 325	787 622	791 880	871 319	867 775	867 775	45 771	39 881	40 364
TOTAL ASSETS		857 672	853 596	878 632	939 438	935 894	935 894	48 995	43 657	42 208
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	4 370	1 990	1 728	1 631	1 631	1 631			
Consumer deposits		1 701	1 749	1 884						
Trade and other payables	4	63 365	57 878	61 017	68 610	68 610	68 610			
Provisions		3 287	12 905	13 800						
Total current liabilities		72 722	74 522	78 429	70 241	70 241	70 241	-	-	-
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		15 405	13 891	12 187	12 261	12 261	12 261	23 065	10 434	11 008
Provisions		70 229	79 349	82 289	86 070	86 070	86 070			
Total non current liabilities		85 634	93 241	94 476	98 331	98 331	98 331	23 065	10 434	11 008
TOTAL LIABILITIES		158 356	167 763	172 904	168 572	168 572	168 572	23 065	10 434	11 008
NET ASSETS	5	699 316	685 833	705 728	770 866	767 322	767 322	25 930	33 223	31 201
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		699 316	685 833	705 728	770 866	767 322	767 322	25 930	33 223	31 201
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	699 316	685 833	705 728	770 866	767 322	767 322	25 930	33 223	31 201

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Sundays River Valley(EC106) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		843	362	1 001	2 162	2 022	2 022	1 890	1 246	1 357
Call investment deposits	1	19 521	7 508	13 882	21 250	21 250	21 250	19 383	21 418	23 667
Consumer debtors	1	18 450	19 811	24 652	52 828	52 829	52 829	61 835	55 418	50 901
Other debtors		5 705	16 874	26 141						
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	225	228	241	234	255	255	270	296	283
Total current assets		44 743	44 784	65 918	76 475	76 355	76 355	83 378	78 378	76 209
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		29 856	29 253	29 250	31 213	29 250	29 250	29 250	29 250	29 250
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	476 101	539 292	541 978	550 281	592 209	592 209	633 993	651 129	662 104
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		448	468	1 288	2 996	2 996	2 996	1 838	2 446	2 896
Other non-current assets		322	322	322		322	322	322	322	322
Total non current assets		506 727	569 336	572 839	584 490	624 777	624 777	665 403	683 148	694 573
TOTAL ASSETS		551 471	614 119	638 757	660 965	701 132	701 132	748 781	761 526	770 782
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	3 171	1 436	566	397	1 006	1 006	4 596	4 596	4 596
Consumer deposits		281	7	56	290	64	64	56	56	56
Trade and other payables	4	50 751	32 854	43 203	29 658	29 658	29 658	25 618	18 750	15 428
Provisions		399	450	607						
Total current liabilities		54 603	34 746	44 432	30 344	30 727	30 727	30 270	23 402	20 080
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 833	397	318		1 834	1 834	14 054	10 658	7 262
Provisions		14 078	15 293	16 004	16 508	16 552	16 552	18 347	19 170	19 664
Total non current liabilities		15 911	15 690	16 322	16 508	18 386	18 386	32 401	29 828	26 926
TOTAL LIABILITIES		70 514	50 436	60 754	46 853	49 113	49 113	62 672	53 231	47 007
NET ASSETS	5	480 956	563 683	578 003	614 112	652 020	652 020	686 110	708 295	723 776
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		480 956	563 683	578 003	614 112	652 020	652 020	686 110	708 295	723 776
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	480 956	563 683	578 003	614 112	652 020	652 020	686 110	708 295	723 776

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Kouga(EC108) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash			2 775	5 687	18 004	5 973	5 973	5 356	8 156	12 733
Call investment deposits	1	39 682	75 798	78 567	42 010	53 757	53 757	48 205	73 406	114 595
Consumer debtors	1	43 579	48 616	42 559	55 213	55 213	55 213	42 559	44 857	47 324
Other debtors		41 165	33 780	42 472	25 677	28 902	28 902	31 184	32 868	34 676
Current portion of long-term receivables		8	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Inventory	2	4 317	5 434	4 952	4 691	4 691	4 691	4 513	4 757	5 019
Total current assets		128 750	166 406	174 240	145 598	148 539	148 539	131 820	164 048	214 349
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		171	168	65	150	150	150	65	65	65
Investments										
Investment property		86 186	285 199	285 199	84 431	84 431	84 431	285 199	285 199	285 199
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 511 587	2 028 050	2 010 676	2 562 532	2 572 286	2 572 286	2 157 628	2 165 564	2 174 082
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		187	147	62	73	73	73	62	62	62
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		2 598 131	2 313 563	2 296 003	2 647 186	2 656 940	2 656 940	2 442 954	2 450 890	2 459 409
TOTAL ASSETS		2 726 882	2 479 969	2 470 243	2 792 784	2 805 479	2 805 479	2 574 775	2 614 938	2 673 758
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	10 870	7 736	8 600	6 443	6 443	6 443	13 247	8 952	9 444
Consumer deposits		8 593	9 590	10 273	8 856	19 073	19 073	10 479	11 044	11 652
Trade and other payables	4	129 969	154 617	138 260	106 811	106 811	106 811	87 054	89 908	92 918
Provisions		29 882	22 109	22 644	31 021	31 021	31 021	23 097	24 344	25 683
Total current liabilities		179 313	194 052	179 777	153 131	163 348	163 348	133 877	134 249	139 698
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		49 637	37 504	32 567	30 269	30 269	30 269	23 112	15 090	6 128
Provisions		111 155	149 927	154 910	118 670	118 670	118 670	160 132	165 355	170 577
Total non current liabilities		160 792	187 431	187 477	148 939	148 939	148 939	183 244	180 445	176 706
TOTAL LIABILITIES		340 105	381 484	367 254	302 070	312 287	312 287	317 122	314 694	316 403
NET ASSETS	5	2 386 776	2 098 486	2 102 989	2 490 714	2 493 192	2 493 192	2 257 653	2 300 244	2 357 355
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 386 776	2 098 486	2 102 989	2 490 714	2 493 192	2 493 192	2 257 653	2 300 244	2 357 355
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 386 776	2 098 486	2 102 989	2 490 714	2 493 192	2 493 192	2 257 653	2 300 244	2 357 355

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Kou-Kamma(EC109) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		166	1 002	714	6 066	1 266	1 266			
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	8 627	11 040	10 803	45 414	45 414	45 414	48 018	46 405	46 394
Other debtors		12 112	12 232	23 933	16 157	16 158	16 158	19 014	20 035	21 117
Current portion of long-term receivables					152	152	152	161	170	180
Inventory	2	319	392	125	418	130	130	2 127	3 178	4 286
Total current assets		21 223	24 666	35 574	68 208	63 120	63 120	69 319	69 788	71 977
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		25 306	25 293	25 266	26 973	26 973	26 973	28 403	30 107	31 913
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	303 019	297 417	290 334	317 544	317 294	317 294	281 245	274 515	263 639
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		376	237	139	253	253	253	748	792	840
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		328 701	322 947	315 738	344 770	344 520	344 520	310 396	305 415	296 393
TOTAL ASSETS		349 924	347 613	351 312	412 978	407 640	407 640	379 715	375 202	368 370
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		105	105	105		105	105	105	105	105
Trade and other payables	4	34 952	40 678	39 787	13 239	27 722	27 722	41 797	41 245	41 840
Provisions		1 589	2 142	2 919	2 279	2 919	2 919	3 978	4 217	4 470
Total current liabilities		36 645	42 925	42 811	15 518	30 747	30 747	45 881	45 567	46 415
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		4 026	3 897	4 938		4 950	4 950	4 950	5 212	5 494
Total non current liabilities		4 026	3 897	4 938	-	4 950	4 950	4 950	5 212	5 494
TOTAL LIABILITIES		40 671	46 822	47 749	15 518	35 697	35 697	50 831	50 780	51 909
NET ASSETS	5	309 254	300 791	303 563	397 460	371 944	371 944	328 884	324 423	316 461
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		309 254	300 791	303 563	397 460	371 944	371 944	328 884	324 423	316 461
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	309 254	300 791	303 563	397 460	371 944	371 944	328 884	324 423	316 461

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Sarah Baartman(DC10) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash			98 205	104 944		93 500	93 500	42 242	39 450	36 660
Call investment deposits	1	254 985	135 000	117 000	187 650	156 000	156 000	207 650	207 650	207 650
Consumer debtors	1	2 675	1 718	1 718	4 203	1 718	1 718	4 203	4 203	4 203
Other debtors		1 119	5 987	7 206	1 500					
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		258 780	240 909	230 867	193 353	251 218	251 218	254 095	251 303	248 513
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		182	188	238	188					
Investments										
Investment property		25 963	12 643	12 643	25 963			12 643	12 643	12 643
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	24 981	16 173	17 861	23 086	17 059	17 059	15 622	18 413	21 204
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		87	87	1 517	87			1 517	1 517	1 517
Other non-current assets		35 028	16 213	16 213	35 028					
Total non current assets		86 241	45 303	48 472	84 350	17 059	17 059	29 782	32 573	35 364
TOTAL ASSETS		345 020	286 212	279 339	277 703	268 277	268 277	283 877	283 876	283 877
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	3 897			3 849					
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	37 921	25 556	35 272	25 000	25 000	25 000	32 000	32 000	32 000
Provisions		414	4 568	5 241	719			1 068	1 068	1 068
Total current liabilities		42 233	30 124	40 513	29 568	25 000	25 000	33 068	33 068	33 068
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		62 513	60 116	56 814	61 264	61 264	61 264	64 000	64 000	64 000
Total non current liabilities		62 513	60 116	56 814	61 264	61 264	61 264	64 000	64 000	64 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		104 746	90 240	97 327	90 833	86 264	86 264	97 068	97 068	97 068
NET ASSETS	5	240 274	195 972	182 012	186 871	182 013	182 013	186 809	186 808	186 809
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		163 316	195 972	182 012	109 913	182 013	182 013	186 809	186 808	186 809
Reserves	4	76 958			76 958					
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	240 274	195 972	182 012	186 871	182 013	182 013	186 809	186 808	186 809

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Mbashe(EC121) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		145 034	66 777	13 635	7 939	7 939	7 939	21 575	22 653	23 786
Call investment deposits	1				79 691	79 691	79 691	83 676	91 206	95 767
Consumer debtors	1	1 135	2 852	2 487	3 737	3 737	3 737	6 223	6 535	6 861
Other debtors		12 680	15 957	9 926						
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		158 849	85 586	26 048	91 367	91 367	91 367	111 474	120 394	126 414
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		47 080	47 080	47 080	47 080	47 080	47 080	49 434	51 906	54 501
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	474 872	524 570	557 276	77 867	77 867	77 867	62 878	60 889	60 138
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		447	675	2 269						
Other non-current assets		0	0	0						
Total non current assets		522 399	572 325	606 625	124 947	124 947	124 947	112 312	112 795	114 639
TOTAL ASSETS		681 248	657 912	632 673	216 314	216 314	216 314	223 786	233 189	241 053
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	10 282	25 981					36 960	38 808	40 748
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	30 747	18 594	31 562	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 750	16 538	17 364
Provisions		326	650	11 769						
Total current liabilities		41 355	45 226	43 331	15 000	15 000	15 000	52 710	55 346	58 113
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		19 897	13 285		35 200	35 200	35 200			
Provisions		9 311	9 747	10 794						
Total non current liabilities		29 208	23 032	10 794	35 200	35 200	35 200	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		70 563	68 258	54 124	50 200	50 200	50 200	52 710	55 346	58 113
NET ASSETS	5	610 685	589 654	578 549	166 114	166 114	166 114	171 076	177 843	182 941
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		610 685	589 654	578 549	166 114	166 114	166 114	171 076	177 843	182 941
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	610 685	589 654	578 549	166 114	166 114	166 114	171 076	177 843	182 941

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Mquma(EC122) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		61 179	22 253	10 229	23 610	23 610	23 610	6 903	7 283	7 683
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	5 441	534	9 731	567	567	567	36 345	38 344	40 453
Other debtors		3 529	14 140	32 710	15 066	3 540	3 540	6 096	6 431	6 785
Current portion of long-term receivables						11 526	11 526			
Inventory	2	8 333	9 110	9 910	9 665	9 665	9 665	9 910	10 456	11 031
Total current assets		78 482	46 037	62 581	48 908	48 908	48 908	59 255	62 514	65 952
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables			6 572							
Investments										
Investment property		9 631		4 985	6 973	6 973	6 973	4 985	5 259	5 549
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	834 448	851 984	847 310	901 493	904 619	904 619	918 894	969 433	1 022 752
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible	5									
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		844 084	858 556	852 295	908 466	911 592	911 592	923 879	974 693	1 028 301
TOTAL ASSETS		922 566	904 594	914 876	957 374	960 500	960 500	983 134	1 037 207	1 094 253
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1		210		223	223	223			
Borrowing	4	364	263	95	279	279	279			
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	51 410	33 359	50 812	32 531	32 530	32 530	48 232	50 885	53 683
Provisions		15 690	28 076	34 464	20 675	20 675	20 675	34 464	36 360	38 360
Total current liabilities		67 464	61 908	85 371	53 708	53 707	53 707	82 696	87 244	92 043
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		378	92		98	98	98			
Provisions		7 281			9 113	9 113	9 113			
Total non current liabilities		7 659	92	-	9 211	9 211	9 211	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		75 123	62 000	85 371	62 918	62 918	62 918	82 696	87 244	92 043
NET ASSETS	5	847 443	842 594	829 505	894 456	897 582	897 582	900 438	949 962	1 002 210
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		408 077	404 375	391 286	429 506	432 632	432 632	462 220	487 642	514 462
Reserves	4	439 366	438 218	438 218	464 950	464 950	464 950	438 218	462 320	487 748
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	847 443	842 594	829 505	894 456	897 582	897 582	900 438	949 962	1 002 210

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Great Kei(EC123) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		901	185		185	1 035	1 035	3 495	3 684	3 886
Call investment deposits	1	20 104	1 971	53	1 971	2 001	2 001	56	59	62
Consumer debtors	1	9 770	11 252	15 780	11 252	23 752	23 752	11 252	11 860	12 512
Other debtors						1 000	1 000			
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2		175	184	175	200	200			
Total current assets		30 775	13 583	16 017	13 583	27 988	27 988	14 803	15 603	16 461
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		71 544	71 544	71 544	71 544	71 544	71 544	71 544	71 544	71 544
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	294 182	302 251	269 895	303 213	304 813	304 813	269 895	284 469	300 115
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		40	114	75	114	114	114	114	114	114
Other non-current assets				36						
Total non current assets		365 766	373 909	341 549	374 871	376 471	376 471	341 552	356 126	371 772
TOTAL ASSETS		396 542	387 492	357 567	388 454	404 459	404 459	356 355	371 729	388 233
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1			315						
Borrowing	4	628	487	798	487	337	337	418	441	465
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	42 067	21 591	40 607	24 860	26 360	26 360	31 630	33 339	35 172
Provisions		1 231	971	1 002	971	971	971	1 002	1 056	1 114
Total current liabilities		43 925	23 049	42 722	26 319	27 669	27 669	33 050	34 835	36 751
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 510	1 024	700	1 024	1 054	1 054	265	279	295
Provisions		11 986	17 756	19 313	17 756	19 256	19 256	10 756	11 336	11 960
Total non current liabilities		13 496	18 779	20 013	18 779	20 309	20 309	11 021	11 616	12 255
TOTAL LIABILITIES		57 421	41 828	62 735	45 098	47 978	47 978	44 071	46 451	49 006
NET ASSETS	5	339 121	345 663	294 831	343 357	356 482	356 482	312 284	325 278	339 227
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		339 121	345 663	294 831	343 357	356 482	356 482	312 284	325 278	339 227
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	339 121	345 663	294 831	343 357	356 482	356 482	312 284	325 278	339 227

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Amahlathi(EC124) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		128 563	96 918	63 594	96 918	63 594	63 594	30 000	31 620	33 359
Call investment deposits	1	465	8 907	8 455	8 300	8 455	8 455	4 000	4 216	4 448
Consumer debtors	1	11 601	10 701	11 894	6 905	11 894	11 894	12 789	13 750	14 781
Other debtors		4 298	5 840	7 756	3 796	7 756	7 756	8 175	8 616	9 090
Current portion of long-term receivables		11	144	139	144	139	139	146	154	162
Inventory	2	1 189	1 023	1 368	1 023	1 368	1 368	1 441	1 519	1 602
Total current assets		146 127	123 534	93 207	117 087	93 207	93 207	56 551	59 875	63 443
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		650	355	217	355	217	217	229	241	255
Investments										
Investment property		58 865	56 816	55 001	57 166	55 001	55 001	55 001	55 001	55 001
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	412 992	442 258	395 444	416 502	430 401	430 401	462 103	498 435	539 295
Agricultural										
Biological		4 931	4 931	1 359	4 931	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359	1 359
Intangible		613	780	1 570	759	1 570	1 570	1 570	1 570	1 570
Other non-current assets		610	610	610	610	610	610	610	610	610
Total non current assets		478 661	505 751	454 201	480 323	489 158	489 158	520 872	557 216	598 089
TOTAL ASSETS		624 789	629 284	547 408	597 410	582 365	582 365	577 423	617 091	661 532
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	15 178	14 612	212	14 612	212	212	223	235	248
Consumer deposits		491	429	1 766	429	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 766
Trade and other payables	4	28 303	15 772	27 396	19 000	27 396	27 396	27 086	28 548	30 118
Provisions		12 719	14 142	13 656	5 500	13 656	13 656	14 380	15 157	15 990
Total current liabilities		56 690	44 955	43 030	39 541	43 030	43 030	43 455	45 706	48 122
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		14 580	250	60	250	60	60	63	67	70
Provisions		31 062	33 816	36 876	33 816	36 876	36 876	38 830	40 927	43 178
Total non current liabilities		45 642	34 066	36 936	34 066	36 936	36 936	38 894	40 994	43 249
TOTAL LIABILITIES		102 332	79 022	79 966	73 607	79 966	79 966	82 348	86 700	91 371
NET ASSETS	5	522 457	550 263	467 442	523 803	502 399	502 399	495 075	530 392	570 161
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		522 457	550 263	467 442	523 803	502 399	502 399	495 075	530 392	570 161
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	522 457	550 263	467 442	523 803	502 399	502 399	495 075	530 392	570 161

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Ngqushwa(EC126) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		164	1 200	1 266	1 201	1 201	1 201	1 266	1 334	1 406
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	2 712	34 483	21 660	7 828	7 828	7 828	19 546	20 602	20 191
Other debtors		18 074	4 020	11 783	25 028	25 028	25 028	9 988	10 318	10 528
Current portion of long-term receivables			394	405	68	68	68			
Inventory	2	269	3 346	3 346	269	269	269	3 346	3 346	3 346
Total current assets		21 219	43 443	38 459	34 393	34 393	34 393	34 146	35 600	35 471
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		37 952	24 058	24 058	37 952	37 952	37 952	24 058	25 357	26 752
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	146 670	164 580	170 057	193 816	193 816	193 816	185 133	186 498	194 206
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		966	566	1 248	566	566	566	1 248	1 248	1 248
Other non-current assets		0	0	0	0	0	0			
Total non current assets		185 588	189 204	195 363	232 334	232 334	232 334	210 439	213 104	222 206
TOTAL ASSETS		206 806	232 646	233 822	266 727	266 727	266 727	244 585	248 703	257 677
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	4 121	6 696	7 342	6 610	6 610	6 610			
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	22 956	23 364	23 992	28 051	28 051	28 051	22 346	23 530	24 330
Provisions										
Total current liabilities		27 077	30 060	31 334	34 661	34 661	34 661	22 346	23 530	24 330
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		3 175	5 521		7 020	7 020	7 020			
Provisions		2 491	2 848	3 191	2 848	2 848	2 848	3 191	3 191	3 191
Total non current liabilities		5 666	8 369	3 191	9 868	9 868	9 868	3 191	3 191	3 191
TOTAL LIABILITIES		32 743	38 429	34 525	44 529	44 529	44 529	25 537	26 721	27 521
NET ASSETS	5	174 063	194 217	199 297	222 198	222 198	222 198	219 048	221 982	230 156
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		174 063	194 217	199 297	222 198	222 198	222 198	219 048	221 982	230 156
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	174 063	194 217	199 297	222 198	222 198	222 198	219 048	221 982	230 156

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Raymond Mhlaba(EC129) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash				19 558	1 152	2 100	2 100	1 800	1 908	2 022
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1			28 244	96 342	105 112	105 112	112 752	136 424	162 160
Other debtors				14 760	25 787	24 893	24 893	26 386	27 969	29 648
Current portion of long-term receivables						15 926				
Inventory	2			600	898	600	600	550	430	400
Total current assets			-	63 163	140 106	132 705	132 705	141 488	166 732	194 230
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property				49 737	61 826	49 737	49 737	49 737	49 737	49 737
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3			527 751	569 469	562 142	562 142	607 574	642 396	679 035
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible				13	107	13	13	13	13	13
Other non-current assets				70						
Total non current assets			-	577 571	631 402	611 892	611 892	657 324	692 147	728 785
TOTAL ASSETS			-	640 733	771 508	744 597	744 597	798 812	858 878	923 015
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4			13 551	1 200	510	510			
Consumer deposits				1 999	1 933	2 149	2 149	2 278	2 415	2 560
Trade and other payables	4			179 748	191 319	260 654	260 654	248 500	263 410	279 215
Provisions						11 773	11 773	12 479	13 228	14 021
Total current liabilities			-	195 298	206 224	275 086	275 086	263 257	279 053	295 796
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing				33 137		36 398	36 398	31 200	28 500	27 900
Provisions				36 173	74 117	45 311	45 311	48 030	50 912	53 967
Total non current liabilities			-	69 310	74 117	81 710	81 710	79 230	79 412	81 867
TOTAL LIABILITIES			-	264 608	280 342	356 796	356 796	342 487	358 465	377 663
NET ASSETS	5		-	376 125	491 166	387 801	387 801	456 325	500 413	545 352
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				376 125	491 166	387 801	387 801	456 325	500 413	545 352
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5		-	376 125	491 166	387 801	387 801	456 325	500 413	545 352

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Amathole(DC12) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		78 661	147 675	176 786	16 121	3 113	3 113			
Call investment deposits	1	126 385								
Consumer debtors	1	112 353	114 926	133 977	133 558	226 080	226 080	236 417	334 784	439 053
Other debtors		105 890	9 899	9 776	51 488	51 488	51 488	9 776	9 776	9 776
Current portion of long-term receivables		159 002	125 598							
Inventory	2	6 991	8 537	8 424	8 743	8 743	8 743	8 424	8 424	8 424
Total current assets		589 282	406 635	328 963	209 910	289 424	289 424	254 617	352 984	457 253
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables			1 713	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711	1 711
Investments						1	1			
Investment property		147 725	152 479	152 122	154 970	154 970	154 970	152 122	152 122	152 122
Investment in Associate		1			1					
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 128 735	4 509 222	4 626 576	5 205 134	5 277 787	5 277 787	5 828 885	6 308 826	6 846 953
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		5 761	14 991	23 390	28 454	28 454	28 454	91 387	96 387	104 387
Other non-current assets		129 260	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
Total non current assets		4 411 482	4 678 805	4 804 199	5 390 670	5 463 323	5 463 323	6 074 505	6 559 446	7 105 573
TOTAL ASSETS		5 000 765	5 085 440	5 133 161	5 600 580	5 752 747	5 752 747	6 329 122	6 912 430	7 562 826
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1							271 073	375 445	467 469
Borrowing	4	172 551	135 423	148						
Consumer deposits		2 458	2 758	2 990	3 113	3 113	3 113	2 990	2 990	2 990
Trade and other payables	4	388 984	346 451	459 863	379 297	379 297	379 297	870 489	1 139 216	1 425 729
Provisions		6 155	7 536	6 757	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 440
Total current liabilities		570 147	492 167	469 758	390 850	390 850	390 850	1 152 991	1 526 091	1 904 628
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		127 320	242 518	265 554	465	465	465	328	328	328
Provisions		215 515			275 743	275 743	275 743	336 155	412 056	503 136
Total non current liabilities		342 836	242 518	265 554	276 208	276 208	276 208	336 483	412 383	503 464
TOTAL LIABILITIES		912 983	734 685	735 312	667 058	667 058	667 058	1 489 474	1 938 474	2 408 092
NET ASSETS	5	4 087 782	4 350 755	4 397 849	4 933 522	5 085 688	5 085 688	4 839 648	4 973 956	5 154 734
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 087 782	4 350 755	4 397 849	4 933 522	5 085 688	5 085 688	4 839 648	4 973 956	5 154 734
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	4 087 782	4 350 755	4 397 849	4 933 522	5 085 688	5 085 688	4 839 648	4 973 956	5 154 734

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Inxuba Yethemba(EC131) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		4 218	3 151	2 123	3 343	3 343	3 343	391	413	436
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	17 117	10 377	40 895	9 166	9 166	9 166	191 254	201 773	212 871
Other debtors		7 812	7 353	7 043	4 452	4 452	4 452	6 565	6 926	7 307
Current portion of long-term receivables					9 742	9 742	9 742	10 248	10 812	11 407
Inventory	2	712	837	464	888	888	888	1 166	1 231	1 298
Total current assets		29 860	21 718	50 525	27 591	27 591	27 591	209 625	221 155	233 318
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		45 902	37 826	39 935	48 216	48 216	48 216			
Investment in Associate		0	0							
Property, plant and equipment	3	585 370	1 372 008	1 335 897	606 411	606 411	606 411	1 378 561	1 463 498	1 543 990
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets		5 422	2 225	2 225	5 753	5 753	5 753	6 052	6 385	6 736
Total non current assets		636 695	1 412 058	1 378 057	660 381	660 381	660 381	1 384 613	1 469 883	1 550 727
TOTAL ASSETS		666 555	1 433 777	1 428 582	687 972	687 972	687 972	1 594 238	1 691 038	1 784 045
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 238	185							
Consumer deposits		1 167	1 237	1 324	5 750	5 750	5 750	6 049	6 382	6 733
Trade and other payables	4	48 352	71 028	113 421	70 452	70 452	70 452			
Provisions		22 996	24 832	26 625	113 273	113 273	113 273	49 857	52 599	55 492
Total current liabilities		73 754	97 282	141 370	189 476	189 476	189 476	55 906	58 981	62 225
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		37 662	41 902	45 678	66 816	66 816	66 816	82 189	86 709	91 478
Total non current liabilities		37 662	41 902	45 678	66 816	66 816	66 816	82 189	86 709	91 478
TOTAL LIABILITIES		111 416	139 184	187 048	256 292	256 292	256 292	138 095	145 690	153 703
NET ASSETS	5	555 138	1 294 592	1 241 533	431 680	431 680	431 680	1 456 143	1 545 347	1 630 341
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		555 138	1 294 592	1 241 533	431 680	431 680	431 680	1 456 143	1 545 347	1 630 341
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	555 138	1 294 592	1 241 533	431 680	431 680	431 680	1 456 143	1 545 347	1 630 341

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Intsika Yethu(EC135) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 701	2 858	6 596				6 596	6 952	7 335
Call investment deposits	1				85 575	85 575	85 575			
Consumer debtors	1	446	749	9 758	11 337	11 337	11 337	4 194	4 420	4 663
Other debtors		5 942	2 233	3 423				8 987	9 473	9 994
Current portion of long-term receivables			8 797							
Inventory	2	51 273	50 585	50 651				50 651	50 651	56 322
Total current assets		59 361	65 222	70 428	96 911	96 911	96 911	70 427	71 496	78 314
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments								68 984	72 709	76 708
Investment property		70 660	70 031	68 983						
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	462 893	497 930	513 332	571 771	571 771	571 771	513 332	541 052	570 810
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		418								
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		533 972	567 961	582 315	571 771	571 771	571 771	582 316	613 761	647 518
TOTAL ASSETS		593 333	633 183	652 743	668 682	668 682	668 682	652 743	685 257	725 832
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1		15							
Borrowing	4	425	449							
Consumer deposits		39 538			11	11	11			
Trade and other payables	4	26	31 557	23 295	6 125	6 125	6 125	30 588	32 240	34 013
Provisions		3 913	1 661	9 879						
Total current liabilities		43 902	33 681	33 174	6 136	6 136	6 136	30 588	32 240	34 013
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		7 646	7 193							
Provisions			4 650	4 515	4 798	4 798	4 798	7 101	7 485	7 897
Total non current liabilities		7 646	11 843	4 515	4 798	4 798	4 798	7 101	7 485	7 897
TOTAL LIABILITIES		51 549	45 524	37 690	10 935	10 935	10 935	37 689	39 725	41 910
NET ASSETS	5	541 784	587 659	615 053	657 747	657 747	657 747	615 053	645 532	683 922
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		541 784	587 659	615 053	657 747	657 747	657 747	615 053	645 532	683 922
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	541 784	587 659	615 053	657 747	657 747	657 747	615 053	645 532	683 922

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Emalahleni (EC)(EC136) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 213	2 396	2 874	1 072	16 270	16 270	10 381	1 149	(1 587)
Call investment deposits	1	28 563	26 023	10 260						
Consumer debtors	1	22 582	7 470	5 683	17 906	2 096	2 096	16 061	21 820	28 166
Other debtors		2 222	11 388	14 811	0	18 366	18 366	12 490	12 114	10 114
Current portion of long-term receivables				78						
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		56 580	47 277	33 707	18 979	36 732	36 732	38 932	35 083	36 694
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		6 434	4 162	4 154	3 972	3 880	3 880	3 871	3 861	3 852
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	388 475	397 130	412 032	436 925	426 473	426 473	447 292	454 112	462 567
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		207	131	309	191	296	296	266	235	204
Other non-current assets		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183
Total non current assets		395 298	401 605	416 678	441 271	430 831	430 831	451 611	458 391	466 806
TOTAL ASSETS		451 878	448 882	450 385	460 250	467 563	467 563	490 544	493 474	503 499
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	263	353	295	310			1 035	1 139	1 253
Consumer deposits			7 545	9 032						
Trade and other payables	4	20 592	22 996	20 842	26 501	27 094	27 094	26 425	25 000	27 000
Provisions		18 612	10 526	11 210	20 401	21 862	21 862	22 562	23 263	24 000
Total current liabilities		39 467	41 420	41 379	47 212	48 956	48 956	50 022	49 402	52 253
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		547	295		8 283	7 545	7 545	13 024	11 885	10 632
Provisions		5 694	6 705	6 878	8 210	7 428	7 428	8 280	9 816	11 352
Total non current liabilities		6 241	7 000	6 878	16 494	14 973	14 973	21 304	21 701	21 984
TOTAL LIABILITIES		45 708	48 420	48 257	63 705	63 929	63 929	71 326	71 102	74 237
NET ASSETS	5	406 170	400 462	402 128	396 545	403 634	403 634	419 218	422 371	429 263
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		406 170	400 462	402 128	396 545	403 634	403 634	419 218	422 371	429 263
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	406 170	400 462	402 128	396 545	403 634	403 634	419 218	422 371	429 263

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Engcobo(EC137) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1	1	1	1 507	1 507	1 507	15 555	16 411	17 314
Call investment deposits	1	51 039	79 322	87 397	14 980	14 980	14 980	181 785	191 783	202 331
Consumer debtors	1	3 641	7 156	4 808	2 897	897	897	3 364	3 405	3 743
Other debtors		2 858	3 499	2 366						
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		57 539	89 977	94 573	19 385	17 385	17 385	200 705	211 599	223 388
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		4 775	4 238	4 213	4 013	4 013	4 013	4 222	4 454	4 699
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	310 209	365 598	379 847	416 279	416 279	416 279	432 598	456 391	481 492
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		317	543	1 038	1 451	1 451	1 451	2 451	2 586	2 728
Other non-current assets			6 960	6 960						
Total non current assets		315 302	377 339	392 058	421 743	421 743	421 743	439 271	463 431	488 920
TOTAL ASSETS		372 841	467 316	486 630	441 128	439 128	439 128	639 976	675 030	712 308
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	378	414	35						
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	17 989	23 227	28 541				14 067	14 841	15 657
Provisions		15 293	19 526	21 863	2 800	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 110	2 226
Total current liabilities		33 660	43 167	50 440	2 800	2 000	2 000	16 067	16 951	17 883
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		449	35							
Provisions										
Total non current liabilities		449	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		34 109	43 202	50 440	2 800	2 000	2 000	16 067	16 951	17 883
NET ASSETS	5	338 732	424 115	436 191	438 328	437 128	437 128	623 909	658 080	694 425
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		338 732	424 115	436 191	438 328	437 128	437 128	623 909	658 080	694 425
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	338 732	424 115	436 191	438 328	437 128	437 128	623 909	658 080	694 425

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Sakhisizwe(EC138) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		364	4 537	6 177				324	342	360
Call investment deposits	1	6 070			1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 054	1 112
Consumer debtors	1	2 382	1 922	12 482	6 884	6 884	6 884	7 519	7 925	8 361
Other debtors		8 363	3 762	2 211	1 374	1 374	1 374	1 375	1 451	1 531
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	1 014	1 014	1 014	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 208	1 274
Total current assets		18 194	11 235	21 884	10 403	10 403	10 403	11 364	11 980	12 639
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		34 211	34 022	33 832	33 832	33 832	33 832	34 422	36 316	38 313
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	149 593	171 155	181 740	208 611	208 611	208 611	208 611	219 876	231 969
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		183 804	205 176	215 572	242 443	242 443	242 443	243 033	256 191	270 282
TOTAL ASSETS		201 998	216 411	237 456	252 846	252 846	252 846	254 397	268 171	282 921
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1				1 127	1 127	1 127	1 127	1 189	1 255
Borrowing	4	1 124	2 198	1 426	2 967	2 967	2 967	2 967	3 127	3 299
Consumer deposits		121	97	79	137	137	137	137	145	153
Trade and other payables	4	13 945	13 621	22 260	17 543	17 543	17 543	18 403	19 396	20 463
Provisions		1 012	410	2 910	872	872	872	872	920	971
Total current liabilities		16 202	16 326	26 675	22 647	22 647	22 647	23 506	24 778	26 141
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		597	5 637	5 366	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 623	3 818	4 028
Provisions		14 562	14 998	15 978	4 493	4 493	4 493	4 520	4 764	5 026
Total non current liabilities		15 159	20 635	21 345	8 094	8 094	8 094	8 142	8 582	9 054
TOTAL LIABILITIES		31 361	36 961	48 020	30 741	30 741	30 741	31 649	33 360	35 194
NET ASSETS	5	170 637	179 450	189 436	222 105	222 105	222 105	222 748	234 812	247 726
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		170 637	179 450	189 436	222 105	222 105	222 105	222 748	234 812	247 726
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	170 637	179 450	189 436	222 105	222 105	222 105	222 748	234 812	247 726

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Enoch Mjijima(EC139) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash				13 662	23 880	15 345	15 345	83 880	98 265	122 601
Call investment deposits	1			110 171	49 157	19 451	19 451	49 157	77 289	81 154
Consumer debtors	1			106 892	204 604	696 435	696 435	345 077	383 036	411 690
Other debtors				39 963	7 005	49 522	49 522	83 789	114 345	120 062
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2				1 030					
Total current assets			-	270 688	285 676	780 754	780 754	561 903	672 936	735 508
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property				291 608	448 054	448 054	448 054	448 054	448 054	448 054
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3			1 164 988	1 449 443	1 096 232	1 096 232	1 445 443	1 229 809	1 223 871
Agricultural										
Biological				6 151						
Intangible				287	954	1 105	1 105	954	1 054	1 257
Other non-current assets				1 431						
Total non current assets			-	1 464 465	1 898 451	1 545 391	1 545 391	1 894 451	1 678 917	1 673 181
TOTAL ASSETS			-	1 735 153	2 184 127	2 326 145	2 326 145	2 456 354	2 351 853	2 408 689
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4			34 176						
Consumer deposits				10 305	9 801	10 855	10 855	9 801	10 201	1 221
Trade and other payables	4			91 738	104 165	82 438	82 438	104 165	78 764	61 328
Provisions				498	49 705	42 705	42 705	49 705	51 705	59 705
Total current liabilities			-	136 716	163 671	135 997	135 997	163 671	140 669	122 254
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing				94 497						
Provisions				35 524	22 111	129 325	129 325	22 111	24 111	28 111
Total non current liabilities			-	130 021	22 111	129 325	129 325	22 111	24 111	28 111
TOTAL LIABILITIES			-	266 737	185 782	265 322	265 322	185 782	164 780	150 364
NET ASSETS	5		-	1 468 416	1 998 345	2 060 823	2 060 823	2 270 572	2 187 073	2 258 324
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				1 468 416	1 998 345	2 060 823	2 060 823	2 270 572	2 187 073	2 258 324
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5		-	1 468 416	1 998 345	2 060 823	2 060 823	2 270 572	2 187 073	2 258 324

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Chris Hani(DC13) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		398 643	363 492	236 080	399 842	423 832	423 832	342 000	348 840	355 817
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	336 195	152 551	198 471	35 148	35 148	35 148	248 471	258 410	268 746
Other debtors		77 522	39 663	185 748	128 034	128 034	128 034	133 155	138 482	144 021
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	7 977	7 066	11 042	7 773	7 773	7 773	8 084	8 407	8 743
Total current assets		820 337	562 772	631 341	570 797	594 787	594 787	731 710	754 139	777 327
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate					1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 367 996	3 416 265	4 018 875	5 239 140	5 116 049	5 116 049	4 825 109	5 120 291	5 317 201
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		670	501	5 462	481	481	481	350	364	379
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		3 368 666	3 416 767	4 024 337	5 241 121	5 118 030	5 118 030	4 826 959	5 122 155	5 319 079
TOTAL ASSETS		4 189 003	3 979 539	4 655 678	5 811 918	5 712 817	5 712 817	5 558 669	5 876 293	6 096 406
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	42 481		33 854						
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits			122	213				225	239	253
Trade and other payables	4	179 357	271 396	298 751	99 836	99 836	99 836	103 830	107 983	112 302
Provisions		9 746	8 686	9 366	9 555	9 555	9 555	9 937	10 335	10 748
Total current liabilities		231 583	280 205	342 183	109 391	109 391	109 391	113 992	118 557	123 304
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		37 297	43 246	42 341	44 855	49 509	49 509	51 489	53 548	55 690
Total non current liabilities		37 297	43 246	42 341	44 855	49 509	49 509	51 489	53 548	55 690
TOTAL LIABILITIES		268 881	323 451	384 524	154 246	158 900	158 900	165 481	172 105	178 994
NET ASSETS	5	3 920 122	3 656 088	4 271 154	5 657 672	5 553 917	5 553 917	5 393 187	5 704 188	5 917 412
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 920 122	3 656 088	4 271 154	5 657 672	5 529 927	5 529 927	5 393 187	5 704 188	5 917 412
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests						23 991	23 991			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3 920 122	3 656 088	4 271 154	5 657 672	5 553 917	5 553 917	5 393 187	5 704 188	5 917 412

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Elundini(EC141) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		753	6 104	5 383	5 454	9 781	9 781	1 334	1 406	1 484
Call investment deposits	1	33 052	45 612	36 549	90 043	84 651	84 651	106 576	112 331	118 509
Consumer debtors	1	2 777	3 544	2 782	6 252	6 252	6 252	47 617	50 188	52 949
Other debtors		9 735	7 209	12 079	5 789	5 789	5 789	11 734	12 367	13 048
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	551	365	263	276	276	276	265	279	295
Total current assets		46 868	62 834	57 055	107 813	106 749	106 749	167 525	176 572	186 283
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		35 046	36 237	36 160	34 969	34 969	34 969	36 199	38 154	40 252
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	324 063	339 180	367 982	338 961	338 961	338 961	378 257	398 682	420 610
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		287	227	0	227	227	227			
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		359 397	375 643	404 142	374 157	374 157	374 157	414 456	436 836	460 862
TOTAL ASSETS		406 265	438 477	461 198	481 969	480 906	480 906	581 981	613 408	647 146
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	69	308	182				367	387	408
Consumer deposits		362	388	402	239	239	239	643	677	715
Trade and other payables	4	30 620	25 081	28 708	47 281	47 281	47 281	38 144	40 174	42 353
Provisions		8 216	10 400	6 867	6 338	6 338	6 338	6 857	7 227	7 624
Total current liabilities		39 267	36 177	36 158	53 858	53 858	53 858	46 011	48 465	51 100
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing			702	335	956	956	956	335	353	372
Provisions		12 994	15 176	15 679	11 156	11 156	11 156	15 679	16 526	17 435
Total non current liabilities		12 994	15 878	16 014	12 112	12 112	12 112	16 014	16 879	17 807
TOTAL LIABILITIES		52 260	52 055	52 172	65 970	65 970	65 970	62 024	65 344	68 907
NET ASSETS	5	354 005	386 423	409 026	416 000	414 936	414 936	519 957	548 064	578 239
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		354 005	386 423	409 026	416 000	414 936	414 936	519 957	548 064	578 239
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	354 005	386 423	409 026	416 000	414 936	414 936	519 957	548 064	578 239

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Senqu(EC142) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 163	903	3 805	22 149	28 100	28 100	36 753	42 362	68 346
Call investment deposits	1	181 297	220 015	249 364	158 961	199 491	199 491	169 567	144 132	122 512
Consumer debtors	1	9 404	10 447	10 528	11 315	11 385	11 385	13 550	15 448	17 399
Other debtors		4 026	9 496	13 266	6 366	12 630	12 630	12 630	12 630	12 630
Current portion of long-term receivables		271								
Inventory	2	1 274	1 523	818	990	990	990	891	802	722
Total current assets		198 435	242 383	277 782	199 781	252 597	252 597	233 392	215 374	221 609
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		17 024	22 201	28 312	22 201	33 541	33 541	33 541	33 541	33 541
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	277 346	300 892	325 748	394 162	371 363	371 363	426 143	473 751	499 853
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		203	220	393	326	457	457	953	844	728
Other non-current assets		1 294	1 115	1 286	1 115	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286
Total non current assets		295 866	324 428	355 738	417 804	406 645	406 645	461 923	509 421	535 407
TOTAL ASSETS		494 302	566 811	633 519	617 585	659 242	659 242	695 315	724 795	757 017
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	803	820	830	841	841	841	855	870	886
Consumer deposits		1 239	1 342	1 432	1 479	1 504	1 504	1 579	1 658	1 741
Trade and other payables	4	24 611	14 866	19 226	10 610	19 090	19 090	19 131	19 512	20 081
Provisions		7 830	9 490	10 032	11 302	10 915	10 915	11 497	12 207	12 939
Total current liabilities		34 484	26 518	31 520	24 231	32 351	32 351	33 062	34 248	35 647
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		12 842	12 028	11 201	10 360	10 360	10 360	9 505	8 634	7 749
Provisions		16 747	19 164	20 684	25 181	23 633	23 633	27 060	30 964	35 345
Total non current liabilities		29 589	31 192	31 885	35 541	33 993	33 993	36 564	39 598	43 093
TOTAL LIABILITIES		64 073	57 710	63 405	59 772	66 344	66 344	69 627	73 846	78 741
NET ASSETS	5	430 229	509 101	570 114	557 813	592 898	592 898	625 688	650 949	678 276
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		415 490	488 862	542 674	386 404	359 044	359 044	398 179	431 487	448 132
Reserves	4	14 738	20 239	27 440	171 409	233 854	233 854	227 510	219 462	230 144
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	430 229	509 101	570 114	557 813	592 898	592 898	625 688	650 949	678 276

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Walter Sisulu(EC145) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash				1 691	1 921	1 921	1 921			
Call investment deposits	1			19 967	4 516	4 516	4 516	1 255	2 659	2 365
Consumer debtors	1			19 673	28 539	28 539	28 539	32 438	32 438	32 438
Other debtors				43 816	37 267	37 267	37 267	46 090	48 482	50 998
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2			316	332	332	332	333	350	368
Total current assets		-	-	85 463	72 575	72 575	72 575	80 116	83 929	86 170
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments				1 369	889	889	889	510	510	510
Investment property				153 160	164 307	164 307	164 307	153 160	153 160	153 160
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3			455 006	480 339	480 339	480 339	496 854	505 516	515 882
Agricultural										
Biological				1 880	1 368	1 368	1 368	1 880	1 880	1 880
Intangible				588	649	649	649	588	588	588
Other non-current assets				10 767	3 182	3 182	3 182	10 767	10 767	10 767
Total non current assets		-	-	622 769	650 733	650 733	650 733	663 759	672 421	682 787
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	708 232	723 308	723 308	723 308	743 875	756 350	768 957
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4			1 227	1 133	1 133	1 133	241	76	1 428
Consumer deposits				2 126	2 148	2 148	2 148	2 226	2 346	2 486
Trade and other payables	4			269 198	372 137	372 137	372 137	259 432	259 690	259 991
Provisions				15 482	10 450	10 450	10 450	15 482	7 027	15 482
Total current liabilities		-	-	288 032	385 869	385 869	385 869	277 380	269 139	279 386
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing				2 738	91 159	91 159	91 159	2 286	2 211	2 211
Provisions				51 875	41 535	41 535	41 535	54 567	57 399	60 378
Total non current liabilities		-	-	54 613	132 694	132 694	132 694	56 854	59 610	62 589
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	342 645	518 564	518 564	518 564	334 234	328 749	341 976
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	365 587	204 745	204 745	204 745	409 641	427 601	426 982
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				365 587	204 745	204 745	204 745	409 641	427 601	426 982
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	365 587	204 745	204 745	204 745	409 641	427 601	426 982

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi(DC14) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		33 792	16	30	2 273	2 579	2 579	673	7 385	23 591
Call investment deposits	1		5 021	2 155	630	630	630	4 343	4 487	2 829
Consumer debtors	1	25 654	59 765	116 992	85 991	105 991	105 991	121 295	155 071	190 874
Other debtors		19 454	38 396	54 390	31 275	31 275	31 275	26 275	21 775	16 775
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	3 891	3 178	2 900	3 178	3 178	3 178	2 378	2 378	2 378
Total current assets		82 791	106 376	176 467	123 347	143 653	143 653	154 963	191 096	236 447
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		3 289	3 384	3 478	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305	3 305
Investment property		2 575	2 534	2 277	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534	2 534
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 359 174	1 492 157	1 671 125	1 704 252	1 664 840	1 664 840	1 825 020	2 017 252	2 201 965
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 799	1 349	901	880	234	234	415	362	307
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		1 366 838	1 499 424	1 677 781	1 710 971	1 670 913	1 670 913	1 831 273	2 023 453	2 208 110
TOTAL ASSETS		1 449 629	1 605 800	1 854 248	1 834 318	1 814 566	1 814 566	1 986 236	2 214 550	2 444 558
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1		2 615	5 673						
Borrowing	4	3 214	3 355	5 947	2 684	2 684	2 684	2 147	1 074	215
Consumer deposits		869	890	935	890	890	890	900	915	915
Trade and other payables	4	104 559	77 687	104 765	71 392	31 641	31 641	15 090	3 905	817
Provisions		22 316	22 909	24 937	22 909	22 909	22 909	22 922	18 922	5 922
Total current liabilities		130 958	107 457	142 256	97 876	58 124	58 124	41 059	24 816	7 869
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		15 967	12 613	6 667	11 552	11 552	11 552	9 562	10 996	11 718
Provisions		31 820	35 217	34 706	39 246	59 246	59 246	50 281	61 978	74 376
Total non current liabilities		47 786	47 830	41 373	50 799	70 799	70 799	59 843	72 973	86 094
TOTAL LIABILITIES		178 744	155 287	183 629	148 674	128 923	128 923	100 903	97 790	93 963
NET ASSETS	5	1 270 885	1 450 513	1 670 619	1 685 643	1 685 643	1 685 643	1 885 334	2 116 760	2 350 595
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 270 885	1 450 513	1 670 619	1 685 643	1 685 643	1 685 643	1 885 334	2 116 760	2 350 595
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 270 885	1 450 513	1 670 619	1 685 643	1 685 643	1 685 643	1 885 334	2 116 760	2 350 595

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Ngquzu Hills(EC153) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 135	1 235	3 242	28 249	28 249	28 249	56 266	59 305	62 566
Call investment deposits	1	18 453	71 919	48 317	92 552	92 552	92 552	104 899	110 564	116 645
Consumer debtors	1	4 830	7 630	12 748	60 238	60 238	60 238	67 804	71 465	75 396
Other debtors		7 634	19 003	42 442	38 419	38 419	38 419	67 804	71 465	75 396
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	16 627	15 456	23 089	15 456	15 456	15 456	309	326	344
Total current assets		48 679	115 243	129 838	234 915	234 915	234 915	297 082	313 125	330 346
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		459 341	439 967	439 817	439 967	439 967	439 967	439 967	463 725	489 230
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	454 239	512 883	548 399	491 302	491 302	491 302	570 439	601 243	634 311
Agricultural		1								
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets		5 123	5 540	5 989	22 597	22 597	22 597	36 660	38 640	40 765
Total non current assets		918 704	958 389	994 205	953 866	953 866	953 866	1 047 066	1 103 607	1 164 306
TOTAL ASSETS		967 383	1 073 632	1 124 043	1 188 781	1 188 781	1 188 781	1 344 148	1 416 732	1 494 652
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	310	292	195						
Consumer deposits					115	115	115			
Trade and other payables	4	19 629	33 501	29 319	35 444	35 444	35 444	2 265	2 387	2 519
Provisions		5 840	8 069	10 127	59 144	59 144	59 144	59 144	62 338	65 767
Total current liabilities		25 779	41 861	39 641	94 703	94 703	94 703	61 409	64 726	68 286
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		7 313	7 021	6 826	6 826	6 826	6 826	7 056	7 437	7 846
Provisions		3 868	4 272	4 618						
Total non current liabilities		11 181	11 293	11 444	6 826	6 826	6 826	7 056	7 437	7 846
TOTAL LIABILITIES		36 960	53 155	51 085	101 529	101 529	101 529	68 465	72 162	76 131
NET ASSETS	5	930 423	1 020 478	1 072 958	1 087 251	1 087 251	1 087 251	1 275 683	1 344 570	1 418 521
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		930 423	1 020 478	1 072 958	1 087 251	1 087 251	1 087 251	1 275 683	1 344 570	1 418 521
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	930 423	1 020 478	1 072 958	1 087 251	1 087 251	1 087 251	1 275 683	1 344 570	1 418 521

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Port St Johns(EC154) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		684	2 954	5 361	81 060	81 060	81 060	85 275	89 709	94 374
Call investment deposits	1	9 008	34 340	44 241	35 000	35 000	35 000	36 820	38 735	40 749
Consumer debtors	1	663	729	1 061	1 254	1 254	1 254	1 319	1 388	1 460
Other debtors		16 867	9 637	9 130	14 265	14 265	14 265	15 006	15 787	16 608
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	521	1 458	1 149	1 545	1 545	1 545	1 625	1 710	1 799
Total current assets		27 744	49 118	60 943	133 124	133 124	133 124	140 046	147 328	154 989
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		11 461	11 461	11 461	12 149	12 149	12 149	12 780	13 445	14 144
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	357 099	370 875	395 294	377 500	377 500	377 500	397 130	417 781	439 505
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		368 560	382 336	406 755	389 648	389 648	389 648	409 910	431 226	453 649
TOTAL ASSETS		396 304	431 454	467 698	522 772	522 772	522 772	549 956	578 554	608 639
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	45								
Borrowing	4	11 527	10 564	95	11 000	11 000	11 000	11 572	12 174	12 807
Consumer deposits		130	61	61	150	150	150	158	166	175
Trade and other payables	4	28 568	27 222	31 627	25 000	25 000	25 000	26 300	27 668	29 106
Provisions		3 869	4 651	5 662	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 734	4 980	5 239
Total current liabilities		44 138	42 498	37 445	40 650	40 650	40 650	42 764	44 988	47 327
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 984	1 926	1 952	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 104	2 213	2 329
Provisions		6 274	6 993	7 408	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 364	7 747	8 150
Total non current liabilities		8 258	8 919	9 359	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 468	9 960	10 478
TOTAL LIABILITIES		52 396	51 417	46 804	49 650	49 650	49 650	52 232	54 948	57 805
NET ASSETS	5	343 908	380 037	420 894	473 122	473 122	473 122	497 724	523 606	550 833
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		343 908	380 037	420 894	473 122	473 122	473 122	497 724	523 606	550 833
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	343 908	380 037	420 894	473 122	473 122	473 122	497 724	523 606	550 833

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Nyandeni(EC155) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		18 103	36 028	42 833	36 028	101 947	101 947	110 247	119 078	128 474
Call investment deposits	1	47 591	65 919	91 486	65 919					
Consumer debtors	1	4 978	1 398	1 703	1 398	16 118	16 118	12 035	11 627	11 548
Other debtors		4 761	5 389	4 452	3 855	4 902	4 902	4 412	3 971	3 573
Current portion of long-term receivables					227	227	227	227	227	227
Inventory	2	252	360	280	360	360	360	360	360	360
Total current assets		75 685	109 093	140 754	107 786	123 553	123 553	127 280	135 262	144 183
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		61 683	62 053	65 151	61 683	61 683	61 683	61 683	61 683	61 683
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	293 162	343 171	384 540	436 605	444 465	444 465	440 703	446 950	448 015
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		964	659	202	1 459	1 759	1 759	2 707	2 666	2 699
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		355 809	405 884	449 893	499 748	507 908	507 908	505 094	511 299	512 398
TOTAL ASSETS		431 494	514 977	590 647	607 534	631 461	631 461	632 374	646 561	656 580
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	368	453	333						
Consumer deposits		267	269	416						
Trade and other payables	4	16 685	18 899	21 133	12 514	12 514	12 514	11 500	11 500	11 500
Provisions		343	764	513		15 262	15 262	15 262	15 262	15 262
Total current liabilities		17 662	20 385	22 394	12 514	27 775	27 775	26 762	26 762	26 762
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		552	624	235	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 702	1 825	1 964
Provisions		3 669	4 233	4 885	15 262					
Total non current liabilities		4 221	4 857	5 120	16 862	1 600	1 600	1 702	1 825	1 964
TOTAL LIABILITIES		21 883	25 241	27 515	29 375	29 375	29 375	28 464	28 587	28 725
NET ASSETS	5	409 612	489 735	563 132	578 159	602 086	602 086	603 910	617 975	627 855
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		409 612	487 439	557 738	578 159	602 086	602 086	603 910	617 975	627 855
Reserves	4		2 297	5 394						
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	409 612	489 735	563 132	578 159	602 086	602 086	603 910	617 975	627 855

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Mhlonlo(EC156) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		5 315	3 359	5 428	22 565	(190 773)	(190 773)			
Call investment deposits	1	10 062	22 567	31 569				36 997	38 995	41 140
Consumer debtors	1	2 543	19 793	29 005	5 107	18 346	18 346	28 640	30 186	31 847
Other debtors		2 884	2 856	6 568	3 587					
Current portion of long-term receivables								354	373	393
Inventory	2	5 229	5 229	5 229	10 497	10 497	10 497	5 229	5 511	5 814
Total current assets		26 033	53 803	77 799	41 757	(161 930)	(161 930)	71 220	75 066	79 194
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		19 102	13 189	13 189	19 202			13 435	14 160	14 939
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	687 181	634 447	572 494	753 172	714 694	714 694	505 467	532 763	562 065
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		852	491	349	1 133	1 133	1 133	349	368	389
Other non-current assets		211	211	211						
Total non current assets		707 346	648 337	586 243	773 507	715 827	715 827	519 251	547 291	577 392
TOTAL ASSETS		733 378	702 141	664 043	815 264	553 897	553 897	590 471	622 357	656 586
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	11 423	9 450	8 300	2 674	2 674	2 674	8 289	8 736	9 217
Provisions		11 577	11 393	19 838	21 374	10 000	10 000	25 798	27 191	28 686
Total current liabilities		23 001	20 843	28 138	24 048	12 674	12 674	34 086	35 927	37 903
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		4 645	5 684	5 959						
Total non current liabilities		4 645	5 684	5 959	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		27 646	26 527	34 098	24 048	12 674	12 674	34 086	35 927	37 903
NET ASSETS	5	705 732	675 614	629 945	791 216	541 223	541 223	556 385	586 430	618 683
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		705 732	675 614	629 945	791 216	541 223	541 223	556 385	586 430	618 683
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	705 732	675 614	629 945	791 216	541 223	541 223	556 385	586 430	618 683

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: King Sabata Dalindyebo(EC157) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		7 487	6 238	5 218	24 154	24 154	24 154	60 383	54 346	57 063
Call investment deposits	1	32 700	6 264	13 323	115 509	115 509	115 509	134 071	206 751	217 089
Consumer debtors	1	40 219	31 155	45 050	30 867	30 867	30 867	32 897	34 695	35 603
Other debtors			17 928	48 110	11 438	11 438	11 438	53 027	92 987	97 636
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	6 719	7 657	9 280	8 422	8 422	8 422	8 264	16 110	16 915
Total current assets		87 125	69 241	120 981	190 389	190 389	190 389	288 642	404 889	424 306
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		205 205	228 859	245 734	205 205	205 205	205 205	245 804	288 020	316 822
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 172 959	2 333 309	2 546 740	2 251 480	2 285 256	2 285 256	2 508 420	2 542 789	2 454 076
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 694	1 317	944	1 186	1 186	1 186	1 067	3 570	3 213
Other non-current assets		4 697	4 697	4 697	4 697	4 697	4 697	4 697	4 697	4 697
Total non current assets		2 384 555	2 568 183	2 798 115	2 462 568	2 496 344	2 496 344	2 759 988	2 839 076	2 778 808
TOTAL ASSETS		2 471 680	2 637 424	2 919 096	2 652 957	2 686 733	2 686 733	3 048 630	3 243 964	3 203 114
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	19 961	10 072	10 710	24 072	24 072	24 072	36 522	54 361	57 079
Consumer deposits		12 757	15 719	17 016	15 719	15 719	15 719	26 975	145 808	145 808
Trade and other payables	4	255 438	293 015	358 275	156 704	156 704	156 704	195 880	249 743	262 231
Provisions										
Total current liabilities		288 155	318 805	386 000	196 495	196 495	196 495	259 377	449 913	465 118
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		46 667	32 398	27 584	80 096	80 096	80 096	147 583	176 621	185 452
Provisions		38 936	37 229	39 228	36 546	36 546	36 546	56 570	80 394	84 414
Total non current liabilities		85 603	69 627	66 812	116 642	116 642	116 642	204 153	257 015	269 866
TOTAL LIABILITIES		373 758	388 432	452 813	313 137	313 137	313 137	463 530	706 928	734 983
NET ASSETS	5	2 097 922	2 248 992	2 466 283	2 339 820	2 373 596	2 373 596	2 585 101	2 537 037	2 468 130
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 710 816	1 861 958	2 078 870	1 937 927	1 971 703	1 971 703	2 198 067	2 150 003	2 081 097
Reserves	4	387 106	387 034	387 414	401 893	401 893	401 893	387 034	387 034	387 034
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 097 922	2 248 992	2 466 283	2 339 820	2 373 596	2 373 596	2 585 101	2 537 037	2 468 130

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: O R Tambo(DC15) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		33 297	59 770	291 339	211 081	211 081	211 081	221 367	333 872	380 150
Call investment deposits	1	294 553	309 668		461 763	461 763	461 763	485 175	453 767	477 512
Consumer debtors	1	102 136	112 459	54 602	218 673	218 673	218 673	163 243	104 926	43 573
Other debtors		92 726	78 436	95 329	4 642	4 642	4 642	4 884	5 152	5 436
Current portion of long-term receivables					2 400	2 400	2 400	2 524	2 663	2 810
Inventory	2	16 297	16 711	20 893	17 721	17 721	17 721	18 643	19 668	20 750
Total current assets		539 009	577 044	462 163	916 280	916 280	916 280	895 836	920 049	930 231
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables			1 198	1 199						
Investments										
Investment property		2 200	2 200	2 200						
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 276 831	4 808 493	5 372 308	9 311 412	9 311 412	9 311 412	10 307 079	11 326 598	12 407 487
Agricultural										
Biological		15 246	16 616	20 955	15 035	15 035	15 035	15 817	16 687	17 604
Intangible		1 234	2 136	1 902	2 635	2 635	2 635	2 772	2 924	3 085
Other non-current assets		387	90	90						
Total non current assets		4 295 898	4 830 734	5 398 654	9 329 082	9 329 082	9 329 082	10 325 667	11 346 209	12 428 176
TOTAL ASSETS		4 834 907	5 407 778	5 860 817	10 245 362	10 245 362	10 245 362	11 221 503	12 266 258	13 358 407
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	125			270	270	270	286	303	322
Consumer deposits		2 065	2 450	1 605	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 156	3 330	3 513
Trade and other payables	4	415 141	476 070	399 432	385 002	385 002	385 002	334 697	350 241	346 416
Provisions		2 272	2 176	2 211						
Total current liabilities		419 603	480 695	403 248	388 272	388 272	388 272	338 140	353 874	350 250
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		20	52 306	38 795	100	100	100	100	100	100
Provisions		12 510		64 042						
Total non current liabilities		12 530	52 306	102 837	100	100	100	100	100	100
TOTAL LIABILITIES		432 133	533 002	506 085	388 372	388 372	388 372	338 240	353 974	350 350
NET ASSETS	5	4 402 774	4 874 776	5 354 732	9 856 990	9 856 990	9 856 990	10 883 264	11 912 284	13 008 057
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 402 774	4 874 776	5 354 732	9 856 990	9 856 990	9 856 990	10 883 264	11 912 284	13 008 057
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	4 402 774	4 874 776	5 354 732	9 856 990	9 856 990	9 856 990	10 883 264	11 912 284	13 008 057

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Matatiele(EC441) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		8 455	48 411	72 038	18 900	18 900	18 900	19 845	20 837	21 879
Call investment deposits	1	22 032			21 330	21 330	21 330	22 397	23 516	24 692
Consumer debtors	1	18 206	31 724	41 821	12 299	12 299	12 299	12 914	13 560	14 238
Other debtors		18 592	11 512	15 819	12 317	12 317	12 317	12 933	13 580	14 259
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	3 341	966	763	966	966	966	1 014	1 065	1 118
Total current assets		70 625	92 612	130 441	65 813	65 813	65 813	69 103	72 558	76 186
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		19 174	21 614	22 035	21 614	21 614	21 614	22 695	23 830	25 021
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	603 770	682 280	787 672	846 457	846 457	846 457	888 780	933 219	979 880
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		672	421	2 513	421	421	421	442	464	487
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		623 616	704 315	812 220	868 492	868 492	868 492	911 917	957 512	1 005 388
TOTAL ASSETS		694 241	796 926	942 661	934 305	934 305	934 305	981 020	1 030 071	1 081 574
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		296	279	282	379	379	379	398	418	439
Trade and other payables	4	33 823	33 816	30 632	35 652	35 652	35 652	34 737	36 473	38 297
Provisions		1 563	1 179	1 185	1 179	1 179	1 179	398	418	439
Total current liabilities		35 681	35 273	32 099	37 210	37 210	37 210	35 533	37 309	39 175
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		21 063	24 442	25 262	25 664	25 664	25 664	26 948	28 295	29 710
Total non current liabilities		21 063	24 442	25 262	25 664	25 664	25 664	26 948	28 295	29 710
TOTAL LIABILITIES		56 744	59 715	57 361	62 874	62 874	62 874	62 480	65 604	68 884
NET ASSETS	5	637 497	737 211	885 300	871 430	871 430	871 430	918 540	964 467	1 012 690
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		544 741	647 292	798 215	785 511	785 511	785 511	828 325	869 741	913 228
Reserves	4	92 756	89 919	87 085	85 919	85 919	85 919	90 215	94 726	99 462
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	637 497	737 211	885 300	871 430	871 430	871 430	918 540	964 467	1 012 690

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Umzimvubu(EC442) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		25 251	2 936	846	18 860			55 000	55 000	55 000
Call investment deposits	1		43 284	45 086	26 340	55 000	55 000			
Consumer debtors	1				1 241	(24 106)	(24 106)	1 934	2 015	1 668
Other debtors		19 221	16 948	19 867	(1 325)			14 434	14 981	17 245
Current portion of long-term receivables		90	86	2 427						
Inventory	2	328	745	958				874	874	874
Total current assets		44 890	63 998	69 184	45 116	30 894	30 894	72 241	72 870	74 787
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		20 412	19 962	19 962		19 962	19 962	19 962	19 962	19 962
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	417 605	469 077	540 070	657 097	675 024	675 024	655 967	602 009	545 191
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 153	2 197	2 289	2 100	2 083	2 083	2 100	2 213	2 335
Other non-current assets			18	18						
Total non current assets		439 169	491 254	562 338	659 197	697 069	697 069	678 028	624 184	567 487
TOTAL ASSETS		484 059	555 252	631 522	704 313	727 963	727 963	750 270	697 053	642 274
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	26 721								
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	16 387	16 488	19 286						
Provisions		160	141	202						
Total current liabilities		43 267	16 629	19 488	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		10 052	11 021	11 679						
Total non current liabilities		10 052	11 021	11 679	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		53 320	27 650	31 167	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET ASSETS	5	430 739	527 602	600 355	704 313	727 963	727 963	750 270	697 053	642 274
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		430 739	527 602	600 355	137 019	727 963	727 963	750 270	697 053	642 274
Reserves	4				567 294					
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	430 739	527 602	600 355	704 313	727 963	727 963	750 270	697 053	642 274

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Mbizana(EC443) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 269	4 708	1 623	2 241	2 241	2 241	1 947	1 850	1 665
Call investment deposits	1	83 566	92 206	65 403	61 284	39 285	39 285	41 415	44 662	57 335
Consumer debtors	1	3 606	24 586	31 180	15 214	15 214	15 214	28 062	25 255	22 730
Other debtors		29 230	18 569	23 425	11 141	11 141	11 141	29 281	36 602	45 752
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 593	1 406	1 184	1 237	1 237	1 237	994	835	702
Inventory	2	867	579	472	326	326	326	387	318	260
Total current assets		121 131	142 054	123 287	91 444	69 445	69 445	102 087	109 522	128 444
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		6 356	6 626	5 794	6 957	6 957	6 957	7 165	7 380	7 602
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	598 499	573 120	608 116	678 900	701 634	701 634	748 376	800 675	849 324
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		2 596	2 081	1 469	1 771	1 771	1 771	1 852	1 937	2 025
Other non-current assets				1 231						
Total non current assets		607 451	581 826	616 609	687 627	710 362	710 362	757 394	809 992	858 950
TOTAL ASSETS		728 582	723 880	739 896	779 072	779 807	779 807	859 481	919 514	987 394
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	8 983	23 850	16 274						
Consumer deposits		434	441	459	263	263	263	463	468	473
Trade and other payables	4	52 727	43 125	38 442	19 332	19 332	19 332	33 060	28 432	24 451
Provisions		2 050	1 125	2 406	1 237	1 237	1 237	2 526	2 652	2 785
Total current liabilities		64 194	68 540	57 580	20 832	20 832	20 832	36 049	31 552	27 709
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing			16 550							
Provisions		4 301	3 775	3 585	6 766	6 766	6 766	3 227	3 066	2 912
Total non current liabilities		4 301	20 325	3 585	6 766	6 766	6 766	3 227	3 066	2 912
TOTAL LIABILITIES		68 494	88 865	61 166	27 598	27 598	27 598	39 276	34 617	30 621
NET ASSETS	5	660 088	635 015	678 731	751 474	752 209	752 209	820 204	884 897	956 773
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		660 088	635 015	678 731	690 189	712 924	712 924	778 790	840 235	899 438
Reserves	4				61 284	39 285	39 285	41 415	44 662	57 335
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	660 088	635 015	678 731	751 474	752 209	752 209	820 204	884 897	956 773

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Ntbankulu(EC444) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 894	9 262	1 595	8 844	21 000	21 000	22 000	25 000	26 000
Call investment deposits	1				2 436					
Consumer debtors	1	1 133	461	2 560	4 496	4 591	4 591			
Other debtors		6 881	11 510	4 790				2 136	2 254	2 378
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	10 582	766	886				886	935	986
Total current assets		20 490	21 999	9 832	15 775	25 591	25 591	25 022	28 189	29 364
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		9 026	27 101	22 263	23 115	23 115	23 115	22 263	23 487	24 779
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	235 716	292 441	319 317	321 823	416 381	416 381	400 649	399 054	425 375
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		122	28	13	289	289	289	13	14	15
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		244 865	319 570	341 593	345 226	439 784	439 784	422 925	422 555	450 169
TOTAL ASSETS		265 355	341 569	351 425	361 002	465 376	465 376	447 947	450 744	479 533
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4		21 030					82	87	91
Consumer deposits			4 783	82						
Trade and other payables	4	8 632	17 124	19 874	15 000	16 500	16 500	19 898	20 992	22 147
Provisions			192	289	1 500			1 052	1 110	1 171
Total current liabilities		8 632	43 128	20 245	16 500	16 500	16 500	21 032	22 188	23 409
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		30 011	333		400					
Provisions		6 053	4 741	2 357				1 575	1 662	1 753
Total non current liabilities		36 063	5 074	2 357	400	-	-	1 575	1 662	1 753
TOTAL LIABILITIES		44 695	48 203	22 601	16 900	16 500	16 500	22 607	23 850	25 162
NET ASSETS	5	220 660	293 366	328 823	344 102	448 876	448 876	425 341	426 894	454 371
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		220 660	293 366	328 823	344 102	327 379	327 379	326 247	344 191	363 121
Reserves	4					121 496	121 496	99 093	82 703	91 250
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	220 660	293 366	328 823	344 102	448 876	448 876	425 341	426 894	454 371

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Eastern Cape: Alfred Nzo(DC44) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		36 375	36 369	9 894	463 623	460 097	460 097	36 369	139 083	266 122
Call investment deposits	1					10 000	10 000			
Consumer debtors	1		17 010	22 149	132 500	110 000	110 000	25 500	26 877	28 355
Other debtors		37 975	7 385	21 422						
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	5 793	5 549	8 139	21 200	22 071	22 071	8 657	9 122	9 223
Total current assets		80 143	66 313	61 604	617 323	602 168	602 168	70 526	175 082	303 700
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		115	177	244						
Investments					10 000					
Investment property		39 788	38 072	6 615				413	435	459
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 812 294	2 810 017	3 172 828	477 274	941 200	941 200	4 124 062	4 573 493	5 110 437
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		3 118	3 499	3 598						
Other non-current assets		131	131	131				4 790	5 211	5 896
Total non current assets		2 855 446	2 851 896	3 183 417	487 274	941 200	941 200	4 129 265	4 579 139	5 116 792
TOTAL ASSETS		2 935 589	2 918 209	3 245 020	1 104 597	1 543 368	1 543 368	4 199 791	4 754 220	5 420 491
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	11 425	840	893	888	888	888	808	852	899
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	159 945	169 107	175 069	996 971	997 729	997 729	175 995	180 443	186 445
Provisions		1 389	1 389	1 098				12 444	13 846	15 240
Total current liabilities		172 760	171 336	177 059	997 859	998 617	998 617	189 247	195 141	202 583
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		13 821	14 089	6 086						
Provisions		5 896	8 070	7 408						
Total non current liabilities		19 717	22 159	13 495	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		192 477	193 496	190 554	997 859	998 617	998 617	189 247	195 141	202 583
NET ASSETS	5	2 743 113	2 724 714	3 054 466	106 738	544 751	544 751	4 010 544	4 559 080	5 217 908
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 225 171	1 206 772	3 054 466	51 738	474 751	474 751	3 940 544	4 485 230	5 139 997
Reserves	4	1 517 942	1 517 942		55 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	73 850	77 912
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 743 113	2 724 714	3 054 466	106 738	544 751	544 751	4 010 544	4 559 080	5 217 908

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Mangaung(MAN) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		312 911	325 679	231 774	416 296	241 011	241 011	98 125	226 227	246 167
Call investment deposits	1	362 715	107 819	162 722	505 314	196 467	196 467	298 509	340 834	400 005
Consumer debtors	1	936 331	1 177 258	1 513 896	2 361 392	2 557 412	2 557 412	3 397 894	3 951 776	4 231 816
Other debtors		242 521	152 831	98 754	181 820	116 751	116 751	138 546	13 605	129 245
Current portion of long-term receivables		296	296	275	24	282	282	282	274	266
Inventory	2	321 275	438 906	465 752	458 618	473 248	473 248	738 381	762 144	787 278
Total current assets		2 176 050	2 202 789	2 473 174	3 923 464	3 585 171	3 585 171	4 671 737	5 294 859	5 794 777
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		4 691	2 733	2 227	3 013	2 227	2 227	1 945	2 042	1 994
Investments										
Investment property		1 636 496	1 493 202	1 584 439	1 647 258	1 584 438	1 584 438	1 584 439	1 584 439	1 584 439
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	13 526 972	15 022 666	16 591 789	16 904 839	17 000 017	17 000 017	15 718 972	16 316 146	16 908 607
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		115 838	109 096	112 265	228 095	112 265	112 265	85 364	70 254	54 380
Other non-current assets		68 198	143 891	230 245	484 416	234 245	234 245	247 597	259 977	267 776
Total non current assets		15 352 195	16 771 588	18 520 965	19 267 621	18 933 192	18 933 192	17 638 316	18 232 858	18 817 195
TOTAL ASSETS		17 528 245	18 974 377	20 994 139	23 191 086	22 518 363	22 518 363	22 310 053	23 527 717	24 611 972
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	35 003	145 934	152 540	182 425	182 425	182 425	101 816	101 816	101 816
Consumer deposits		101 669	161 472	150 182	173 929	182 442	182 442	109 150	94 632	80 528
Trade and other payables	4	1 267 305	1 725 020	1 877 397	2 571 538	2 924 056	2 924 056	2 068 954	1 975 932	1 761 531
Provisions		194 808	343 949	339 546	362 613	337 613	337 613	339 546	358 900	378 280
Total current liabilities		1 598 785	2 376 375	2 519 664	3 290 505	3 626 536	3 626 536	2 619 466	2 531 280	2 322 155
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		557 183	693 277	1 078 601	1 123 223	1 110 723	1 110 723	1 560 962	1 818 889	2 065 388
Provisions		1 625 199	1 771 405	2 044 395	2 034 048	1 193 894	1 193 894	1 212 751	1 425 752	1 529 140
Total non current liabilities		2 182 382	2 464 682	3 122 995	3 157 271	2 304 618	2 304 618	2 773 713	3 244 640	3 594 528
TOTAL LIABILITIES		3 781 167	4 841 057	5 642 660	6 447 776	5 931 153	5 931 153	5 393 179	5 775 921	5 916 683
NET ASSETS	5	13 747 078	14 133 320	15 351 479	16 743 310	16 587 210	16 587 210	16 916 874	17 751 796	18 695 290
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		11 686 889	12 093 878	13 234 096	13 781 175	14 375 076	14 375 076	14 818 576	15 703 359	16 682 903
Reserves	4	2 060 189	2 039 442	2 117 383	2 962 134	2 212 134	2 212 134	2 098 298	2 048 437	2 012 387
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	13 747 078	14 133 320	15 351 479	16 743 310	16 587 210	16 587 210	16 916 874	17 751 796	18 695 290

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Letsemeng(FS161) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 195	730	513	2 873	2 873	2 873	892	29 683	31 316
Call investment deposits	1				26 000	26 000	26 000			
Consumer debtors	1	18 383	38 461	46 118	23 077	23 077	23 077	25 322	26 067	30 211
Other debtors		7 880	12 354	20 481	2 951	2 951	2 951			
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 528			32 077	32 077	32 077			
Inventory	2	7 119	4 164	2 793	4 722	4 722	4 722	4 991	5 271	5 561
Total current assets		38 105	55 709	69 904	91 700	91 700	91 700	31 205	61 021	67 087
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments					15 000	15 000	15 000			
Investment property					20 802	20 802	20 802	21 988	23 219	24 496
Investment in Associate		10 306	237	121						
Property, plant and equipment	3	565 774	568 868	593 525	606 480	606 480	606 480	672 769	710 444	749 519
Agricultural										
Biological		259			170					
Intangible		306	160	1 079	450	450	450	116	123	130
Other non-current assets			211	211		170	170			
Total non current assets		576 645	569 476	594 936	642 902	642 902	642 902	694 873	733 786	774 144
TOTAL ASSETS		614 749	625 185	664 840	734 602	734 602	734 602	726 078	794 807	841 231
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4		172	667						
Consumer deposits		722	752	799	842	842	842			
Trade and other payables	4	22 374	9 177	26 689	10 949	10 949	10 949	12 518	13 254	13 983
Provisions		653	7 331	27 551	755	755	755	798	843	889
Total current liabilities		23 749	17 431	55 705	12 546	12 546	12 546	13 316	14 097	14 872
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing			79	3 114						
Provisions		10 747	16 739	18 736	11 457	11 457	11 457	12 167	12 885	13 594
Total non current liabilities		10 747	16 819	21 850	11 457	11 457	11 457	12 167	12 885	13 594
TOTAL LIABILITIES		34 497	34 250	77 555	24 003	24 003	24 003	25 483	26 981	28 465
NET ASSETS	5	580 253	590 935	587 285	710 599	710 599	710 599	700 595	767 825	812 766
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		580 253	590 935	587 285	710 599	710 599	710 599	700 595	767 825	812 766
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	580 253	590 935	587 285	710 599	710 599	710 599	700 595	767 825	812 766

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Kopanong(FS162) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 100	913	2 062		2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1		16 259	26 183	73 205	26 183	26 183	26 183	26 183	26 183
Other debtors		5 666	12 679	9 523		9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523	9 523
Current portion of long-term receivables		26 543								
Inventory	2	176	80	93		93	93	93	93	93
Total current assets		35 485	29 930	37 861	73 205	37 861	37 861	37 861	37 861	37 861
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	974 968	942 930	930 049	1 195 961	930 049	930 049	930 049	930 049	930 049
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		974 968	942 930	930 049	1 195 961	930 049	930 049	930 049	930 049	930 049
TOTAL ASSETS		1 010 453	972 859	967 910	1 269 166	967 910	967 910	967 910	967 910	967 910
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4		180	180		180	180	180	180	180
Consumer deposits		3 064	3 103	3 129		3 129	3 129	3 129	3 129	3 129
Trade and other payables	4	181 337	227 857	291 443	214 303	291 443	291 443	291 443	291 443	291 443
Provisions		466	5 863	17 179		17 179	17 179	17 179	17 179	17 179
Total current liabilities		184 867	237 003	311 932	214 303	311 932	311 932	311 932	311 932	311 932
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 417	1 269	1 089	1 622					
Provisions		20 592	23 085	23 557	7 284					
Total non current liabilities		22 009	24 354	24 646	8 906	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		206 876	261 357	336 578	223 209	311 932	311 932	311 932	311 932	311 932
NET ASSETS	5	803 577	711 503	631 332	1 045 957	655 978	655 978	655 978	655 978	655 978
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			711 503	631 332	1 045 957	655 978	655 978	655 978	655 978	655 978
Reserves	4	803 577								
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	803 577	711 503	631 332	1 045 957	655 978	655 978	655 978	655 978	655 978

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Mohokare(FS163) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		945	6 127	1	6 709	6 709	6 709	1	1	1
Call investment deposits	1		202	31 615				33 196	34 856	36 599
Consumer debtors	1	5 465	13 055	14 457	4 397	4 397	4 397	41 236	43 297	45 462
Other debtors		16 623	13 808	12 470	24 078	24 078	24 078	13 093	13 748	14 435
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	765	763	647	809	809	809	679	713	748
Total current assets		23 799	33 955	59 189	35 992	35 992	35 992	88 205	92 615	97 246
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		345	352	341	373	373	373			
Investment property		22 177	22 177	22 177	22 177	22 177	22 177	22 177	22 177	22 177
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	471 286	517 530	527 023	541 934	541 934	541 934	553 374	581 043	610 095
Agricultural										
Biological		257	268	380	284	284	284	399	419	440
Intangible										
Other non-current assets								358	376	395
Total non current assets		494 064	540 326	549 921	564 768	564 768	564 768	576 308	604 014	633 106
TOTAL ASSETS		517 863	574 281	609 110	600 760	600 760	600 760	664 513	696 630	730 352
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1			16 830						
Borrowing	4	418	376	289	399	399	399	304	319	335
Consumer deposits		522	814	818	863	863	863	859	902	947
Trade and other payables	4	72 812	84 142	108 323	92 307	92 307	92 307	63 097	68 252	71 665
Provisions			507	515	538	538	538	541	568	596
Total current liabilities		73 752	85 839	126 776	94 107	94 107	94 107	64 801	70 041	73 543
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		22 512	24 986	31 517	26 550	26 550	26 550	33 093	34 747	36 485
Provisions		16 951	14 017	14 945	14 858	14 858	14 858	15 692	16 477	17 300
Total non current liabilities		39 462	39 003	46 462	41 408	41 408	41 408	48 785	51 224	53 785
TOTAL LIABILITIES		113 214	124 842	173 237	135 515	135 515	135 515	113 586	121 265	127 328
NET ASSETS	5	404 649	449 439	435 873	465 245	465 245	465 245	550 927	575 365	603 024
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		404 649	449 439	435 873	465 245	465 245	465 245	550 927	575 365	603 024
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	404 649	449 439	435 873	465 245	465 245	465 245	550 927	575 365	603 024

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Xhariep(DC16) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 733	593	1 889	1 580	1 580	1 580	2 000	2 500	3 000
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1		1 591	2 631	1 400	1 400	1 400	2 000	2 100	2 300
Other debtors										
Current portion of long-term receivables		2 223								
Inventory	2	81	48	60	3	3	3	10	18	30
Total current assets		4 037	2 232	4 579	2 983	2 983	2 983	4 010	4 618	5 330
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	21 635	16 704	13 958	15 977	15 977	15 977	18 257	20 687	23 190
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible				2 121						
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		21 635	16 704	16 079	15 977	15 977	15 977	18 257	20 687	23 190
TOTAL ASSETS		25 672	18 936	20 658	18 959	18 959	18 959	22 267	25 305	28 520
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	267	423	441						
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	11 276	11 346	17 371	7 952	7 952	7 952	13 159	18 529	23 989
Provisions		98	173	1 209						
Total current liabilities		11 642	11 942	19 021	7 952	7 952	7 952	13 159	18 529	23 989
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		598	480	39						
Provisions		1 347	1 308	1 494	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 000	1 800	1 750
Total non current liabilities		1 945	1 788	1 533	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 000	1 800	1 750
TOTAL LIABILITIES		13 586	13 730	20 554	9 852	9 852	9 852	15 159	20 329	25 739
NET ASSETS	5	12 086	5 207	104	9 108	9 108	9 108	7 108	4 976	2 781
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		12 086	5 207	104	9 108	9 108	9 108	7 108	4 976	2 781
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	12 086	5 207	104	9 108	9 108	9 108	7 108	4 976	2 781

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Masilonyana(FS181) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		17 699	952	6 029	980	(40 742)	(40 742)			
Call investment deposits	1		49					985	1 038	1 095
Consumer debtors	1	21 451	26 248	19 546	312 588	200 750	200 750	317 084	334 207	352 589
Other debtors		59	54	39		78 106	78 106			
Current portion of long-term receivables		15 795	18 711	25 647						
Inventory	2	13	421	537	233	219	219			
Total current assets		55 017	46 435	51 797	313 801	238 333	238 333	318 069	335 245	353 684
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables			1 541							
Investments					98					
Investment property		69 034	25 832	15 869	66 544	(4 026)	(4 026)			
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	600 795	801 276	697 177	674 659	712 610	712 610	712 610	751 091	792 401
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible				109						
Other non-current assets		96	109	7 872						
Total non current assets		669 925	828 758	721 027	741 301	708 584	708 584	712 610	751 091	792 401
TOTAL ASSETS		724 942	875 193	772 825	1 055 101	946 917	946 917	1 030 679	1 086 336	1 146 085
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	430	1 001	770						
Consumer deposits		1 266	1 429	1 572		81	81	1 000		
Trade and other payables	4	113 419	141 583	179 966	68 620	235 645	235 645	141 672	80 000	50 000
Provisions		1 501	1 846	1 452		8 610	8 610			
Total current liabilities		116 616	145 859	183 760	68 620	244 336	244 336	142 672	80 000	50 000
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		2 359	1 967	1 300	1 689			1 015	263	
Provisions		35 863	43 323	39 944		31 810	31 810			
Total non current liabilities		38 222	45 290	41 244	1 689	31 810	31 810	1 015	263	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		154 838	191 149	225 005	70 309	276 145	276 145	143 687	80 263	50 000
NET ASSETS	5	570 104	684 043	547 820	984 792	670 772	670 772	886 992	1 006 073	1 096 085
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		570 104	684 043	547 820	984 792	670 772	670 772	886 992	1 006 073	1 096 085
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	570 104	684 043	547 820	984 792	670 772	670 772	886 992	1 006 073	1 096 085

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Tokologo(FS182) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 562	1 477	0	424	424	424	345	364	384
Call investment deposits	1		3 007	4 633	230	230	230	420	443	465
Consumer debtors	1	4 506	6 421	12 178	22 043	22 043	22 043	31 398	33 125	34 781
Other debtors		1 450	9 414	302	3 861	3 861	3 861	360	380	401
Current portion of long-term receivables			1 854	12 297	29	29	29	17 400	18 357	19 367
Inventory	2	23	57	236	25	25	25	154	162	171
Total current assets		8 542	22 231	29 646	26 611	26 611	26 611	50 077	52 832	55 569
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		146	136	131	156	156	156	131	139	146
Investment property		28 153	2 822	2 822	30 016	30 016	30 016	30 822	32 518	34 306
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	549 967	580 286	658 005	542 726	542 726	542 726	677 219	714 466	750 189
Agricultural										
Biological		1 982	1 915	1 605	2 112	2 112	2 112	1 605	1 693	1 786
Intangible	4		7	4				4	5	5
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		580 252	585 166	662 568	575 010	575 010	575 010	709 781	748 819	786 432
TOTAL ASSETS		588 793	607 397	692 214	601 621	601 621	601 621	759 859	801 651	842 001
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1			12 495						
Borrowing	4	468	493	40				701	739	776
Consumer deposits		440	499	511	501	501	501	511	539	569
Trade and other payables	4	26 420	50 868	85 072	15 357	15 357	15 357	55 072	58 101	61 006
Provisions		572	326	701	5 446	5 446	5 446	740	781	824
Total current liabilities		27 899	52 187	98 818	21 304	21 304	21 304	57 024	60 160	63 174
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		460	21	111	690	690	690	111	117	123
Provisions		17 617	11 820	11 469	19 880	19 880	19 880	9 104	9 605	10 085
Total non current liabilities		18 077	11 841	11 580	20 570	20 570	20 570	9 215	9 722	10 208
TOTAL LIABILITIES		45 976	64 027	110 398	41 875	41 875	41 875	66 239	69 882	73 383
NET ASSETS	5	542 817	543 370	581 815	559 746	559 746	559 746	693 620	731 769	768 619
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		542 817	543 370	581 815	559 746	559 746	559 746	693 620	731 769	768 619
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	542 817	543 370	581 815	559 746	559 746	559 746	693 620	731 769	768 619

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Tswelopele(FS183) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		4 650	2 544	1 215	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	3 000	3 000
Call investment deposits	1	1 706	1 678	2 085	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750	1 750
Consumer debtors	1	9 438	14 928	18 758	4 000	3 998	3 998	35 000	38 500	42 350
Other debtors		5 917	2 637	5 759						
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	540	680	631	300	300	300	300	330	363
Total current assets		22 251	22 467	28 447	7 550	7 548	7 548	38 550	43 580	47 463
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		972	948	953	1 100	1 100	1 100			
Investment property		23 197	22 858	22 518	24 000	22 518	22 518	24 000	24 000	24 000
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	446 476	554 542	560 771	499 394	561 113	561 113	570 000	627 000	689 700
Agricultural										
Biological		2 254	3 174	871	1 800	871	871	800	880	968
Intangible										
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		472 900	581 522	585 114	526 294	585 602	585 602	594 800	651 880	714 668
TOTAL ASSETS		495 151	603 989	613 561	533 844	593 150	593 150	633 350	695 460	762 131
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	687	1 390	2 446	830	830	830			
Consumer deposits		783	933	1 051		1 050	1 050	1 000	1 000	1 200
Trade and other payables	4	34 064	33 972	63 849	4 000	4 000	4 000	30 000	5 000	4 000
Provisions		2 010	814	760	20 032	20 032	20 032			
Total current liabilities		37 544	37 108	68 106	24 862	25 912	25 912	31 000	6 000	5 200
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		10 622	10 344	8 914	9 480	9 480	9 480	15 060	13 960	12 860
Provisions		20 946	16 708	16 906	10 800	10 800	10 800	10 500	10 605	11 135
Total non current liabilities		31 568	27 052	25 820	20 280	20 280	20 280	25 560	24 565	23 995
TOTAL LIABILITIES		69 112	64 161	93 926	45 142	46 192	46 192	56 560	30 565	29 195
NET ASSETS	5	426 039	539 829	519 635	488 702	546 958	546 958	576 790	664 895	732 936
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		426 039	539 829	519 635	488 702	546 958	546 958	576 790	664 895	732 936
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	426 039	539 829	519 635	488 702	546 958	546 958	576 790	664 895	732 936

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		795	883	9	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Call investment deposits	1	19 603	10 637	2 759	396 776	396 776	396 776	396 776	396 776	396 776
Consumer debtors	1	890 791	720 950	751 957	2 200 000	2 200 000	2 200 000	3 600 000	3 600 000	3 600 000
Other debtors		21 455	209 683	473 809	200 000	200 000	200 000	480 000	480 000	480 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		118 916								
Inventory	2	9 414	9 055	6 727	365 000	365 000	365 000	365 000	365 000	365 000
Total current assets		1 060 975	951 208	1 235 262	3 181 776	3 181 776	3 181 776	4 861 776	4 861 776	4 861 776
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		350	4 571	304						
Investments		339	331	333						
Investment property		692 400	732 286	943 569						
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 588 853	4 527 768	4 474 628	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets		7 104	7 104	7 104						
Total non current assets		5 289 047	5 272 061	5 425 938	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977	4 517 977
TOTAL ASSETS		6 350 022	6 223 269	6 661 200	7 699 753	7 699 753	7 699 753	9 379 753	9 379 753	9 379 753
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	1 569	2 603	7 644						
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		35 293	36 251	38 321						
Trade and other payables	4	2 185 890	2 816 805	3 753 085	2 300 000	2 300 000	2 300 000	3 000 000	2 700 000	2 700 000
Provisions			11 164	12 536						
Total current liabilities		2 222 752	2 866 822	3 811 586	2 300 000	2 300 000	2 300 000	3 000 000	2 700 000	2 700 000
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		399 917	444 259	487 705	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000
Total non current liabilities		399 917	444 259	487 705	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000	320 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 622 670	3 311 081	4 299 290	2 620 000	2 620 000	2 620 000	3 320 000	3 020 000	3 020 000
NET ASSETS	5	3 727 352	2 912 188	2 361 910	5 079 753	5 079 753	5 079 753	6 059 753	6 359 753	6 359 753
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 727 352	2 912 188	2 361 910	5 079 753	5 079 753	5 079 753	6 059 753	6 359 753	6 359 753
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3 727 352	2 912 188	2 361 910	5 079 753	5 079 753	5 079 753	6 059 753	6 359 753	6 359 753

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Nala(FS185) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 485	271	1 792	1 138	1 138	1 138	1 738	1 943	2 012
Call investment deposits	1	13 392	10 909	6 479				115 489	122 418	129 763
Consumer debtors	1	69 645	112 013	82 201	108 950	108 950	108 950			
Other debtors		4 733	17 597	38 640	2 938	2 938	2 938	3 768	4 289	4 765
Current portion of long-term receivables		19 736								
Inventory	2	1 573	2 266	1 626	2 345	2 345	2 345	2 434	2 765	2 978
Total current assets		110 563	143 057	130 737	115 371	115 371	115 371	123 429	131 415	139 518
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property				581 282						
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 843 737	1 821 828	1 233 500	1 872 993	1 872 993	1 872 993	1 872 993	1 913 658	1 955 966
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		726	526	79	68	68	68			
Other non-current assets		124	121	122				8 169	7 345	
Total non current assets		1 844 587	1 822 474	1 814 983	1 873 061	1 873 061	1 873 061	1 881 162	1 921 003	1 955 966
TOTAL ASSETS		1 955 150	1 965 531	1 945 721	1 988 432	1 988 432	1 988 432	2 004 591	2 052 418	2 095 484
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	11 240	10 481							
Consumer deposits		1 759	2 028	2 434	2 081	2 081	2 081			
Trade and other payables	4	231 729	303 803	377 335	319 986	319 986	319 986	338 226	357 167	367 645
Provisions		1 470	2 627	5 973						
Total current liabilities		246 199	318 939	385 741	322 067	322 067	322 067	338 226	357 167	367 645
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		43 453	32 213							2 511
Provisions		41 555	28 809	29 153						
Total non current liabilities		85 009	61 022	29 153	-	-	-	-	-	2 511
TOTAL LIABILITIES		331 207	379 961	414 894	322 067	322 067	322 067	338 226	357 167	370 156
NET ASSETS	5	1 623 942	1 585 570	1 530 827	1 666 365	1 666 365	1 666 365	1 666 365	1 695 251	1 725 328
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 623 942	1 585 570	1 530 827	1 666 365	1 666 365	1 666 365	1 666 365	1 695 251	1 725 328
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 623 942	1 585 570	1 530 827	1 666 365	1 666 365	1 666 365	1 666 365	1 695 251	1 725 328

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Lejweleputswa(DC18) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		18 069	29 827	48 072	3 916	48 072	48 072	15 000	15 450	15 914
Call investment deposits	1	40 367	40 009	40 570	20 000	40 570	40 570	21 500	22 145	22 809
Consumer debtors	1									
Other debtors		876	183	487				50	52	53
Current portion of long-term receivables						487	487	413	425	438
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		59 313	70 018	89 129	23 916	89 129	89 129	36 963	38 072	39 214
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property								0	0	0
Investment in Associate		0	0	0						
Property, plant and equipment	3	66 468	62 628	59 898	89 248	59 898	59 898	60 066	61 868	63 724
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		352	394	851	300	851	851	300	300	300
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		66 820	63 022	60 749	89 548	60 749	60 749	60 366	62 168	64 024
TOTAL ASSETS		126 133	133 040	149 878	113 464	149 878	149 878	97 329	100 239	103 238
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	2 146	2 609	2 772	999	2 772	2 772	2 514	2 589	2 667
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	8 921	8 766	8 296	7 652	8 296	8 296	7 695	7 926	8 164
Provisions		4 034	1 883	714		714	714	735	757	780
Total current liabilities		15 101	13 258	11 782	8 651	11 782	11 782	10 944	11 273	11 611
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		10 967	11 169	8 785	9 059	8 785	8 785	9 835	10 130	10 434
Provisions		9 082	13 649	14 592	8 597	14 592	14 592	8 233	8 480	8 734
Total non current liabilities		20 049	24 818	23 377	17 656	23 377	23 377	18 068	18 610	19 168
TOTAL LIABILITIES		35 150	38 076	35 159	26 307	35 159	35 159	29 012	29 883	30 779
NET ASSETS	5	90 983	94 964	114 720	87 157	114 719	114 719	68 317	70 356	72 459
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		90 983	94 964	114 720	87 157	114 719	114 719	68 317	70 356	72 459
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	90 983	94 964	114 720	87 157	114 719	114 719	68 317	70 356	72 459

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Setsoto(FS191) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 702	3 656	2 081				832		
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	95 674	103 901	146 501	208 014	213 014	213 014	197 777	266 689	280 318
Other debtors		71 894	47 167	58 946	62 359	62 359	62 359	76 630	80 462	84 485
Current portion of long-term receivables									0	
Inventory	2	1 811	1 887	2 420	5 123	5 123	5 123			
Total current assets		173 080	156 610	209 949	275 497	280 497	280 497	275 239	347 151	364 803
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		3 105	3 100	3 212	2 870	2 870	2 870	3 254	3 300	3 350
Investment property		71 176	74 574	68 648	87 445	87 445	87 445			
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 333 722	3 213 723	3 114 843	3 426 554	3 419 554	3 419 554	3 116 120	3 036 725	3 214 687
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		3 477	3 147	2 592		3 000	3 000			
Other non-current assets		15 386	15 386	15 386				15 386	15 386	15 386
Total non current assets		3 426 866	3 309 930	3 204 682	3 516 869	3 512 869	3 512 869	3 134 760	3 055 411	3 233 423
TOTAL ASSETS		3 599 947	3 466 540	3 414 630	3 792 366	3 793 366	3 793 366	3 409 999	3 402 562	3 598 226
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1				8 524	32 080	32 080			
Borrowing	4	541	618	2 251	3 015	1 215	1 215	3 000	3 200	3 400
Consumer deposits		2 429	2 521	2 513	3 250	3 250	3 250	3 000	2 950	3 200
Trade and other payables	4	53 730	78 311	122 186	1 200	1 200	1 200	109 945	63 208	48 150
Provisions		1 207	1 278	1 446	4 000	4 000	4 000	1 500	1 550	1 600
Total current liabilities		57 907	82 728	128 396	19 989	41 745	41 745	117 445	70 908	56 350
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		6 284	5 667	12 890	6 000	7 800	7 800	10 500	9 900	9 100
Provisions		60 975	66 345	81 683				65 050	66 000	72 050
Total non current liabilities		67 259	72 012	94 573	6 000	7 800	7 800	75 550	75 900	81 150
TOTAL LIABILITIES		125 166	154 739	222 969	25 989	49 545	49 545	192 995	146 808	137 500
NET ASSETS	5	3 474 780	3 311 801	3 191 661	3 766 377	3 743 821	3 743 821	3 217 004	3 255 754	3 460 726
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 474 780	3 311 801	3 191 661	3 766 377	3 743 821	3 743 821	3 217 004	3 255 754	3 460 726
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3 474 780	3 311 801	3 191 661	3 766 377	3 743 821	3 743 821	3 217 004	3 255 754	3 460 726

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Dihlabeng(FS192) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		4 257	151	181	155	0	0			
Call investment deposits	1				1 068	1	1	1 117	1 208	1 299
Consumer debtors	1	56 566	55 641	54 983	100 907	101	101	114 525	120 770	126 771
Other debtors		28 279	40 007	37 798						
Current portion of long-term receivables		943	990	1 055						
Inventory	2	720	1 455	1 639	817	1	1	426	536	534
Total current assets		90 765	98 243	95 657	102 947	103	103	116 067	122 514	128 604
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		503	483	494	539	1	1	1 094	1 264	1 937
Investments					511	1	1			
Investment property		47 996	51 996	51 996	86 735	87	87	97 027	109 826	129 837
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 836 651	1 856 190	1 858 253	2 079 943	3 036	3 036	3 034 334	3 032 797	3 032 527
Agricultural										
Biological		3 799	3 726	2 933	4 309	4	4	4 638	4 828	4 901
Intangible		70	1 864	2 354	79	0	0	81	75	80
Other non-current assets		45 355	46 260	46 260						
Total non current assets		1 934 374	1 960 520	1 962 291	2 172 116	3 128	3 128	3 137 174	3 148 790	3 169 282
TOTAL ASSETS		2 025 139	2 058 763	2 057 948	2 275 063	3 231	3 231	3 253 241	3 271 304	3 297 886
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1		7 519	4 240						
Borrowing	4	3 504	3 828	4 164	3 975	4	4	3 673	3 483	3 018
Consumer deposits		4 915	5 951	6 652	5 575	6	6	5 875	6 019	6 373
Trade and other payables	4	220 692	248 181	335 253	251 960	252	252	260 827	256 393	247 928
Provisions		20 143	5 000		22 847	23	23	24 737	27 927	28 726
Total current liabilities		249 255	270 479	350 308	284 357	284	284	295 112	293 822	286 045
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		43 937	40 753	37 246	49 835	50	50	37 635	32 737	27 636
Provisions		38 808	38 403	35 387	43 438	43	43	47 153	50 856	52 537
Total non current liabilities		82 745	79 156	72 633	93 273	93	93	84 789	83 593	80 173
TOTAL LIABILITIES		332 000	349 635	422 941	377 630	378	378	379 900	377 415	366 218
NET ASSETS	5	1 693 139	1 709 128	1 635 007	1 897 433	2 853	2 853	2 873 341	2 893 890	2 931 668
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 693 139	1 709 128	1 635 007	1 897 433	2 853	2 853	2 862 930	2 863 247	2 863 631
Reserves	4							10 410	30 642	68 037
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 693 139	1 709 128	1 635 007	1 897 433	2 853	2 853	2 873 341	2 893 890	2 931 668

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Nketoana(FS193) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 908	3 104	1 883				48	51	54
Call investment deposits	1				16 167	16 167	16 167	16 167	17 137	18 166
Consumer debtors	1	15 822	18 032	19 010	317 271	317 271	317 271	298 508	316 418	335 403
Other debtors		1 954		8	14 142	14 142	14 142	1 825	1 934	2 050
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 764	1 728	1 825	21 531	21 531	21 531	8	9	9
Inventory	2	587	608	705	703	703	703	705	748	793
Total current assets		23 035	23 473	23 432	369 814	369 814	369 814	317 262	336 298	356 475
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		2 019	2 019	2 019	2 225	2 225	2 225	2 019	2 019	2 019
Investments										
Investment property		13 878	13 878	13 967	14 155	14 155	14 155	13 967	14 805	15 693
Investment in Associate					4 568	4 568	4 568	4 892	5 186	5 497
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 004 476	1 002 951	986 570	1 026 224	1 026 224	1 026 224	986 570	1 045 764	1 108 510
Agricultural										
Biological		50	25	38	25	25	25	38	40	42
Intangible		73	66	49	66	66	66	49	52	55
Other non-current assets		4 836	5 118	5 422	165	165	165	530	562	595
Total non current assets		1 025 331	1 024 055	1 008 064	1 047 427	1 047 427	1 047 427	1 008 064	1 068 427	1 132 411
TOTAL ASSETS		1 048 366	1 047 528	1 031 495	1 417 242	1 417 242	1 417 242	1 325 326	1 404 724	1 488 886
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 399	1 531	2 403	7 986	7 986	7 986	2 189	1 189	1 029
Consumer deposits		1 305	1 349	1 402	1 509	1 509	1 509	1 402	1 486	1 575
Trade and other payables	4	134 622	162 404	220 537	163 653	163 653	163 653	209 630	222 208	235 540
Provisions		550	514	530				5 108	5 414	5 739
Total current liabilities		137 876	165 798	224 872	173 147	173 147	173 147	218 328	230 297	243 883
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		8 570	8 274	6 903	7 986	7 986	7 986	6 903	6 298	5 298
Provisions		17 989	19 142	18 661	307 449	307 449	307 449	18 661	19 781	20 968
Total non current liabilities		26 559	27 416	25 564	315 435	315 435	315 435	25 564	26 080	26 267
TOTAL LIABILITIES		164 435	193 214	250 436	488 583	488 583	488 583	243 892	256 376	270 150
NET ASSETS	5	883 932	854 315	781 059	928 659	928 659	928 659	1 081 433	1 148 348	1 218 737
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		883 932	854 315	781 059	928 659	928 659	928 659	1 081 433	1 148 348	1 218 737
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	883 932	854 315	781 059	928 659	928 659	928 659	1 081 433	1 148 348	1 218 737

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Maluti-a-Phofung(FS194) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		6 734	8 052	9 117	8 082	8 082	8 082	6 155	6 606	7 106
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	438 134	385 311	355 856	793 029	793 029	793 029	377 208	399 840	423 831
Other debtors		219 571	129 888	207 377	136 383	136 383	136 383	219 819	233 008	246 989
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 214	645	1 864	678	678	678	1 976	2 095	2 220
Inventory	2	5 300	5 149	2 170	5 406	5 406	5 406	2 300	2 438	2 585
Total current assets		670 952	529 045	576 384	943 578	943 578	943 578	607 458	643 988	682 731
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		361	2 560	5 259	2 688	2 688	2 688	5 574	5 908	6 263
Investments								3 788	4 015	4 125
Investment property		69 579	68 347	51 413	71 765	71 765	71 765	54 498	57 768	61 234
Investment in Associate								0	0	0
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 000 348	2 923 876	3 459 536	3 070 070	3 070 070	3 070 070	3 667 108	3 887 135	4 120 363
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 632	1 279	2 025	1 343	1 343	1 343	2 147	2 276	2 412
Other non-current assets		430	455	839	477	477	477	889	942	999
Total non current assets		3 072 350	2 996 517	3 519 072	3 146 343	3 146 343	3 146 343	3 734 004	3 958 044	4 195 396
TOTAL ASSETS		3 743 302	3 525 563	4 095 456	4 089 921	4 089 921	4 089 921	4 341 462	4 602 032	4 878 127
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	17								
Borrowing	4			3 014						
Consumer deposits		11 721	11 732	12 111	12 319	12 319	12 319	12 838	13 608	14 425
Trade and other payables	4	1 145 033	1 774 658	2 602 831	1 860 393	1 860 393	1 860 393	3 159 731	3 275 115	3 471 622
Provisions										
Total current liabilities		1 156 771	1 786 390	2 617 957	1 872 713	1 872 713	1 872 713	3 172 569	3 288 724	3 486 047
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		9 077	7 123	4 865	7 000	7 000	7 000	8 500	6 000	3 000
Provisions		65 819	71 076	65 986	74 630	74 630	74 630	69 945	74 141	78 590
Total non current liabilities		74 897	78 200	70 850	81 630	81 630	81 630	78 445	80 141	81 590
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 231 668	1 864 590	2 688 807	1 954 342	1 954 342	1 954 342	3 251 014	3 368 865	3 567 637
NET ASSETS	5	2 511 634	1 660 973	1 406 650	2 135 578	2 135 578	2 135 578	1 090 448	1 233 167	1 310 490
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 511 634	1 660 973	1 406 650	2 135 578	2 135 578	2 135 578	1 090 448	1 233 167	1 310 490
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 511 634	1 660 973	1 406 650	2 135 578	2 135 578	2 135 578	1 090 448	1 233 167	1 310 490

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Phumelela(FS195) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		589	471	1 182	(147)	(147)	(147)	(564)	(1 653)	(2 803)
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	9 604	11 226	4 999	186 000	186 000	186 000	195 672	206 434	217 788
Other debtors				7 846						
Current portion of long-term receivables		876	1 882	607						
Inventory	2	2 225	1 092	576	572	572	572	602	635	670
Total current assets		13 294	14 671	15 211	186 426	186 426	186 426	195 710	205 416	215 655
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		17 535	17 110	16 685	18 457	18 457	18 457			
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	628 450	636 011	683 953	746 559	754 263	754 263	889 666	907 620	1 012 889
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets		493	491	487						
Total non current assets		646 478	653 612	701 125	765 016	772 719	772 719	889 666	907 620	1 012 889
TOTAL ASSETS		659 772	668 282	716 336	951 442	959 145	959 145	1 085 376	1 113 036	1 228 544
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4				68	68	68	72	75	80
Consumer deposits		242	240	239						
Trade and other payables	4	104 292	133 603	187 869	117 750	117 750	117 750	123 873	130 686	137 874
Provisions		793	729	9 479						
Total current liabilities		105 327	134 572	197 587	117 818	117 818	117 818	123 945	130 762	137 953
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 841	799	326	2 747	2 747	2 747	2 515	2 653	2 799
Provisions		54 557	62 002	70 547	30 978	30 978	30 978	32 589	34 382	36 273
Total non current liabilities		56 398	62 802	70 873	33 725	33 725	33 725	35 104	37 035	39 072
TOTAL LIABILITIES		161 724	197 374	268 460	151 543	151 543	151 543	159 049	167 797	177 025
NET ASSETS	5	498 047	470 908	447 876	799 899	807 602	807 602	926 327	945 239	1 051 519
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		498 047	470 908	447 876	799 899	807 602	807 602	926 327	945 239	1 051 519
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	498 047	470 908	447 876	799 899	807 602	807 602	926 327	945 239	1 051 519

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Mantsopa(FS196) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		7 198	987	1 307	100	0	0	105	111	117
Call investment deposits	1				100	0	0	105	111	117
Consumer debtors	1	42 140	75 045	111 971	114 220	114	114	120 274	126 769	133 741
Other debtors		5 893	10 940	24 033	5 000	5	5	5 265	5 549	5 855
Current portion of long-term receivables		6	6	6	6	0	0	6	7	7
Inventory	2	4 069	38 368	37 846						
Total current assets		59 305	125 345	175 164	119 426	119	119	125 756	132 547	139 837
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		197	512	532	200	0	0	211	222	234
Investments					1 462	63	63	1 540	1 623	1 712
Investment property		53 028	112 448	112 448	62 573	1	1	65 890	69 448	73 267
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 015 131	934 658	934 471	1 068 768	1 069	1 069	1 125 413	1 186 185	1 251 425
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets		1 392	1 044	1 010						
Total non current assets		1 069 747	1 048 662	1 048 462	1 133 004	1 133	1 133	1 193 053	1 257 478	1 326 639
TOTAL ASSETS		1 129 053	1 174 007	1 223 626	1 252 430	1 252	1 252	1 318 809	1 390 025	1 466 476
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1			120						
Borrowing	4	2 361	1 881	1 509	940			990	1 044	1 101
Consumer deposits		1 343	1 439	1 582	1 689	2	2	1 778	1 874	1 977
Trade and other payables	4	86 656	117 717	167 148	71 663	72	72	75 462	79 536	83 911
Provisions		6 771		971				1 814	1 912	2 017
Total current liabilities		97 131	121 036	171 331	74 292	73	73	80 044	84 366	89 006
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		3 926	4 408	4 395	5 805	6	6	6 113	6 443	6 797
Provisions		44 652	40 353	44 192	1 431	1	1	1 507	1 588	1 675
Total non current liabilities		48 578	44 760	48 587	7 236	7	7	7 619	8 031	8 472
TOTAL LIABILITIES		145 708	165 797	219 918	81 528	81	81	87 663	92 397	97 478
NET ASSETS	5	983 344	1 008 211	1 003 708	1 170 902	1 172	1 172	1 231 146	1 297 628	1 368 997
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		983 344	1 008 211	1 003 708	1 170 902	1 172	1 172	1 231 146	1 297 628	1 368 997
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	983 344	1 008 211	1 003 708	1 170 902	1 172	1 172	1 231 146	1 297 628	1 368 997

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Thabo Mofutsanyana(DC19) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		6 516	738	249	502	502	502	260	178	152
Call investment deposits	1				673	673	673	280	126	150
Consumer debtors	1									
Other debtors		4 481	2 211	3 666	673	673	673	450	428	406
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		10 998	2 949	3 915	1 848	1 848	1 848	991	731	708
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	10 990	9 797	9 670	7 781	7 781	7 781	3 995	4 443	5 921
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		2 939	3 267	4 322	3 828	3 828	3 828	2 241	2 362	2 492
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		13 929	13 064	13 992	11 609	11 609	11 609	6 236	6 805	8 414
TOTAL ASSETS		24 926	16 012	17 908	13 457	13 457	13 457	7 226	7 536	9 122
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 064	1 168	387	813	813	813	723	813	923
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	33 125	10 588	16 011	3 589	3 589	3 589	5 563	2 749	4 704
Provisions										
Total current liabilities		34 189	11 756	16 398	4 402	4 402	4 402	6 287	3 562	5 627
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 554	387		134	134	134	259	305	305
Provisions		2 206	8 608	8 931				10 568	11 014	11 481
Total non current liabilities		3 760	8 995	8 931	134	134	134	10 828	11 320	11 786
TOTAL LIABILITIES		37 949	20 751	25 329	4 537	4 537	4 537	17 114	14 882	17 414
NET ASSETS	5	(13 023)	(4 739)	(7 421)	8 920	8 920	8 920	(9 888)	(7 345)	(8 292)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(13 023)	(4 739)	(7 421)	8 920	8 920	8 920	(9 888)	(7 345)	(8 292)
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	(13 023)	(4 739)	(7 421)	8 920	8 920	8 920	(9 888)	(7 345)	(8 292)

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Moqhaka(FS201) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		30 560	11 846	6 312	2 776	2 776	2 776	5 126	5 402	5 700
Call investment deposits	1				7 339	7 339	7 339	1 166	1 229	1 297
Consumer debtors	1	87 189	87 751	122 685	84 559	84 559	84 559	79 238	83 516	88 110
Other debtors		19 317	18 877	20 809	17 439	17 439	17 439	26 417	27 843	29 374
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	11 126	12 110	13 836	15 834	15 834	15 834	13 836	14 583	15 385
Total current assets		148 192	130 584	163 642	127 947	127 947	127 947	125 782	132 574	139 866
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		7 855	7 029	6 934	7 029	7 029	7 029			
Investments		233	233	228	223	223	223	228	240	254
Investment property		154 157	158 938	161 072	158 155	158 155	158 155	161 072	169 770	179 108
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 239 661	2 235 724	2 173 122	2 314 641	2 314 641	2 314 641	2 239 406	2 335 726	2 463 494
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 103	3 883	3 569	3 242	3 242	3 242	3 569	3 762	3 969
Other non-current assets		2 163	2 163	2 163	2 163	2 163	2 163	2 163	2 280	2 406
Total non current assets		2 405 172	2 407 971	2 347 089	2 485 454	2 485 454	2 485 454	2 406 439	2 511 779	2 649 229
TOTAL ASSETS		2 553 364	2 538 554	2 510 731	2 613 401	2 613 401	2 613 401	2 532 220	2 644 353	2 789 095
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 142	1 866	1 972	649	649	649			
Consumer deposits		12 147	12 720	12 784	13 085	13 085	13 085	11 310	11 920	12 576
Trade and other payables	4	109 553	168 253	294 064	118 831	118 831	118 831	241 923	254 987	269 012
Provisions		17 220	25 048	16 050	4 588	4 588	4 588	56 346	59 389	62 655
Total current liabilities		140 062	207 887	324 871	137 152	137 152	137 152	309 579	326 297	344 243
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		23 651	23 088	21 072	22 744	22 744	22 744	58 081	61 218	64 585
Provisions		70 457	70 691	66 511	70 636	70 636	70 636			
Total non current liabilities		94 108	93 779	87 584	93 381	93 381	93 381	58 081	61 218	64 585
TOTAL LIABILITIES		234 170	301 665	412 454	230 532	230 532	230 532	367 661	387 515	408 828
NET ASSETS	5	2 319 194	2 236 889	2 098 276	2 382 868	2 382 868	2 382 868	2 164 560	2 256 838	2 380 267
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 319 194	2 236 889	2 098 276	2 382 868	2 382 868	2 382 868	2 164 560	2 256 838	2 380 267
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 319 194	2 236 889	2 098 276	2 382 868	2 382 868	2 382 868	2 164 560	2 256 838	2 380 267

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Ngwathe(FS203) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 085	1 378	1 611	1 466	1 466	1 466	1 695	1 788	1 886
Call investment deposits	1		7 066	2 170	7 518	7 518	7 518	2 283	2 408	2 541
Consumer debtors	1	57 599	46 386	68 898	669 284	669 284	669 284	149 378	157 594	166 262
Other debtors		22 991	98 669	141 995				72 481	76 467	80 673
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	557	456	646				679	717	756
Total current assets		84 232	153 954	215 319	678 268	678 268	678 268	226 516	238 974	252 118
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments					1 755					
Investment property		104 687	110 445	116 520	110 445	110 445	110 445	116 520	122 928	129 689
Investment in Associate						1 755	1 755			
Property, plant and equipment	3	718 736	740 778	792 187	782 875	782 875	782 875	833 381	879 217	927 573
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 321	1 321	4 797	1 406	1 406	1 406	5 047	5 324	5 617
Other non-current assets		1 501	850	912				959	1 012	1 067
Total non current assets		826 246	853 394	914 415	896 481	896 481	896 481	955 906	1 008 481	1 063 947
TOTAL ASSETS		910 477	1 007 348	1 129 734	1 574 749	1 574 749	1 574 749	1 182 422	1 247 455	1 316 065
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	2 182	2 182	734						
Consumer deposits		5 513	5 368	5 250	5 711	5 711	5 711	5 523	5 826	6 147
Trade and other payables	4	554 900	707 607	1 028 292	757 311	757 311	757 311	1 081 764	1 141 261	1 204 030
Provisions		97 732	102 915	108 783	105 260	105 260	105 260	114 440	120 734	127 374
Total current liabilities		660 328	818 072	1 143 059	868 283	868 283	868 283	1 201 726	1 267 821	1 337 551
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		4 122	1 465		1 176	1 176	1 176	773	815	860
Provisions		164 087	166 128	156 698	204 081	204 081	204 081	164 846	173 913	183 478
Total non current liabilities		168 209	167 593	156 698	205 257	205 257	205 257	165 619	174 728	184 338
TOTAL LIABILITIES		828 537	985 665	1 299 758	1 073 540	1 073 540	1 073 540	1 367 345	1 442 549	1 521 889
NET ASSETS	5	81 940	21 683	(170 023)	501 209	501 209	501 209	(184 923)	(195 094)	(205 824)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		81 940	21 683	(170 023)	501 209	501 209	501 209	(184 923)	(195 094)	(205 824)
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	81 940	21 683	(170 023)	501 209	501 209	501 209	(184 923)	(195 094)	(205 824)

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Metsimaholo(FS204) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		14 863	1 229	5 251	3 599	13	13	12 395	4 303	13 208
Call investment deposits	1	11 332	13 950	7 376	10 000			3 000	3 300	13 420
Consumer debtors	1	125 621	147 924	142 215	331 956	350 998	350 998	339 686	357 829	378 227
Other debtors		63 042	63 483	77 931	33 000	33 000	33 000	74 953	86 944	98 863
Current portion of long-term receivables		5 886	4 117	3 019	2 900	2 900	2 900			
Inventory	2	8 391	15 318	15 061	16 000	16 000	16 000	14 000	14 000	14 175
Total current assets		229 135	246 022	250 853	397 455	402 911	402 911	444 034	466 376	517 893
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		86 415	86 389	86 054	84 351	86 054	86 054	727 557	1 713 557	2 506 957
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 077 555	1 147 458	1 197 506	1 292 257	1 311 076	1 311 076	1 378 962	1 482 713	1 534 478
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		445	318	4 421	317	5 021	5 021	5 021	5 021	5 021
Other non-current assets		561	561	561				561	561	561
Total non current assets		1 164 976	1 234 726	1 288 543	1 376 925	1 402 151	1 402 151	2 112 101	3 201 852	4 047 017
TOTAL ASSETS		1 394 111	1 480 748	1 539 396	1 774 380	1 805 062	1 805 062	2 556 135	3 668 228	4 564 910
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	2 363	4 526	6 447	6 964	6 964	6 964	4 289	4 243	3 492
Consumer deposits		16 246	18 027	19 459	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 200	19 500	19 700
Trade and other payables	4	189 374	225 942	235 404	166 400	156 400	156 400	187 737	160 377	150 402
Provisions								47 914	53 189	58 754
Total current liabilities		207 983	248 495	261 310	192 364	182 364	182 364	259 140	237 309	232 348
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		5 784	12 371	12 774	17 417	17 417	17 417	13 279	7 413	3 921
Provisions		86 421	88 773	72 444	107 902	81 951	81 951			
Total non current liabilities		92 205	101 144	85 218	125 319	99 368	99 368	13 279	7 413	3 921
TOTAL LIABILITIES		300 187	349 638	346 529	317 683	281 732	281 732	272 419	244 722	236 269
NET ASSETS	5	1 093 924	1 131 110	1 192 867	1 456 697	1 523 330	1 523 330	2 283 716	3 423 506	4 328 641
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 093 924	1 131 110	1 192 867	1 456 697	1 523 330	1 523 330	2 283 716	3 423 506	4 328 641
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 093 924	1 131 110	1 192 867	1 456 697	1 523 330	1 523 330	2 283 716	3 423 506	4 328 641

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Mafube(FS205) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		591	87		29	29	29	1 720	673	714
Call investment deposits	1	29	548		591	591	591	627	664	704
Consumer debtors	1	63 955	120 617		63 222	63 222	63 222	67 015	71 036	75 298
Other debtors		11 283	22 713		11 283	11 283	11 283	5 283	5 600	5 936
Current portion of long-term receivables		41	73		41	41	41	43	46	48
Inventory	2	450	395		450	450	450	477	506	536
Total current assets		76 349	144 434	-	75 616	75 616	75 616	75 165	78 525	83 237
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		73 290	72 907		52 836	52 836	52 836	76 876	77 281	81 918
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	702 110	673 611		1 044 128	1 044 128	1 044 128	793 997	839 879	900 024
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 063	697		1 826	1 826	1 826	364	385	409
Other non-current assets		364	383		329	329	329	358	379	402
Total non current assets		776 827	747 598	-	1 099 119	1 099 119	1 099 119	871 594	917 924	982 752
TOTAL ASSETS		853 175	892 033	-	1 174 734	1 174 734	1 174 734	946 760	996 450	1 065 989
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1				770	770	770	770	770	770
Borrowing	4	810	264		810	810	810	858	910	964
Consumer deposits		819	846					1 566	1 561	1 667
Trade and other payables	4	293 585	375 355		58 768	58 768	58 768	77 356	82 881	90 576
Provisions								903	214	244
Total current liabilities		295 214	376 465	-	60 347	60 347	60 347	81 452	86 335	94 222
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 317	765		2 507	2 507	2 507	2 657	2 816	2 985
Provisions		24 218	24 132		13 686	23 766	23 766	31 924	34 234	35 683
Total non current liabilities		25 534	24 897	-	16 192	26 272	26 272	34 581	37 050	38 669
TOTAL LIABILITIES		320 748	401 362	-	76 540	86 620	86 620	116 033	123 385	132 890
NET ASSETS	5	532 427	490 671	-	1 098 195	1 088 115	1 088 115	830 726	873 064	933 098
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		532 427	490 671		1 098 195	1 088 115	1 088 115	830 726	873 064	933 098
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	532 427	490 671	-	1 098 195	1 088 115	1 088 115	830 726	873 064	933 098

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Free State: Fezile Dabi(DC20) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		12 502	79 389	3 544	400	400	400	1 000	1 054	1 112
Call investment deposits	1	97 241	7 761	64 673	62 000	62 000	62 000	52 000	54 808	57 822
Consumer debtors	1									
Other debtors		1 701	6 706	9 351				9 351	9 856	10 398
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		111 444	93 855	77 567	62 400	62 400	62 400	62 351	65 718	69 332
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	29 558	31 902	31 516	32 268	32 268	32 268	27 132	28 597	30 170
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 014	857	2 347				150	158	167
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		30 571	32 759	33 863	32 268	32 268	32 268	27 282	28 755	30 337
TOTAL ASSETS		142 015	126 614	111 431	94 668	94 668	94 668	89 633	94 473	99 669
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	29 429	22 644	14 755	13 623	13 623	13 623	12 275	12 937	13 649
Provisions			9 708	4 599						
Total current liabilities		29 429	32 352	19 354	13 623	13 623	13 623	12 275	12 937	13 649
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		17 091	20 157	21 859	20 157	20 157	20 157	22 559	23 777	25 085
Total non current liabilities		17 091	20 157	21 859	20 157	20 157	20 157	22 559	23 777	25 085
TOTAL LIABILITIES		46 520	52 509	41 213	33 780	33 780	33 780	34 834	36 715	38 734
NET ASSETS	5	95 495	74 105	70 217	60 888	60 888	60 888	54 799	57 758	60 935
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		81 897	61 307	58 220	45 301	45 301	45 301	40 602	42 795	45 148
Reserves	4	13 599	12 798	11 998	15 587	15 587	15 587	14 197	14 964	15 787
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	95 495	74 105	70 217	60 888	60 888	60 888	54 799	57 758	60 935

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Gauteng: City of Ekurhuleni(EKU) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		7 701 376	7 972 586	5 809 954	10 107 804	8 288 845	8 288 845	13 636 594	16 492 791	18 167 468
Call investment deposits	1	115 978	147 021	116 917	160 289	143 070	143 070	126 270	1 750 741	170 465
Consumer debtors	1	4 386 818	5 256 387	4 778 588	4 257 825	4 455 686	4 455 686	3 510 796	3 495 540	3 518 591
Other debtors		753 123	884 983	925 361	572 999	486 351	486 351	579 675	628 947	676 118
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	366 936	354 918	527 708	171 514	157 160	157 160	217 889	232 331	248 950
Total current assets		13 324 231	14 615 895	12 158 527	15 270 431	13 531 111	13 531 111	18 071 224	22 600 350	22 781 592
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		4 974	6 891	3 124	37 038	4 974	4 974	4 726	4 962	4 714
Investments		881 596	1 095 831	1 353 011	2 671 350	1 069 033	1 069 033	2 860 164	1 246 607	1 371 267
Investment property		571 282	499 316	524 734	226 153	174 321	174 321	230 415	230 415	230 415
Investment in Associate		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property, plant and equipment	3	45 605 179	47 097 355	49 287 779	54 515 467	48 406 883	48 406 883	60 192 678	63 549 120	67 134 702
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		130 260	73 509	355 095	145 813	130 260	130 260	506 915	620 475	327 475
Other non-current assets		59 454	59 454	62 517	36 194	36 194	36 194	40 639	41 881	42 958
Total non current assets		47 252 745	48 832 355	51 586 260	57 632 014	49 821 666	49 821 666	63 835 536	65 693 459	69 111 531
TOTAL ASSETS		60 576 976	63 448 250	63 744 788	72 902 445	63 352 777	63 352 777	81 906 761	88 293 809	91 893 123
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	368 432	384 807	402 710	346 429	381 507	381 507	420 173	343 366	1 965 911
Consumer deposits		713 699	750 847	807 026	715 761	661 051	661 051	780 561	840 681	900 681
Trade and other payables	4	5 898 455	7 061 017	6 840 712	7 547 367	6 853 108	6 853 108	6 677 517	7 011 393	7 361 962
Provisions		372 872	403 807	477 371	516 932	411 781	411 781	4 255 314	4 556 771	4 884 297
Total current liabilities		7 353 457	8 600 478	8 527 819	9 126 489	8 307 447	8 307 447	12 133 564	12 752 210	15 112 851
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		5 411 930	5 050 855	4 669 348	9 604 298	5 770 257	5 770 257	11 742 086	14 985 949	16 356 934
Provisions		2 899 201	3 473 946	2 972 681	3 420 385	3 030 336	3 030 336	3 438 815	3 604 463	3 740 167
Total non current liabilities		8 311 132	8 524 801	7 642 029	13 024 683	8 800 593	8 800 593	15 180 901	18 590 412	20 097 101
TOTAL LIABILITIES		15 664 589	17 125 279	16 169 848	22 151 172	17 108 040	17 108 040	27 314 465	31 342 622	35 209 952
NET ASSETS	5	44 912 387	46 322 970	47 574 940	50 751 273	46 244 736	46 244 736	54 592 295	56 951 186	56 683 171
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		44 912 387	46 322 970	47 574 940	50 751 273	46 244 736	46 244 736	54 592 295	56 951 186	56 683 171
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	44 912 387	46 322 970	47 574 940	50 751 273	46 244 736	46 244 736	54 592 295	56 951 186	56 683 171

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Gauteng: City of Johannesburg(JHB) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 602 748	1 256 326	550 724	1 488 218	992 202	992 202	1 213 859	1 166 450	2 086 449
Call investment deposits	1	3 276 806	3 113 439	2 545 187	3 645 187	3 645 187	3 645 187	5 825 187	6 405 187	5 885 187
Consumer debtors	1	5 001 394	5 330 264	6 015 670	6 499 344	6 240 527	6 240 527	6 570 747	6 809 857	7 051 529
Other debtors		5 986 107	2 356 935	4 371 182	2 871 504	2 845 062	2 845 062	2 847 907	2 850 755	2 853 606
Current portion of long-term receivables									850 000	
Inventory	2	315 252	318 756	319 320	356 669	339 118	339 118	359 126	378 519	400 851
Total current assets		16 182 307	12 375 720	13 802 083	14 860 922	14 062 097	14 062 097	16 816 827	18 460 767	18 277 623
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		49 889	58 656	40 564	66 030	43 079	43 079	45 621	48 084	50 921
Investments		4 588 635	3 839 044	2 268 902	2 656 658	2 311 940	2 311 940	3 025 844	3 329 061	4 632 691
Investment property		1 015 414	1 015 391	1 015 368	1 017 423	1 015 368	1 015 368	1 015 368	1 015 368	1 015 368
Investment in Associate		69 815	49 080	48 689	83 393	51 708	51 708	54 758	57 715	61 121
Property, plant and equipment	3	54 331 466	61 003 457	65 988 182	70 869 034	68 739 006	68 739 006	72 485 704	76 620 540	80 935 171
Agricultural										
Biological		23 741	25 645	26 736	25 623	26 736	26 736	26 736	26 736	26 736
Intangible		821 925	1 077 385	886 245	1 402 135	886 245	886 245	886 245	886 245	886 245
Other non-current assets		443 108	933 401	1 335 971	579 068	1 418 801	1 418 801	1 502 510	1 583 646	1 677 081
Total non current assets		61 343 993	68 002 059	71 610 657	76 699 365	74 492 883	74 492 883	79 042 786	83 567 396	89 285 334
TOTAL ASSETS		77 526 300	80 377 779	85 412 740	91 560 287	88 554 980	88 554 980	95 859 613	102 028 163	107 562 957
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 574 094	594 229	3 255 769	509 128	558 947	558 947	632 023	1 519 266	713 120
Consumer deposits		28 293	37 766	45 243	40 432	45 695	45 695	46 152	46 614	47 080
Trade and other payables	4	11 959 793	13 383 839	14 112 698	13 296 160	13 901 182	13 901 182	14 162 028	14 439 590	14 678 185
Provisions		32 342	269 922	272 377	36 381	289 264	289 264	306 331	322 873	341 922
Total current liabilities		13 594 522	14 285 756	17 686 087	13 882 101	14 795 090	14 795 090	15 146 534	16 328 343	15 780 308
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		14 109 897	17 474 609	16 855 880	19 337 335	19 287 967	19 287 967	21 505 670	22 252 343	23 736 484
Provisions		10 527 586	6 575 637	6 700 013	7 344 766	7 115 414	7 115 414	7 535 223	7 942 125	8 410 711
Total non current liabilities		24 637 483	24 050 246	23 555 893	26 682 101	26 403 381	26 403 381	29 040 893	30 194 468	32 147 194
TOTAL LIABILITIES		38 232 005	38 336 002	41 241 980	40 564 202	41 198 470	41 198 470	44 187 428	46 522 811	47 927 503
NET ASSETS	5	39 294 295	42 041 777	44 170 760	50 996 085	47 356 509	47 356 509	51 672 185	55 505 352	59 635 454
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		39 313 865	42 047 147	44 172 146	51 002 085	47 357 976	47 357 976	51 672 185	55 505 352	59 635 454
Reserves	4	(19 570)	(5 370)	(1 386)	(6 000)	(1 466)	(1 466)			
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	39 294 295	42 041 777	44 170 760	50 996 085	47 356 509	47 356 509	51 672 185	55 505 352	59 635 454

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Gauteng: City of Tshwane(TSH) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		97 559	93 910	456 779	121 000	502 457	502 457	552 702	607 973	668 770
Call investment deposits	1	502 960	1 090 830	1 712 537	2 502 289	1 830 350	1 830 350	2 426 063	3 153 281	3 846 878
Consumer debtors	1	2 537 093	3 499 850	4 630 010	3 423 486	5 347 877	5 347 877	5 812 010	6 294 204	6 760 636
Other debtors		1 200 509	1 094 809	1 351 392	1 067 508	1 421 556	1 421 556	1 499 741	1 582 226	1 655 008
Current portion of long-term receivables		106 415	95 249	91 005	163 349	94 884	94 884	103 342	112 958	122 140
Inventory	2	485 475	576 918	692 359	698 494	761 595	761 595	837 755	921 530	1 013 683
Total current assets		4 930 011	6 451 566	8 934 083	7 976 126	9 958 718	9 958 718	11 231 612	12 672 172	14 067 116
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		58 405	18 826	25 661	6 366	27 296	27 296	27 565	27 615	27 467
Investments		130 833	711	19 454	858 036	761 798	761 798	742 047	756 805	788 405
Investment property		770 058	772 609	773 100	927 675	864 704	864 704	917 748	973 993	1 023 014
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	31 993 253	31 669 400	38 392 729	37 968 303	38 296 260	38 296 260	40 755 539	42 531 754	44 430 454
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		331 576	408 178	388 740	379 756	395 713	395 713	387 293	381 658	371 229
Other non-current assets			3 913 906							
Total non current assets		33 284 125	36 783 629	39 599 684	40 140 136	40 345 772	40 345 772	42 830 192	44 671 825	46 640 568
TOTAL ASSETS		38 214 136	43 235 196	48 533 767	48 116 261	50 304 490	50 304 490	54 061 805	57 343 997	60 707 684
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	688 185	733 243	940 741	788 401	1 074 771	1 074 771	1 559 731	1 722 901	1 979 511
Consumer deposits		355 016	379 916	411 345	395 755	419 572	419 572	427 964	436 523	445 253
Trade and other payables	4	6 097 895	8 242 236	9 176 702	7 197 370	8 749 819	8 749 819	9 258 896	9 678 119	10 124 005
Provisions										
Total current liabilities		7 141 095	9 355 395	10 528 788	8 381 526	10 244 162	10 244 162	11 246 591	11 837 542	12 548 770
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		9 784 476	11 027 553	11 936 000	11 195 205	11 240 647	11 240 647	11 369 708	11 335 628	10 979 094
Provisions		2 877 508	3 189 215	3 366 185	3 569 019	3 349 931	3 349 931	3 620 495	3 911 508	4 196 599
Total non current liabilities		12 661 984	14 216 768	15 302 185	14 764 224	14 590 577	14 590 577	14 990 203	15 247 135	15 175 693
TOTAL LIABILITIES		19 803 079	23 572 163	25 830 973	23 145 750	24 834 739	24 834 739	26 236 794	27 084 677	27 724 463
NET ASSETS	5	18 411 056	19 663 032	22 702 794	24 970 512	25 469 751	25 469 751	27 825 011	30 259 320	32 983 221
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		18 157 636	19 406 024	22 471 991	24 713 269	25 212 508	25 212 508	27 566 318	29 999 148	32 721 541
Reserves	4	253 420	257 009	230 803	257 243	257 243	257 243	258 693	260 172	261 680
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	18 411 056	19 663 032	22 702 794	24 970 512	25 469 751	25 469 751	27 825 011	30 259 320	32 983 221

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		35 794	30 038	3 407				31 692	33 548	35 584
Call investment deposits	1	88 187	95 891	63 433	29 499	29 499	29 499			
Consumer debtors	1	182 153	484 785	545 838	1 220 005	1 220 005	1 220 005	2 651 025	2 794 180	2 947 860
Other debtors		278 946	107 098	175 292	403 862	403 862	403 862	113 224	119 853	127 127
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	29 246	58 792	58 863	30 000	30 000	30 000	74 978	79 368	84 185
Total current assets		614 327	776 604	846 832	1 683 366	1 683 366	1 683 366	2 870 919	3 026 950	3 194 755
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		1 374 629	1 405 109	1 422 644	1 402 059	1 402 059	1 402 059			
Investment in Associate		18	16	17						
Property, plant and equipment	3	10 079 417	9 892 928	9 789 053	10 093 748	10 093 748	10 093 748	10 391 363	10 952 497	11 554 884
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		19 541	18 049	17 838	17 961	17 961	17 961	26 455	27 381	28 339
Other non-current assets		90	90	90	90	90	90			
Total non current assets		11 473 696	11 316 193	11 229 643	11 513 858	11 513 858	11 513 858	10 417 818	10 979 878	11 583 223
TOTAL ASSETS		12 088 023	12 092 796	12 076 474	13 197 224	13 197 224	13 197 224	13 288 737	14 006 827	14 777 978
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1		48 667	87 630						
Borrowing	4	4 473	4 406	9 570				11 570	5 180	493
Consumer deposits					44 885	44 885	44 885	34 504	35 028	35 736
Trade and other payables	4	1 104 374	1 412 552	2 085 784	1 076 608	1 076 608	1 076 608	1 476 397	1 492 179	1 513 015
Provisions		27 584	9 439	15 270	22 993	22 993	22 993	112 825	114 538	116 852
Total current liabilities		1 136 431	1 475 064	2 198 254	1 144 485	1 144 485	1 144 485	1 635 296	1 646 925	1 666 096
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		15 894	11 488	19 439				178 719	181 433	185 099
Provisions		424 334	388 841	410 249	411 360	411 360	411 360	11 221	11 391	11 622
Total non current liabilities		440 228	400 329	429 688	411 360	411 360	411 360	189 941	192 824	196 721
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 576 659	1 875 393	2 627 941	1 555 845	1 555 845	1 555 845	1 825 236	1 839 749	1 862 817
NET ASSETS	5	10 511 364	10 217 403	9 448 533	11 641 379	11 641 379	11 641 379	11 463 500	12 167 078	12 915 161
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10 485 785	10 193 183	9 446 393	11 615 379	11 615 379	11 615 379	11 435 148	12 164 627	12 912 609
Reserves	4	25 579	24 220	2 140	26 000	26 000	26 000	28 352	2 451	2 552
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	10 511 364	10 217 403	9 448 533	11 641 379	11 641 379	11 641 379	11 463 500	12 167 078	12 915 161

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		75 520	100 000	130 091	185 469	125 810	125 810	134 558	150 775	174 413
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	108 374	102 864	112 628	131 835	118 259	118 259	124 409	131 251	138 470
Other debtors		9 952	19 569	27 147	22 281	28 504	28 504	29 986	31 635	33 375
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	8 727	9 416	9 335	10 610	9 801	9 801	10 311	10 878	11 477
Total current assets		202 573	231 848	279 200	350 195	282 375	282 375	299 264	324 540	357 735
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		46 930	46 566	46 570	46 566	46 566	46 566	46 570	46 570	46 570
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 040 412	2 012 136	1 981 950	1 977 440	2 029 807	2 029 807	2 018 459	2 035 069	2 060 579
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		497	1 695	5 958	1 695	1 695	1 695	5 958	5 958	5 958
Other non-current assets		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Total non current assets		2 087 858	2 060 416	2 034 497	2 025 720	2 078 087	2 078 087	2 071 005	2 087 616	2 113 126
TOTAL ASSETS		2 290 431	2 292 264	2 313 697	2 375 915	2 360 462	2 360 462	2 370 269	2 412 156	2 470 861
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	20 865	21 996	22 163	30 000	24 000	24 000	39 078	41 633	45 058
Consumer deposits		11 647	13 860	15 316	14 324	16 082	16 082	16 918	17 848	18 830
Trade and other payables	4	71 400	94 520	96 342	102 377	101 159	101 159	106 419	112 273	118 448
Provisions		5 867	2 251							
Total current liabilities		109 779	132 627	133 821	146 701	141 241	141 241	162 415	171 754	182 336
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		157 347	144 748	137 558	170 472	169 292	169 292	154 535	146 202	141 084
Provisions		38 000	46 213	52 131	49 032	54 737	54 737	57 584	60 751	64 092
Total non current liabilities		195 346	190 961	189 689	219 504	224 029	224 029	212 119	206 953	205 176
TOTAL LIABILITIES		305 126	323 588	323 510	366 204	365 270	365 270	374 535	378 707	387 512
NET ASSETS	5	1 985 305	1 968 676	1 990 187	2 009 711	1 995 192	1 995 192	1 995 735	2 033 448	2 083 349
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 985 305	1 968 676	1 990 187	1 910 439	1 995 192	1 995 192	1 995 735	2 033 448	2 083 349
Reserves	4				99 272					
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 985 305	1 968 676	1 990 187	2 009 711	1 995 192	1 995 192	1 995 735	2 033 448	2 083 349

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 383	2 646	1 615	9 666	9 027	9 027	5 811	13 180	29 933
Call investment deposits	1	16 593	12 637	9 700						
Consumer debtors	1	62 297	95 126	111 177	133 975	133 975	133 975	139 842	144 911	151 289
Other debtors		7 204	8 694	9 011	12 313	12 313	12 313	34 915	26 067	16 592
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	3 261	2 814	3 571	3 232	3 232	3 232	3 230	3 426	3 635
Total current assets		91 738	121 916	135 073	159 186	158 547	158 547	183 797	187 584	201 449
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		220 980	210 150	198 779	182 218	182 218	182 218	169 739	157 150	144 451
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	601 807	600 673	610 371	691 981	687 977	687 977	738 593	773 405	819 096
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		4 635	3 746	3 376	2 385	2 385	2 385	3 787	3 487	2 987
Other non-current assets		158	4 820	4 663				4 663	4 663	4 663
Total non current assets		827 580	819 389	817 189	876 583	872 579	872 579	916 782	938 705	971 197
TOTAL ASSETS		919 317	941 306	952 262	1 035 769	1 031 127	1 031 127	1 100 580	1 126 290	1 172 646
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4		3 357	3 672	3 372	3 372	3 372	4 010	4 358	4 737
Consumer deposits		8 239	9 564	10 741	10 691	10 691	10 691	11 125	11 125	11 125
Trade and other payables	4	125 063	130 239	134 191	124 407	124 407	124 407	124 653	119 624	110 867
Provisions		11 460	15 017	16 979	82 249	80 784	80 784	4 221	4 221	4 221
Total current liabilities		144 763	158 176	165 582	220 719	219 254	219 254	144 010	139 329	130 950
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		61 994	58 637	54 966	51 894	51 894	51 894	47 884	43 525	38 788
Provisions		55 869	62 785	61 289	13 361	13 361	13 361	85 129	80 334	75 539
Total non current liabilities		117 863	121 422	116 254	65 255	65 255	65 255	133 012	123 859	114 327
TOTAL LIABILITIES		262 625	279 598	281 837	285 974	284 509	284 509	277 023	263 188	245 277
NET ASSETS	5	656 692	661 708	670 425	749 796	746 618	746 618	823 557	863 102	927 369
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		656 692	661 708	670 425	749 796	746 618	746 618	823 557	863 102	927 369
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	656 692	661 708	670 425	749 796	746 618	746 618	823 557	863 102	927 369

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Gauteng: Sedibeng(DC42) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		10 415	8 657	21 618		19 257	19 257	22 807	1 855	
Call investment deposits	1		246	259						
Consumer debtors	1		19 708							
Other debtors		32 915	5 740	40 122	35 893	35 893	35 893	48 156	59 915	72 296
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	298	249	355						
Total current assets		43 628	34 600	62 354	35 893	55 150	55 150	70 963	61 770	72 296
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	151 955	138 994	127 392	116 833	118 207	118 207	105 245	96 296	86 872
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 636	955	1 456				2 656	2 656	2 656
Other non-current assets		4 463	4 463	4 463				4 463	4 463	4 463
Total non current assets		158 054	144 412	133 311	116 833	118 207	118 207	112 364	103 415	93 991
TOTAL ASSETS		201 682	179 012	195 665	152 726	173 357	173 357	183 327	165 184	166 287
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1				605					25 939
Borrowing	4	43								
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	109 086	131 355	179 242	132 121	132 121	132 121	161 851	161 851	161 851
Provisions		188								
Total current liabilities		109 317	131 355	179 242	132 726	132 121	132 121	161 851	161 851	187 790
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions										
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		109 317	131 355	179 242	132 726	132 121	132 121	161 851	161 851	187 790
NET ASSETS	5	92 365	47 657	16 423	19 999	41 236	41 236	21 476	3 333	(21 503)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		92 365	47 657	16 423	19 999	41 236	41 236	21 476	3 333	(21 503)
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	92 365	47 657	16 423	19 999	41 236	41 236	21 476	3 333	(21 503)

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		31 209	26 118	14 484	188 322	96 345	96 345	203 074	360 863	543 653
Call investment deposits	1	134 687	41 173	109 940	29 565			116 486	123 475	130 884
Consumer debtors	1	431 213	420 758	375 576	486 264	486 264	486 264	468 952	478 331	492 681
Other debtors		192	18 520	37 985						
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	15 159	15 202	18 600	15 138	15 138	15 138	16 308	16 634	17 133
Total current assets		612 461	521 772	556 585	719 289	597 747	597 747	804 820	979 304	1 184 351
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		61 608	70 294	632	84 055					
Investment property		534 027	486 713	502 001	525 131	525 131	525 131	506 131	506 131	506 131
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	5 360 549	5 570 128	5 525 968	5 500 444	5 648 695	5 648 695	5 795 731	5 850 560	5 995 038
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		20 905	14 869	8 715	23 793	23 793	23 793	19 993	1 993	656
Other non-current assets		1 446	2 452	2 466						
Total non current assets		5 978 534	6 144 455	6 039 783	6 133 424	6 197 620	6 197 620	6 321 856	6 358 685	6 501 826
TOTAL ASSETS		6 590 995	6 666 227	6 596 367	6 852 712	6 795 368	6 795 368	7 126 676	7 337 988	7 686 176
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	41 346	65 915	144 465	118 981	168 981	168 981	34 666	34 809	36 173
Consumer deposits		50 542	67 331	68 773	67 331	67 331	67 331	67 570	68 922	70 989
Trade and other payables	4	608 070	687 775	796 648	654 851	654 851	654 851	439 808	448 604	462 062
Provisions		14 085	15 273	17 265	15 273	15 273	15 273	28 251	28 817	29 681
Total current liabilities		714 043	836 292	1 027 151	856 436	906 436	906 436	570 295	581 151	598 905
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		519 153	506 955	383 748	364 150	364 150	364 150	348 065	313 854	262 346
Provisions		231 424	239 360	242 648	239 360	239 360	239 360	242 648	247 501	254 926
Total non current liabilities		750 578	746 315	626 396	603 509	603 509	603 509	590 714	561 355	517 272
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 464 620	1 582 608	1 653 547	1 459 945	1 509 945	1 509 945	1 161 009	1 142 506	1 116 177
NET ASSETS	5	5 126 375	5 083 620	4 942 820	5 392 767	5 285 423	5 285 423	5 965 667	6 195 482	6 569 999
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 115 941	5 070 960	4 926 722	5 380 108	5 272 763	5 272 763	5 947 893	6 177 352	6 551 325
Reserves	4	10 434	12 660	16 098	12 660	12 660	12 660	17 775	18 130	18 674
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	5 126 375	5 083 620	4 942 820	5 392 767	5 285 423	5 285 423	5 965 667	6 195 482	6 569 999

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Gauteng: Merafong City(GT484) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		85 948	84 789	206 444						
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	157 998	188 357	197 499	242 493	242	242	237 606	237 606	237 606
Other debtors		87 973	2 013	4 281	27 809	28	28	39 490	39 490	39 490
Current portion of long-term receivables	2		27 809	35 209						
Inventory	2	23 781	30 849	25 180	30 849	31	31	25 180	25 180	25 180
Total current assets		355 701	333 818	468 612	301 151	301	301	302 275	302 275	302 275
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	2									
Investments		11 272	4 171							
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 982 275	3 022 834	3 020 211	3 083 682	3 147	3 147	3 281 285	3 295 709	3 309 202
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		3 180	2 775	2 308	2 775	3	3	2 308	2 308	2 308
Other non-current assets		198	197	197						
Total non current assets		2 996 926	3 029 977	3 022 715	3 086 457	3 150	3 150	3 283 592	3 298 017	3 311 510
TOTAL ASSETS		3 352 627	3 363 794	3 491 328	3 387 608	3 451	3 451	3 585 868	3 600 292	3 613 785
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1				353 698	355	355			
Borrowing	4	11 645	5 464	5 987	5 464	5	5	4 888	4 888	4 888
Consumer deposits		12 485	12 687	13 664	12 687	13	13	15 620	16 598	17 576
Trade and other payables	4	348 370	374 803	591 370	89 169	89	89	538 559	624 938	715 478
Provisions		28 210	29 777	31 242	23 387	23	23	35 261	37 271	39 280
Total current liabilities		400 710	422 730	642 263	484 404	485	485	594 328	683 694	777 222
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		48 049	99 510	64 074	63 990	64	64	54 184	48 197	42 532
Provisions		202 598	118 689	147 149	125 935	126	126	142 804	140 631	138 458
Total non current liabilities		250 647	218 199	211 223	189 925	190	190	196 988	188 828	180 990
TOTAL LIABILITIES		651 357	640 930	853 486	674 329	675	675	791 316	872 523	958 212
NET ASSETS	5	2 701 271	2 722 865	2 637 842	2 713 279	2 776	2 776	2 794 552	2 727 770	2 655 573
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 701 271			2 713 279	2 776	2 776	2 794 552	2 727 770	2 655 573
Reserves	4		2 722 865	2 637 842						
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 701 271	2 722 865	2 637 842	2 713 279	2 776	2 776	2 794 552	2 727 770	2 655 573

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Gauteng: Rand West City(GT485) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash				127 943	59 960	14 371	14 371	165 464	176 054	187 321
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1			185 196	459 349	560 259	560 259	282 138	300 194	319 407
Other debtors				27 731	84 660	84 660	84 660	31 394	33 403	35 541
Current portion of long-term receivables				1 436	1 123	1 123	1 123	1 626	1 730	1 840
Inventory	2			3 847	4 806	4 806	4 806	4 355	4 634	4 930
Total current assets		-	-	346 153	609 897	665 219	665 219	484 977	516 015	549 040
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables				1 261	2 260	2 260	2 260	1 428	1 519	1 617
Investments				12 231	12 139	12 139	12 139			
Investment property				256 280	268 692	268 692	268 692	290 134	308 703	328 460
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3			3 537 145	3 660 562	3 945 958	3 945 958	4 198 500	4 467 204	4 753 105
Agricultural										
Biological				629	662	662	662	705	750	798
Intangible				6 827	6 279	6 279	6 279	6 681	7 109	7 564
Other non-current assets				4 257	20 166	20 166	20 166	4 819	5 127	5 455
Total non current assets		-	-	3 818 631	3 970 761	4 256 157	4 256 157	4 502 266	4 790 411	5 096 998
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	4 164 784	4 580 658	4 921 376	4 921 376	4 987 243	5 306 427	5 646 038
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4			14 028	6 845	6 845	6 845			
Consumer deposits				42 349	39 565	39 565	39 565	47 944	51 012	54 277
Trade and other payables	4			677 347	652 729	652 729	652 729	499 589	481 563	462 383
Provisions				2 834	52 203	52 203	52 203	3 208	3 413	3 632
Total current liabilities		-	-	736 558	751 342	751 342	751 342	550 741	535 988	520 291
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing				2 338	14 451	14 451	14 451			
Provisions				334 440	62 085	62 085	62 085	378 619	402 850	428 633
Total non current liabilities		-	-	336 778	76 535	76 535	76 535	378 619	402 850	428 633
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	1 073 337	827 878	827 878	827 878	929 359	938 838	948 924
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	3 091 447	3 752 780	4 093 498	4 093 498	4 057 884	4 367 588	4 697 114
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				3 089 776	3 751 109	4 091 827	4 091 827	4 056 213	4 365 917	4 695 443
Reserves	4			1 671	1 671	1 671	1 671	1 671	1 671	1 671
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	3 091 447	3 752 780	4 093 498	4 093 498	4 057 884	4 367 588	4 697 114

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Gauteng: West Rand(DC48) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		35 612	13 904	2 401	1 535					79 257
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1		27 677	36 649	34 500					
Other debtors		2 957	6 719	10 388		30 000	30 000	41 138	23 538	25 293
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	456	708	389	782	592	592	422	352	275
Total current assets		39 025	49 007	49 827	36 817	30 592	30 592	41 560	23 890	104 825
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		1 557	1 079	1 055	1 743	1 055	1 055	1 055	880	526
Investments										
Investment property		4 450	4 680	4 680	4 980	4 980	4 980	4 980	4 980	4 980
Investment in Associate					14 579	14 579	14 579	14 579	14 579	14 579
Property, plant and equipment	3	68 069	67 827	91 463	84 205	89 527	89 527	86 390	51 808	44 971
Agricultural										
Biological		328	972	1 112	1 034	1 112	1 112	1 312	1 384	1 460
Intangible		908	133	18	97					
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		75 312	74 690	98 327	106 638	111 252	111 252	108 316	73 631	66 516
TOTAL ASSETS		114 337	123 698	148 154	143 455	141 844	141 844	149 876	97 521	171 341
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1			22 000		50 000	50 000	50 000		
Borrowing	4			1 566						
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	40 976	49 758	56 530	31 546	63 333	63 333	68 239	19 836	1 500
Provisions		9 302	4 544	19 845	4 834	4 834	4 834	5 085	2 365	2 460
Total current liabilities		50 278	54 303	99 940	36 380	118 167	118 167	123 325	22 201	3 960
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing				50 375						
Provisions		69 933	63 278	31 399	67 961	67 961	67 961	70 835	28 340	28 145
Total non current liabilities		69 933	63 278	81 774	67 961	67 961	67 961	70 835	28 340	28 145
TOTAL LIABILITIES		120 211	117 581	181 715	104 341	186 128	186 128	194 159	50 541	32 105
NET ASSETS	5	(5 874)	6 116	(33 560)	39 114	(44 284)	(44 284)	(44 284)	46 980	139 236
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(5 874)	6 116	(33 560)	24 535	(44 284)	(44 284)	(44 284)	46 980	139 236
Reserves	4				14 579					
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	(5 874)	6 116	(33 560)	39 114	(44 284)	(44 284)	(44 284)	46 980	139 236

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: eThekweni(ETH) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		883 192	1 020 118	554 363	1 304 287	1 326 287	1 326 287	1 003 531	972 203	986 369
Call investment deposits	1	5 471 113	7 026 220	6 412 543	7 500 000	5 321 000	5 321 000	5 750 000	5 250 000	5 000 000
Consumer debtors	1	3 077 172	2 767 695	4 022 047	3 693 090	5 581 428	5 581 428	4 884 818	5 384 053	5 997 052
Other debtors		2 954 724	3 699 636	2 685 043	3 356 266	3 368 314	3 368 314	2 716 898	2 746 132	2 775 771
Current portion of long-term receivables		10 966	41 595	42 844	246 153	246 153	246 153	200 861	204 878	208 976
Inventory	2	420 919	504 682	598 623	366 306	367 700	367 700	479 099	485 138	494 707
Total current assets		12 818 086	15 059 946	14 315 463	16 466 103	16 210 882	16 210 882	15 035 207	15 042 405	15 462 876
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		84 497	41 817	84 749	47 643	52 518	52 518	116 230	137 532	158 203
Investments		500 000								
Investment property		314 901	305 276	292 120	356 064	356 064	356 064	353 209	346 247	343 315
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	40 817 004	43 804 248	46 908 288	53 140 616	53 106 949	53 106 949	55 706 113	60 640 519	65 480 219
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		855 475	898 195	990 617	909 030	907 632	907 632	1 001 459	1 006 298	1 011 112
Other non-current assets		5 560	29 649	25 454	77 311	77 311	77 311	970 504	989 914	1 009 712
Total non current assets		42 577 437	45 079 185	48 301 228	54 530 664	54 500 474	54 500 474	58 147 515	63 120 510	68 002 561
TOTAL ASSETS		55 395 523	60 139 131	62 616 691	70 996 767	70 711 357	70 711 357	73 182 722	78 162 915	83 465 437
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	687 496	830 009	369 556	821 543	821 543	821 543	380 273	376 470	377 443
Borrowing	4	1 082 774	1 065 702	793 528	829 745	829 745	829 745	961 886	829 545	859 172
Consumer deposits		1 712 690	1 945 529	2 173 402	2 026 549	2 027 677	2 027 677	2 285 133	2 341 574	2 376 926
Trade and other payables	4	6 385 768	6 950 455	7 364 065	7 042 904	7 040 862	7 040 862	6 826 978	7 144 709	7 489 818
Provisions		726 038	656 414	600 308	626 944	629 065	629 065	1 057 434	1 036 388	1 015 763
Total current liabilities		10 594 766	11 448 109	11 300 859	11 347 684	11 348 891	11 348 891	11 511 704	11 728 686	12 119 121
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		9 249 745	8 170 657	8 042 457	8 529 259	8 302 669	8 302 669	8 431 613	8 508 591	8 655 176
Provisions		3 153 906	3 819 916	4 155 292	3 945 145	3 945 145	3 945 145	4 289 706	4 359 416	4 432 166
Total non current liabilities		12 403 651	11 990 573	12 197 749	12 474 404	12 247 814	12 247 814	12 721 319	12 868 007	13 087 343
TOTAL LIABILITIES		22 998 417	23 438 682	23 498 608	23 822 088	23 596 705	23 596 705	24 233 023	24 596 692	25 206 464
NET ASSETS	5	32 397 106	36 700 449	39 118 083	47 174 679	47 114 652	47 114 652	48 949 700	53 566 223	58 258 973
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		28 771 187	32 490 843	34 870 522	33 653 583	44 617 796	44 617 796	46 372 250	52 100 351	57 466 160
Reserves	4	3 625 919	4 209 606	4 247 561	13 521 096	2 496 856	2 496 856	2 577 449	1 465 872	792 813
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	32 397 106	36 700 449	39 118 083	47 174 679	47 114 652	47 114 652	48 949 700	53 566 223	58 258 973

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		4 233	6 410	11 196	126 365	259 048	259 048	7 000	7 500	7 600
Call investment deposits	1	106 118	117 266	194 537	77 000	77 000	77 000	6 434	9 407	37 486
Consumer debtors	1	29 255	32 860	44 227	7 365	7 365	7 365	48 227	48 468	48 710
Other debtors		6 229	9 898	16 258				7 467	8 000	8 200
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		145 835	166 433	266 218	210 730	343 413	343 413	69 127	73 375	101 996
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		26 207	25 663	26 487				75 977	75 388	74 799
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	491 637	518 705	710 808	630 598	630 598	630 598	704 453	705 550	698 873
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		101	53	987				4 739	4 239	4 139
Other non-current assets		170	261	261				261	261	261
Total non current assets		518 115	544 682	738 542	630 598	630 598	630 598	785 430	785 438	778 072
TOTAL ASSETS		663 950	711 116	1 004 760	841 327	974 010	974 010	854 558	858 813	880 068
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4		1 266	1 657	1 266	1 266	1 266	1 881		
Consumer deposits								2 275	2 287	2 298
Trade and other payables	4	49 576	59 595	95 197				1 114	1 120	1 125
Provisions		945	884	970				1 067	1 072	1 078
Total current liabilities		50 521	61 744	97 824	1 266	1 266	1 266	6 337	4 479	4 501
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		4 970	3 704	2 589		4 500	4 500	1 259	1 472	20
Provisions		28 241	26 979	30 184	4 500			30 335	30 486	30 639
Total non current liabilities		33 211	30 683	32 773	4 500	4 500	4 500	31 594	31 958	30 659
TOTAL LIABILITIES		83 732	92 428	130 597	5 766	5 766	5 766	37 931	36 437	35 160
NET ASSETS	5	580 218	618 688	874 163	835 561	968 244	968 244	816 627	822 377	844 908
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		566 780	608 459	863 483	835 561	968 244	968 244	806 166	811 916	834 447
Reserves	4	13 439	10 229	10 679				10 461	10 461	10 461
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	580 218	618 688	874 163	835 561	968 244	968 244	816 627	822 377	844 908

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzumbe(KZN213) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		100 849	113 276	159 654	113 276	113 276	113 276	185 416	113 276	113 276
Call investment deposits	1	9 564	9 564	9 564	19 564	19 564	19 564	9 564	9 564	9 564
Consumer debtors	1	4 486	6 812	9 299	6 684	6 684	6 684	9 299	9 299	9 299
Other debtors		7 574	20 985	8 917				8 917	8 917	8 917
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2							50	54	57
Total current assets		122 473	150 638	187 433	139 524	139 524	139 524	213 246	141 110	141 113
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	252 264	303 214	319 159	333 041	333 041	333 041	437 300	433 736	429 270
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		456	585	1 120	885	885	885	1 120	1 120	1 120
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		252 720	303 798	320 279	333 926	333 926	333 926	438 420	434 856	430 390
TOTAL ASSETS		375 193	454 436	507 712	473 450	473 450	473 450	651 666	575 966	571 504
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits								24	26	27
Trade and other payables	4	20 221	21 259	19 577	16 797	16 797	16 797	19 577	19 577	19 577
Provisions		3 237	3 496	3 925	3 755	3 755	3 755	3 925	3 925	3 925
Total current liabilities		23 458	24 755	23 501	20 552	20 552	20 552	23 525	23 527	23 529
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		642	735	796	828	828	828	796	796	796
Total non current liabilities		642	735	796	828	828	828	796	796	796
TOTAL LIABILITIES		24 100	25 490	24 297	21 380	21 380	21 380	24 321	24 323	24 325
NET ASSETS	5	351 092	428 946	483 415	452 069	452 069	452 069	627 344	551 643	547 179
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		351 092	428 946	483 415	452 069	452 069	452 069	627 344	551 643	547 179
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	351 092	428 946	483 415	452 069	452 069	452 069	627 344	551 643	547 179

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		4 527	110 840	129 931	1 881	927	927	290	306	323
Call investment deposits	1	72 570			46 917	78 280	78 280	72 258	26 029	16 007
Consumer debtors	1	10 391	12 638	15 755	12 992	24 578	24 578	25 881	27 278	28 778
Other debtors		4 124	5 023	4 383						
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	437	560	517						
Total current assets		92 049	129 062	150 585	61 790	103 785	103 785	98 429	53 613	45 108
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		1 479	1 479	1 459						
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	184 599	202 633	224 828	268 516	268 516	268 516	213 373	224 895	236 781
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		32	24	1 484	413	413	413	435	458	484
Other non-current assets		23 206	29 308	27 808						
Total non current assets		209 315	233 444	255 578	268 929	268 929	268 929	213 808	225 353	237 264
TOTAL ASSETS		301 364	362 506	406 164	330 719	372 714	372 714	312 237	278 966	282 372
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	105	262		40	40	40	42	44	47
Consumer deposits		515	522	527	509	509	509	536	565	596
Trade and other payables	4	15 975	11 707	10 124	6 956	2 529	2 529	2 863	2 807	2 961
Provisions		5 407	6 143	6 800	6 757	6 757	6 757	7 115	7 499	7 912
Total current liabilities		22 002	18 633	17 451	14 262	9 835	9 835	10 556	10 915	11 516
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing			409		656	656	656	691	728	768
Provisions		3 953	4 583	5 221	5 042	5 042	5 042	5 309	5 596	5 904
Total non current liabilities		3 953	4 992	5 221	5 698	5 698	5 698	6 000	6 324	6 672
TOTAL LIABILITIES		25 955	23 625	22 671	19 960	15 533	15 533	16 556	17 239	18 188
NET ASSETS	5	275 409	338 881	383 492	310 759	357 181	357 181	295 681	261 727	264 185
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		248 344	312 412	357 024	201 835	330 713	330 713	267 810	232 351	233 193
Reserves	4	27 065	26 468	26 468	108 924	26 468	26 468	27 871	29 376	30 991
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	275 409	338 881	383 492	310 759	357 181	357 181	295 681	261 727	264 185

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Ray Nkonyeni(KZN216) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		13 671	82 346	93 557	20 001	20 001	20 001	26 624	26 624	26 624
Call investment deposits	1	78 158	195 494		31 678	31 678	31 678	31 177	31 177	31 177
Consumer debtors	1	123 825	45 821	184 761	275 400	240 848	240 848	281 539	289 930	298 937
Other debtors		79 322	17 154	57 333	5 450	5 450	5 450	214 811	226 411	238 864
Current portion of long-term receivables		898	896	680	1 768	1 768	1 768	680	680	680
Inventory	2	2 543	3 394	3 367	2 038	2 038	2 038	5 224	5 506	5 809
Total current assets		298 417	345 105	339 698	336 335	301 783	301 783	560 056	580 328	602 091
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		8 237	7 618		7 233	7 233	7 233	7 157	6 478	5 798
Investments										
Investment property		236 001	235 788	235 788	235 621	235 621	235 621	235 621	235 621	235 621
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	992 790	998 825	1 236 372	1 330 259	1 330 259	1 330 259	1 395 703	1 471 745	1 564 616
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		403	267	354	577	577	577	354	189	24
Other non-current assets		1 654	1 655	8 794				1 637	1 637	1 637
Total non current assets		1 239 085	1 244 153	1 481 309	1 573 690	1 573 691	1 573 691	1 640 472	1 715 670	1 807 696
TOTAL ASSETS		1 537 502	1 589 258	1 821 007	1 910 025	1 875 474	1 875 474	2 200 528	2 295 998	2 409 787
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	6 740	6 778	10 122	7 728	7 728	7 728	10 220	10 220	3 708
Consumer deposits		20 274	21 802	22 926	22 520	22 520	22 520	22 926	22 926	22 926
Trade and other payables	4	161 498	164 353	167 990	100 000	100 000	100 000	242 582	252 519	266 408
Provisions		34 618	35 039	34 169	39 259	39 259	39 259	83 712	88 232	93 085
Total current liabilities		223 130	227 973	235 208	169 507	169 507	169 507	359 439	373 897	386 127
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		34 655	28 441	18 319	20 486	20 486	20 486	11 357	3 708	
Provisions		80 254	99 656	105 913	97 027	97 027	97 027	128 838	128 838	128 838
Total non current liabilities		114 909	128 097	124 232	117 513	117 513	117 513	140 195	132 546	128 838
TOTAL LIABILITIES		338 039	356 070	359 439	287 020	287 020	287 020	499 635	506 443	514 965
NET ASSETS	5	1 199 463	1 233 189	1 461 567	1 623 005	1 588 454	1 588 454	1 700 893	1 789 555	1 894 823
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		359 881	1 223 863	1 355 738	1 519 716	31 864	31 864	1 700 893	1 789 555	1 894 823
Reserves	4	839 582	9 326	105 830	103 289	1 556 590	1 556 590			
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 199 463	1 233 189	1 461 567	1 623 005	1 588 454	1 588 454	1 700 893	1 789 555	1 894 823

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		50 622	59 313	14 230	31 844	31 844	31 844	14 984	15 778	16 614
Call investment deposits	1	222 080	219 254	174 972	140 224	140 224	140 224	147 656	155 482	163 723
Consumer debtors	1	96 262	60 119	101 304	138 306	138 306	138 306	106 673	112 327	118 280
Other debtors		50 989	56 917	40 737	22 661	22 661	22 661	42 896	45 170	47 564
Current portion of long-term receivables		52	12	59	217	217	217	62	65	69
Inventory	2	14 426	11 524	7 629	20 475	20 475	20 475	8 034	8 460	8 908
Total current assets		434 431	407 139	338 931	353 727	353 727	353 727	320 305	337 281	355 157
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		271	101	31	650	650	650	32	34	36
Investments										
Investment property		29 403	29 500	39 342	30 000	30 000	30 000	41 428	43 623	45 935
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 829 298	3 850 650	3 929 693	4 042 114	4 042 114	4 042 114	4 126 265	4 333 196	4 550 973
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		8 981	11 504	16 318	9 779	9 779	9 779	17 183	18 094	19 053
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		3 867 952	3 891 756	3 985 385	4 082 543	4 082 543	4 082 543	4 184 908	4 394 948	4 615 997
TOTAL ASSETS		4 302 383	4 298 895	4 324 316	4 436 270	4 436 270	4 436 270	4 505 213	4 732 229	4 971 154
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	26 152	2 306	150						
Borrowing	4	22 054	19 836	21 733	20 714	20 714	20 714	20 511	19 486	18 511
Consumer deposits		20 034	20 607	20 831	22 816	22 816	22 816	21 935	23 098	24 322
Trade and other payables	4	175 019	185 877	174 251	207 320	207 320	207 320	182 162	191 817	201 983
Provisions		20 269	25 716	28 782	23 464	23 464	23 464	30 307	24 707	24 707
Total current liabilities		263 528	254 342	245 748	274 314	274 314	274 314	254 916	259 108	269 524
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		144 531	125 826	104 931	83 333	83 333	83 333	38 749	32 937	27 996
Provisions		28 484	29 582	31 459	32 419	32 419	32 419	33 126	34 882	36 731
Total non current liabilities		173 016	155 407	136 390	115 752	115 752	115 752	71 875	67 819	64 727
TOTAL LIABILITIES		436 543	409 749	382 137	390 066	390 066	390 066	326 791	326 926	334 251
NET ASSETS	5	3 865 840	3 889 146	3 942 178	4 046 204	4 046 204	4 046 204	4 178 422	4 405 303	4 636 903
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 865 840	3 889 146	3 942 178	4 046 204	4 046 204	4 046 204	4 178 422	4 405 303	4 636 903
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3 865 840	3 889 146	3 942 178	4 046 204	4 046 204	4 046 204	4 178 422	4 405 303	4 636 903

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: uMshwathi(KZN221) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		528	637	928				750	750	750
Call investment deposits	1	5 151	7 198	5 510	10 000	10 000	10 000	19 000	10 000	10 000
Consumer debtors	1	57 559	65 863	72 158	21 761	21 761	21 761	35 500	35 500	35 500
Other debtors		3 477	8 023	8 525	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		66 715	81 721	87 120	33 261	33 261	33 261	56 750	47 750	47 750
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	163 480	197 171	200 353	256 916	256 916	256 916	250 211	263 002	275 397
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		396	1 257	2 303	1 257	1 257	1 257	2 500	2 500	2 500
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		163 877	198 428	202 656	258 173	258 173	258 173	252 711	265 502	277 897
TOTAL ASSETS		230 592	280 150	289 777	291 434	291 434	291 434	309 461	313 252	325 647
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	3 658	4 023	3 894	3 000	3 000	3 000			
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	5 245	4 625	10 021	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Provisions		2 839	2 625	3 027						
Total current liabilities		11 742	11 273	16 942	6 000	6 000	6 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		10 298	6 090	2 005	3 000	3 000	3 000			
Provisions		640	772	2 158	775	775	775	2 288	2 288	2 288
Total non current liabilities		10 939	6 862	4 162	3 775	3 775	3 775	2 288	2 288	2 288
TOTAL LIABILITIES		22 681	18 135	21 104	9 775	9 775	9 775	5 288	5 288	5 288
NET ASSETS	5	207 911	262 014	268 672	281 659	281 659	281 659	304 173	307 964	320 359
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		207 911	262 014	268 672	281 659	281 659	281 659	304 173	307 964	320 359
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	207 911	262 014	268 672	281 659	281 659	281 659	304 173	307 964	320 359

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		8 103	6 796	10 679	2 255	2 613	2 613	758	4 285	6 269
Call investment deposits	1	38 548	33 038	4 674	8 423	7 023	7 023	4 213	6 785	9 875
Consumer debtors	1	31 354	45 656	65 268	47 774	51 206	51 206	67 974	72 052	74 214
Other debtors		16 610	38 080	21 761						
Current portion of long-term receivables				16 118						
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		94 615	123 570	118 502	58 451	60 842	60 842	72 944	83 121	90 358
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		5 323	5 057	4 791	5 057	5 057	5 057	4 552	4 324	4 108
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	788 876	765 376	765 221	790 666	796 986	796 986	763 258	765 866	754 371
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		32	129	321	512	512	512	5 123	4 867	4 623
Other non-current assets		5 393	5 393	5 393	5 393	5 393	5 393	514	612	541
Total non current assets		799 625	775 955	775 727	801 628	807 948	807 948	773 447	775 670	763 644
TOTAL ASSETS		894 240	899 525	894 228	860 080	868 790	868 790	846 391	858 791	854 002
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	4 263	4 352	3 504	3 387	3 387	3 387	3 124	3 312	3 511
Consumer deposits		2 198	2 296	2 435	2 397	3 048	3 048	2 313	2 197	2 087
Trade and other payables	4	41 166	53 065	47 283	16 196	16 196	16 196	20 146	18 428	17 453
Provisions		1 151	1 316	1 450	7 735	7 735	7 735			
Total current liabilities		48 778	61 029	54 672	29 715	30 367	30 367	25 583	23 937	23 051
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		29 453	26 621	26 977	22 985	22 985	22 985	20 170	16 858	13 348
Provisions		48 948	55 649	65 217	21 129	21 129	21 129	22 186	23 295	24 460
Total non current liabilities		78 401	82 271	92 194	44 114	44 114	44 114	42 356	40 154	37 808
TOTAL LIABILITIES		127 180	143 300	146 866	73 830	74 481	74 481	67 939	64 090	60 859
NET ASSETS	5	767 060	756 225	747 363	786 250	794 309	794 309	778 452	794 701	793 144
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		624 482	613 646	604 784	786 250	794 309	794 309	778 452	794 701	793 144
Reserves	4	142 579	142 579	142 579						
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	767 060	756 225	747 363	786 250	794 309	794 309	778 452	794 701	793 144

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Mpfana(KZN223) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 687	2 168	497	(20 740)	4 161	4 161			
Call investment deposits	1	9 488	2 777		851	800	800			950
Consumer debtors	1	28 639	31 515	38 827	62 951	32 937	32 937	32 937	32 937	32 937
Other debtors		2 815	2 873	5 306	497	497	497	2 816	2 012	2 201
Current portion of long-term receivables		463	400	400	400	400	400	497	497	497
Inventory	2	76	261	231	81	76	76	400	400	400
Total current assets		44 168	39 993	45 260	44 040	38 871	38 871	36 650	35 846	36 985
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		19 996	14 615	15 491	22 408			17 244	1 812	1 812
Investment in Associate						5 335	5 335			
Property, plant and equipment	3	61 233	128 195	155 389	94 660	95 917	95 917	166 798	162 329	164 285
Agricultural										
Biological								115	123	131
Intangible		5	3	1 123		85	85	1 012	961	913
Other non-current assets		99	108	108	116	99	99	28 349	27 485	26 112
Total non current assets		81 332	142 921	172 110	117 184	101 436	101 436	213 518	192 710	193 253
TOTAL ASSETS		125 500	182 914	217 370	161 225	140 307	140 307	250 168	228 556	230 238
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	478	3 341	4 291				5 580	5 580	4 185
Consumer deposits		248	285	321	266	266	266	266	266	266
Trade and other payables	4	35 571	48 395	85 633	34 124	49 124	49 124	40 309	40 309	22 334
Provisions		6 125	487	678	8 299	7 800	7 800			
Total current liabilities		42 422	52 508	90 923	42 689	57 190	57 190	46 155	46 155	26 785
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		39	2 046	19 514	317	298	298			
Provisions		10 775	18 105	18 603	20 165	11 986	11 986	28 663	23 129	19 044
Total non current liabilities		10 814	20 150	38 117	20 482	12 284	12 284	28 663	23 129	19 044
TOTAL LIABILITIES		53 236	72 658	129 040	63 171	69 474	69 474	74 818	69 284	45 829
NET ASSETS	5	72 264	110 255	88 330	98 054	70 833	70 833	175 350	159 272	184 409
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		72 264	110 255	88 330	98 054	70 833	70 833	175 350	159 272	184 409
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	72 264	110 255	88 330	98 054	70 833	70 833	175 350	159 272	184 409

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Impindle(KZN224) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		429	9	2 890	10	10	10	3 500	3 750	4 000
Call investment deposits	1	4 215	4 090	383	2 000	2 000	2 000			
Consumer debtors	1	114	3 868	4 604	2 922	6 922	6 922	7 062	7 033	7 062
Other debtors		1 322	1 310	1 887	450	450	450	550	500	600
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		6 080	9 278	9 764	5 382	9 382	9 382	11 112	11 283	11 662
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		11 000	11 330	11 815	11 600	11 600	11 600	11 900	11 930	11 950
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	93 855	104 239	112 691	126 050	126 050	126 050	135 710	138 229	140 142
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		165	315	1 048	700	700	700	800	725	900
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		105 020	115 884	125 554	138 350	138 350	138 350	148 410	150 884	152 992
TOTAL ASSETS		111 100	125 162	135 318	143 732	147 732	147 732	159 522	162 166	164 653
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	498	549	603	663	663	663	602		
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	2 099	1 609	4 666	881	881	881			
Provisions		1 948	2 598	2 622	1 000	1 000	1 000	750	1 000	800
Total current liabilities		4 545	4 755	7 891	2 544	2 544	2 544	1 352	1 000	800
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		2 417	1 868	1 265	1 384	1 384	1 384	629		
Provisions		446	611	666	620	620	620	657	697	738
Total non current liabilities		2 862	2 479	1 931	2 004	2 004	2 004	1 286	697	738
TOTAL LIABILITIES		7 408	7 234	9 822	4 547	4 547	4 547	2 638	1 697	1 538
NET ASSETS	5	103 693	117 928	125 496	139 184	143 184	143 184	156 883	160 470	163 115
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		92 299	103 985	110 043	108 954	112 954	112 954	140 503	143 106	144 710
Reserves	4	11 394	13 944	15 453	30 230	30 230	30 230	16 380	17 363	18 405
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	103 693	117 928	125 496	139 184	143 184	143 184	156 883	160 470	163 115

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		96 597	83 861	9 493	100 000	100 086	100 086	100 000	100 000	100 000
Call investment deposits	1	745 471	887 199	669 683	909 281	450 412	450 412	639 427	931 692	1 268 155
Consumer debtors	1	716 949	1 112 206	1 013 847	1 229 705	1 229 705	1 229 705	1 512 750	1 819 672	2 152 752
Other debtors		379 166	142 309	92 522	376 441	376 447	376 447	376 447	376 447	376 447
Current portion of long-term receivables		46	8 318	8 799	43	43	43	43	43	43
Inventory	2	46 737	66 505	66 138	741 893	70 106	70 106	74 312	78 771	83 497
Total current assets		1 984 966	2 300 399	1 860 482	3 357 363	2 226 799	2 226 799	2 702 979	3 306 624	3 980 894
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		10 482	10 317	9 945	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455
Investments										
Investment property		382 805	591 244	720 224	356 914	356 914	356 914	356 914	356 914	356 914
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	7 093 512	7 082 907	7 102 287	7 181 022	7 389 129	7 389 129	7 486 874	7 508 997	7 560 026
Agricultural		44 831	54 276	54 068	46 520	46 520	46 520	46 520	46 520	46 520
Biological										
Intangible		17 212	39 882	50 603	27 283	27 283	27 283	27 283	27 283	27 283
Other non-current assets					179 008	179 008	179 008	179 008	179 008	179 008
Total non current assets		7 548 842	7 778 626	7 937 126	7 800 202	8 008 309	8 008 309	8 106 054	8 128 177	8 179 206
TOTAL ASSETS		9 533 808	10 079 025	9 797 608	11 157 565	10 235 108	10 235 108	10 809 033	11 434 801	12 160 100
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	53 524	68 064	79 715	(79 368)	79 368	79 368	83 217	84 935	80 974
Consumer deposits		89 479	93 516	101 382		106 451	106 451	113 354	120 705	128 533
Trade and other payables	4	747 298	856 406	839 897	1 210 493	231 552	231 552	304 818	323 168	342 593
Provisions		25 071	28 119	30 580						
Total current liabilities		915 372	1 046 106	1 051 573	1 131 125	417 371	417 371	501 389	528 808	552 100
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		543 401	571 250	535 739	432 631	432 631	432 631	349 414	264 479	183 506
Provisions		653 749	692 740	664 587	784 208	784 208	784 208	838 082	895 997	958 256
Total non current liabilities		1 197 150	1 263 991	1 200 326	1 216 839	1 216 839	1 216 839	1 187 496	1 160 477	1 141 762
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 112 522	2 310 096	2 251 899	2 347 964	1 634 210	1 634 210	1 688 886	1 689 285	1 693 862
NET ASSETS	5	7 421 286	7 768 929	7 545 709	8 809 601	8 600 898	8 600 898	9 120 148	9 745 516	10 466 238
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7 163 338	7 488 338	7 250 820	8 656 687	8 447 984	8 447 984	8 967 234	9 592 602	10 313 324
Reserves	4	257 948	280 590	294 890	152 914	152 914	152 914	152 914	152 914	152 914
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	7 421 286	7 768 929	7 545 709	8 809 601	8 600 898	8 600 898	9 120 148	9 745 516	10 466 238

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN226) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		533	1 043	2 262	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Call investment deposits	1	14 080	36 218	50 553	23 263	23 263	23 263	52 737	45 858	40 000
Consumer debtors	1	7 345	8 059	11 357	10 410			9 110	8 710	7 410
Other debtors		2 980	352	1 294		10 410	10 410			
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		24 939	45 671	65 467	35 673	35 673	35 673	63 847	56 568	49 410
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		5 252	5 252	5 252	5 251	5 251	5 251	5 251	5 251	5 251
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	94 475	106 760	113 478	123 997	123 997	123 997	123 997	135 681	148 103
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		48	698	804						
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		99 775	112 710	119 533	129 248	129 248	129 248	129 248	140 932	153 354
TOTAL ASSETS		124 714	158 381	185 000	164 921	164 921	164 921	193 095	197 500	202 764
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	11 067	13 652	13 014	6 000	8 000	8 000	2 340	2 457	2 580
Provisions		1 683	1 928	2 130	2 000			2 000	2 200	2 400
Total current liabilities		12 749	15 581	15 144	8 000	8 000	8 000	4 340	4 657	4 980
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		2 200	2 816	3 118	2 800			2 800	3 000	3 200
Total non current liabilities		2 200	2 816	3 118	2 800	-	-	2 800	3 000	3 200
TOTAL LIABILITIES		14 949	18 397	18 262	10 800	8 000	8 000	7 140	7 657	8 180
NET ASSETS	5	109 765	139 984	166 738	154 121	156 921	156 921	185 955	189 843	194 584
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		109 765	139 984	166 738	154 121	156 921	156 921	185 955	189 843	194 584
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	109 765	139 984	166 738	154 121	156 921	156 921	185 955	189 843	194 584

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 267	470	32 099	500	85 109	85 109	19 684	21 588	25 051
Call investment deposits	1	45 796	47 266		40 000	89 624	89 624			
Consumer debtors	1	6 196	23 173	2 578	9 499	110	110	24 604	26 198	27 888
Other debtors		949	3 937	45 734	5 000	964	964	15 040	15 942	16 899
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	86	1	37	70					
Total current assets		54 294	74 847	80 449	55 069	175 807	175 807	59 328	63 729	69 838
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments			0							
Investment property		4 115	4 115	7 820	4 115					
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	144 625	168 055	323 352	214 915	22 679	22 679	332 738	329 724	326 248
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		8	4	1 635	30			816	652	522
Other non-current assets		61	61	213	65					
Total non current assets		148 809	172 235	333 020	219 125	22 679	22 679	333 553	330 376	326 770
TOTAL ASSETS		203 103	247 083	413 469	274 194	198 486	198 486	392 882	394 105	396 608
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	398	433	436						
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	18 336	21 406	21 172	29 293	199 368	199 368	21 820	20 256	19 005
Provisions		272	177	177	5 701					
Total current liabilities		19 006	22 015	21 785	34 994	199 368	199 368	21 820	20 256	19 005
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		9 191	10 537		66					
Provisions		2 224	5 525	16 937	17 065					
Total non current liabilities		11 415	16 061	16 937	17 131	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		30 421	38 076	38 721	52 125	199 368	199 368	21 820	20 256	19 005
NET ASSETS	5	172 682	209 006	374 748	222 069	(881)	(881)	371 061	373 849	377 603
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		172 682	209 006	374 748	221 781	(881)	(881)	371 061	373 849	377 603
Reserves	4				288					
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	172 682	209 006	374 748	222 069	(881)	(881)	371 061	373 849	377 603

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		33 744	49 761	30 293	68 374	62 911	62 911	82 812	87 367	92 172
Call investment deposits	1	128 750	128 750	63 750	98 750	33 750	33 750	33 750	33 750	33 750
Consumer debtors	1	75 818	269 881	217 404	371 026	371 026	371 026	393 318	414 951	437 773
Other debtors		211 837	107 929	144 288	43 799	43 799	43 799	98 320	103 727	109 432
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	1 068	1 676	2 472	1 672	1 672	1 672			
Total current assets		451 216	557 997	458 208	583 621	513 158	513 158	608 200	639 795	673 128
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	882 655	1 117 175	1 254 580	1 474 965	1 516 029	1 516 029	1 476 395	1 691 642	1 918 972
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		492	678	767						
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		883 148	1 117 853	1 255 348	1 474 965	1 516 029	1 516 029	1 476 395	1 691 642	1 918 972
TOTAL ASSETS		1 334 363	1 675 850	1 713 555	2 058 586	2 029 186	2 029 186	2 084 596	2 331 438	2 592 100
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	83 097	55 802	8 634	23 019	10 750	10 750	12 269	11 831	11 831
Consumer deposits		5 151	5 589	5 908	5 740					
Trade and other payables	4	150 058	186 712	145 655	24 671	17 961	17 961	24 158	25 486	26 888
Provisions		26 946	29 207	31 810	50 674					
Total current liabilities		265 252	277 310	192 006	104 104	28 711	28 711	36 426	37 317	38 719
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		2 394	128 854	210 700	160 494	206 488	206 488	206 767	182 667	159 005
Provisions										
Total non current liabilities		2 394	128 854	210 700	160 494	206 488	206 488	206 767	182 667	159 005
TOTAL LIABILITIES		267 647	406 164	402 706	264 598	235 199	235 199	243 193	219 984	197 724
NET ASSETS	5	1 066 717	1 269 687	1 310 849	1 793 987	1 793 987	1 793 987	1 841 403	2 111 453	2 394 376
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 042 652	1 245 622	1 286 785	1 759 390	1 759 390	1 759 390	1 817 338	2 086 065	2 367 591
Reserves	4	24 064	24 064	24 064	34 597	34 597	34 597	24 064	25 388	26 784
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 066 717	1 269 687	1 310 849	1 793 987	1 793 987	1 793 987	1 841 403	2 111 453	2 394 376

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 061	4 328	2 507	7 843	29 416	29 416	1 989	1 283	2 539
Call investment deposits	1	44 167	37 103	28 869				18 180	18 180	19 080
Consumer debtors	1	18 173	23 408	20 655	33 277	28 405	28 405	35 054	42 958	51 291
Other debtors		3 862	4 729	5 503	4 513	5 504	5 504	5 503	5 503	5 503
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		67 262	69 568	57 534	45 633	63 324	63 324	60 727	67 924	78 414
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	195 415	248 494	292 037	351 171	340 076	340 076	367 771	359 956	359 956
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		628	818	1 300	3 438	3 438	3 438	1 300	3 438	3 438
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		196 043	249 312	293 337	354 609	343 514	343 514	369 071	363 394	363 394
TOTAL ASSETS		263 304	318 880	350 871	400 242	406 838	406 838	429 798	431 318	441 808
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	4 866	4 462	4 470	5 000	5 123	5 123	3 776	5 123	5 123
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	26 335	35 973	39 640	18 353	30 520	30 520	29 875	29 875	29 875
Provisions			714	969	829	969	969	969	969	969
Total current liabilities		31 201	41 149	45 080	24 182	36 612	36 612	34 620	35 967	35 967
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		7 817	4 541	1 715	11 200	15 002	15 002	9 879	4 756	
Provisions		6 660	6 189	6 144	6 295	6 144	6 144	6 144	6 144	6 144
Total non current liabilities		14 477	10 730	7 860	17 495	21 146	21 146	16 023	10 900	6 144
TOTAL LIABILITIES		45 678	51 879	52 939	41 677	57 758	57 758	50 644	46 868	42 112
NET ASSETS	5	217 626	267 002	297 932	358 565	349 080	349 080	379 154	384 450	399 697
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		217 626	267 002	297 932	358 565	349 080	349 080	379 154	384 450	399 697
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	217 626	267 002	297 932	358 565	349 080	349 080	379 154	384 450	399 697

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Inkosi Langalibalele(KZN237) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash				5 271	(2 909)	(2 909)	(2 909)	(12 950)	(5 315)	6 702
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1			138 290	119 894	119 894	119 894	127 088	134 713	142 796
Other debtors				1 708	32 854	32 854	32 854	34 825	36 915	39 130
Current portion of long-term receivables					461	461	461	489	518	549
Inventory	2			19 419	2 619	2 619	2 619	2 776	2 943	3 119
Total current assets			-	164 689	152 919	152 919	152 919	152 228	169 774	192 296
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments					94	94	94			
Investment property				1 508	1 642	1 642	1 642	1 741	1 845	1 956
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3			801 412	779 886	779 886	779 886	809 292	840 749	874 093
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible				68	448	448	448	475	503	534
Other non-current assets				9 246	10 356	10 356	10 356	10 977	11 636	12 334
Total non current assets			-	812 234	792 426	792 426	792 426	822 485	854 733	888 917
TOTAL ASSETS			-	976 923	945 345	945 345	945 345	974 713	1 024 507	1 081 213
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1			26 560						
Borrowing	4			4 556	3 715	3 715	3 715	3 938	4 174	4 425
Consumer deposits				3 367	3 109	3 109	3 109	3 296	3 493	3 703
Trade and other payables	4			91 104	36 250	36 250	36 250	38 425	40 731	43 174
Provisions				2 038	21 980	21 980	21 980	23 299	24 697	26 179
Total current liabilities			-	127 626	65 054	65 054	65 054	68 958	73 095	77 481
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing				17 853	9 519	9 519	9 519	10 090	10 696	11 337
Provisions				56 722	18 267	18 267	18 267	19 363	20 525	21 756
Total non current liabilities			-	74 575	27 786	27 786	27 786	29 453	31 221	33 093
TOTAL LIABILITIES			-	202 201	92 840	92 840	92 840	98 411	104 316	110 574
NET ASSETS	5		-	774 722	852 505	852 505	852 505	876 302	920 191	970 639
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				774 722	851 410	851 410	851 410	875 207	919 096	969 544
Reserves	4				1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095	1 095
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5		-	774 722	852 505	852 505	852 505	876 302	920 191	970 639

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Alfred Duma(KZN238) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash				6 155	8 000	150 000	150 000	28 462	42 503	78 906
Call investment deposits	1			256 053	285 487	104 834	104 834	256 053	256 052	256 052
Consumer debtors	1			89 007	158 465	97 989	97 989	48 314	37 409	26 646
Other debtors				63 686	35 396	60 000	60 000	85 807	90 526	95 504
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2			38 949	35 689	31 396	31 396	43 078	45 404	47 901
Total current assets		-	-	453 850	523 038	444 220	444 220	461 714	471 894	505 009
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables				15						
Investments						3 599	3 599			
Investment property				201 881	80 197	80 446	80 446			
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3			1 501 205	1 185 112	1 522 956	1 522 956	1 343 969	1 237 055	1 107 105
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible				828	1 908	14 582	14 582			
Other non-current assets				17 052						
Total non current assets		-	-	1 720 980	1 267 217	1 621 583	1 621 583	1 343 969	1 237 055	1 107 105
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	2 174 830	1 790 255	2 065 802	2 065 802	1 805 683	1 708 949	1 612 114
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4			535	5	1 051	1 051	623	673	726
Consumer deposits				10 678	13 547	9 420	9 420			
Trade and other payables	4			217 061	216 377	209 930	209 930	213 368	188 258	188 258
Provisions				3 821	36 082	62 820	62 820	599	599	599
Total current liabilities		-	-	232 096	266 012	283 221	283 221	214 590	189 530	189 583
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing				6 748	4 643	4 137	4 137	5 543	4 870	4 143
Provisions				80 629	16 239	10 810	10 810	7 866	7 866	7 866
Total non current liabilities		-	-	87 376	20 882	14 947	14 947	13 409	12 736	12 009
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	319 472	286 894	298 168	298 168	227 999	202 266	201 592
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	1 855 358	1 503 361	1 767 634	1 767 634	1 577 684	1 506 684	1 410 522
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				1 827 084	1 490 950	1 767 634	1 767 634	1 549 410	1 478 410	1 382 248
Reserves	4			28 274	12 410			28 274	28 274	28 274
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	1 855 358	1 503 361	1 767 634	1 767 634	1 577 684	1 506 684	1 410 522

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		145 088	1 520	3 675	30 341	(18 539)	(18 539)	1 249	70 820	156 046
Call investment deposits	1		35 196	2 323	25 000			50 000	52 700	55 599
Consumer debtors	1	128 698	146 320	159 658	190 988	216 130	216 130	191 276	99 491	72 259
Other debtors		6 383	140		8 000	8 000	8 000	1 581	1 668	1 760
Current portion of long-term receivables			8 765	4 974						
Inventory	2	5 217	5 547	5 926	5 000	5 000	5 000	6 785	7 260	7 768
Total current assets		285 386	197 487	176 556	259 329	210 591	210 591	250 890	231 938	293 431
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables			1 658	6 251						
Investments					2 577 218					
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 785 635	2 142 390	2 292 360		2 573 768	2 573 768	2 801 165	2 952 428	3 114 811
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		238	653	588	238	238	238	588	588	588
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		1 785 873	2 144 702	2 299 199	2 577 456	2 574 006	2 574 006	2 801 753	2 953 016	3 115 399
TOTAL ASSETS		2 071 259	2 342 189	2 475 755	2 836 785	2 784 597	2 784 597	3 052 643	3 184 954	3 408 830
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		10 474	11 886	13 582	14 131	14 131	14 131	15 346	17 146	18 982
Trade and other payables	4	234 746	184 059	235 414	23 155	118 207	118 207	124 472	131 318	138 540
Provisions		899	19 274	19 933						
Total current liabilities		246 119	215 219	268 928	37 286	132 338	132 338	139 818	148 464	157 522
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		12 494	26 439	28 136	19 504	33 989	33 989	35 824	37 795	39 873
Total non current liabilities		12 494	26 439	28 136	19 504	33 989	33 989	35 824	37 795	39 873
TOTAL LIABILITIES		258 613	241 658	297 064	56 790	166 327	166 327	175 642	186 259	197 396
NET ASSETS	5	1 812 645	2 100 531	2 178 691	2 779 995	2 618 270	2 618 270	2 877 000	2 998 695	3 211 435
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 813 111	2 100 531	2 178 691	2 779 995	2 618 270	2 618 270	2 877 000	2 998 695	3 211 435
Reserves	4	(465)								
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 812 645	2 100 531	2 178 691	2 779 995	2 618 270	2 618 270	2 877 000	2 998 695	3 211 435

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Endumeni(KZN241) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 001	1 303	3 773	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 800	1 980	2 580
Call investment deposits	1	56 902	67 041	49 601	47 821	47 822	47 822	60 669	65 324	58 110
Consumer debtors	1	5 184	4 941	4 271	4 954	4 954	4 954	6 258	5 858	6 020
Other debtors		12 827	14 509	11 753	11 411	11 411	11 411	11 750	11 790	12 750
Current portion of long-term receivables		64	6	6	5	5	5	3	3	3
Inventory	2	3 389	3 507	4 750	3 697	3 697	3 697	3 870	3 758	4 372
Total current assets		79 366	91 307	74 153	69 422	69 423	69 423	84 349	88 713	83 835
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		378								
Investments										
Investment property		22 464	25 478	37 969	25 478	25 478	25 478	38 528	38 530	38 542
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	241 893	248 458	265 018	372 533	281 877	281 877	298 217	312 057	344 125
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		32	31	22	36	36	36	39	35	28
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		264 767	273 967	303 009	398 047	307 391	307 391	336 784	350 622	382 695
TOTAL ASSETS		344 134	365 275	377 163	467 469	376 814	376 814	421 134	439 335	466 530
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	2 290	2 561	2 876						
Consumer deposits		3 941	4 186	4 525	4 760	4 761	4 761	4 850	4 725	4 658
Trade and other payables	4	39 921	38 945	34 633	27 984	27 984	27 984	34 604	35 041	35 660
Provisions		2 177	2 476	2 553	2 897	2 897	2 897	2 587	2 690	2 710
Total current liabilities		48 329	48 168	44 586	35 641	35 642	35 642	42 041	42 456	43 028
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		5 104	2 759		90 000					
Provisions		53 987	62 962	59 721	69 729	69 729	69 729	71 990	73 320	79 650
Total non current liabilities		59 091	65 721	59 721	159 729	69 729	69 729	71 990	73 320	79 650
TOTAL LIABILITIES		107 420	113 889	104 308	195 370	105 370	105 370	114 031	115 776	122 678
NET ASSETS	5	236 714	251 385	272 855	272 100	271 444	271 444	307 103	323 559	343 852
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		231 604	246 194	267 598	266 282	265 626	265 626	301 522	317 975	338 172
Reserves	4	5 110	5 191	5 257	5 817	5 817	5 817	5 581	5 584	5 680
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	236 714	251 385	272 855	272 100	271 444	271 444	307 103	323 559	343 852

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Nquthu(KZN242) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		14 284	257	2 976	3 000	3 000	3 000	79 737	(50 965)	21 014
Call investment deposits	1	100 270	118 512	165 084	177 868	177 868	177 868			
Consumer debtors	1	18 357	11 231	11 895	34 326	34 326	34 326	(2 224)	(2 355)	(2 494)
Other debtors		6 971	19 612	25 418				39 244		
Current portion of long-term receivables			11 945	1 931						
Inventory	2	869	1 115	1 080	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 080		
Total current assets		140 750	162 672	208 383	216 194	216 194	216 194	117 836	(53 320)	18 520
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		1 022	953	884	858	858	858	884		
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	201 824	293 888	293 776	390 000	390 000	390 000	474 720	110 737	56 654
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		460	307	229	290	290	290	229		
Other non-current assets		79	79	79	79	79	79	79		
Total non current assets		203 385	295 226	294 969	391 227	391 227	391 227	475 912	110 737	56 654
TOTAL ASSETS		344 135	457 898	503 351	607 421	607 421	607 421	593 749	57 416	75 174
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1		18							
Borrowing	4	242	126							
Consumer deposits		488	515	523	550	550	550	523		
Trade and other payables	4	33 933	12 488	9 020				9 069		
Provisions		3 079	4 255	3 831	4 100	4 100	4 100	3 782		
Total current liabilities		37 742	17 401	13 374	4 650	4 650	4 650	13 374	-	-
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		126								
Provisions		1 246	1 384	1 522	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 522		
Total non current liabilities		1 372	1 384	1 522	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 522	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		39 114	18 786	14 896	6 050	6 050	6 050	14 896	-	-
NET ASSETS	5	305 021	439 113	488 456	601 371	601 371	601 371	578 853	57 416	75 174
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		304 926	439 013	488 350	601 259	601 259	601 259	578 747	57 416	75 174
Reserves	4	95	100	106	112	112	112	106		
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	305 021	439 113	488 456	601 371	601 371	601 371	578 853	57 416	75 174

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		69 269	40 989	36 761	21 563					
Call investment deposits	1				24 000	41 725	41 725			
Consumer debtors	1	8 049	2 732		14 822	6 220	6 220			
Other debtors		6 758	12 679	29 216		10 600	10 600			
Current portion of long-term receivables				2 060						
Inventory	2							32 507	35 108	37 917
Total current assets		84 076	56 400	68 037	60 385	58 545	58 545	32 507	35 108	37 917
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	163 693	240 616	265 532	61 867	181 826	181 826			
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		163 693	240 616	265 532	61 867	181 826	181 826	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		247 770	297 016	333 569	122 252	240 371	240 371	32 507	35 108	37 917
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	23 347	12 700		25 083			1 333	1 440	1 555
Provisions			607							
Total current liabilities		23 347	13 307	-	25 083	-	-	1 333	1 440	1 555
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing				602						
Provisions		3 907	4 448	4 478	400					
Total non current liabilities		3 907	4 448	5 080	400	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		27 254	17 755	5 080	25 483	-	-	1 333	1 440	1 555
NET ASSETS	5	220 515	279 261	328 489	96 769	240 371	240 371	31 174	33 668	36 361
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		220 515	278 781	297 919	96 769	240 371	240 371	31 174	33 668	36 361
Reserves	4		480	30 570						
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	220 515	279 261	328 489	96 769	240 371	240 371	31 174	33 668	36 361

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Umvoti(KZN245) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		39 476	62	11 976	(8 720)			5 000	5 275	5 565
Call investment deposits	1		41 069		16 343			10 316	10 883	11 482
Consumer debtors	1	10 491	18 172		46 794			31 409	33 137	34 959
Other debtors		83 424	112 827	98 240		6 285	6 285			
Current portion of long-term receivables				45 723						
Inventory	2	3 091	2 254	1 927	3 500	948	948	3 500	3 500	3 500
Total current assets		136 482	174 385	157 866	57 917	7 233	7 233	50 225	52 795	55 506
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		38 817	42 605	42 605	42 605			42 605	42 605	42 605
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	398 274	436 724	445 360	433 016	98 808	98 808	474 468	474 468	474 468
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 277	868	1 304	1 474	35	35	1 474	1 474	1 474
Other non-current assets		314	356	356	314			314	314	314
Total non current assets		438 682	480 553	489 625	477 409	98 843	98 843	518 861	518 861	518 861
TOTAL ASSETS		575 164	654 938	647 490	535 326	106 076	106 076	569 086	571 656	574 368
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4		19 346	7 633						
Consumer deposits		2 339	2 377	2 415	2 584			2 718	2 868	3 026
Trade and other payables	4	55 054	54 836	46 101	26 815			45 133		
Provisions		273	252	192				728		
Total current liabilities		57 666	76 811	56 341	29 399	-	-	48 580	2 868	3 026
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing			6 320		5 500					
Provisions		16 003	19 224	19 621	15 657					
Total non current liabilities		16 003	25 544	19 621	21 157	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		73 669	102 354	75 962	50 556	-	-	48 580	2 868	3 026
NET ASSETS	5	501 494	552 584	571 528	484 770	106 076	106 076	520 507	568 788	571 342
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		489 953	542 885	568 174	480 349	(84 643)	(84 643)	517 153	517 153	517 153
Reserves	4	11 541	9 699	3 354	4 421	190 719	190 719	3 354	51 635	54 189
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	501 494	552 584	571 528	484 770	106 076	106 076	520 507	568 788	571 342

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		11 860	9 599	4 013	13 117	57 824	57 824	35 724	90 905	148 917
Call investment deposits	1	46 114	51 337	64 838	23 307			14 500	15 753	16 364
Consumer debtors	1	48 563	54 054	79 045	52 578	19 223	19 223	47 903	46 380	48 179
Other debtors		16 463	21 239	32 842	22 598					
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	818	691	697	735					
Total current assets		123 819	136 919	181 435	112 335	77 048	77 048	98 127	153 037	213 460
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		945	895	848	895					
Investment in Associate		377 542	335 636	295 229	361 052					
Property, plant and equipment	3	34 247	55 876	82 408	1 770 780	369 790	369 790	277 115	297 469	309 011
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		168	1 262	549	1 262	3 433	3 433			
Other non-current assets		1 453 899	1 610 933	1 825 802						
Total non current assets		1 866 801	2 004 601	2 204 837	2 133 989	373 223	373 223	277 115	297 469	309 011
TOTAL ASSETS		1 990 620	2 141 520	2 386 272	2 246 324	450 271	450 271	375 242	450 506	522 471
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	93 227	9 565	1 104	669	(669)	(669)			
Consumer deposits		535	492	467	500					
Trade and other payables	4	54 886	101 284	104 239	63 712	22 384	22 384	69 751	67 396	106 356
Provisions										
Total current liabilities		148 648	111 341	105 811	64 881	21 714	21 714	69 751	67 396	106 356
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		66 362	65 220	64 191	65 220					
Provisions		18 190	25 498	24 222	27 130			26 500	68 283	98 134
Total non current liabilities		84 552	90 718	88 413	92 350	-	-	26 500	68 283	98 134
TOTAL LIABILITIES		233 200	202 059	194 224	157 231	21 714	21 714	96 251	135 678	204 490
NET ASSETS	5	1 757 420	1 939 461	2 192 048	2 089 093	428 556	428 556	278 990	314 828	317 981
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 058 985	1 241 027	1 493 613	1 390 658	428 556	428 556	278 990	314 828	317 981
Reserves	4	698 435	698 435	698 435	698 435					
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 757 420	1 939 461	2 192 048	2 089 093	428 556	428 556	278 990	314 828	317 981

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		236 002	7 238	50 508	4 723			1 265	2 699	5 344
Call investment deposits	1	104 811	37 335		32 101	172	172	10 951	11 630	12 351
Consumer debtors	1	749 006	395 097	452 627	336 735	320 755	320 755	305 160	311 077	323 109
Other debtors		64 894	53 591	54 128	31 166	31 166	31 166	33 098	35 150	37 329
Current portion of long-term receivables		10	8	6						
Inventory	2	10 896	13 381	15 224	13 648	14 666	14 666	15 575	16 541	17 566
Total current assets		1 165 619	506 650	572 491	418 373	366 759	366 759	366 049	377 097	395 700
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		207 527	275 974	365 272	281 493	365 267	365 267	361 651	358 070	354 525
Investment in Associate		385 132	342 383	301 163	346 321	301 164	301 164	298 182	295 230	292 306
Property, plant and equipment	3	7 478 263	7 353 830	7 056 677	7 005 862	6 913 700	6 913 700	6 840 820	6 773 090	6 706 029
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 760	11 131	8 687	6 877	7 204	7 204	7 650	8 125	8 628
Other non-current assets		2 965	6 327	6 991	6 025	6 992	6 992	7 425	7 885	8 374
Total non current assets		8 075 646	7 989 645	7 738 790	7 646 580	7 594 327	7 594 327	7 515 728	7 442 399	7 369 863
TOTAL ASSETS		9 241 266	8 496 295	8 311 282	8 064 953	7 961 085	7 961 085	7 881 777	7 819 496	7 765 563
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	27 713	29 441	34 562	32 002	32 002	32 002	33 987	36 094	38 332
Consumer deposits		11 048	12 753	14 334	13 478	16 218	16 218	16 867	17 373	17 894
Trade and other payables	4	345 781	391 919	492 809	215 168	220 226	220 226	240 096	248 381	260 800
Provisions			5 775	6 216	6 455	6 300	6 300	6 691	7 106	7 546
Total current liabilities		384 542	439 888	547 921	267 104	274 747	274 747	297 641	308 953	324 572
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		471 913	458 528	447 450	397 125	397 125	397 125	373 941	352 110	331 554
Provisions		134 413	146 890	159 386	137 583	159 386	159 386	160 980	162 589	164 215
Total non current liabilities		606 326	605 419	606 837	534 708	556 511	556 511	534 920	514 699	495 769
TOTAL LIABILITIES		990 868	1 045 307	1 154 758	801 812	831 258	831 258	832 561	823 652	820 341
NET ASSETS	5	8 250 398	7 450 988	7 156 524	7 263 141	7 129 827	7 129 827	7 049 216	6 995 844	6 945 223
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		8 220 512	7 424 242	7 130 923	7 234 592	7 103 733	7 103 733	7 046 945	6 993 646	6 943 090
Reserves	4	29 886	26 746	25 601	28 549	26 094	26 094	2 271	2 198	2 132
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	8 250 398	7 450 988	7 156 524	7 263 141	7 129 827	7 129 827	7 049 216	6 995 844	6 945 223

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Emadlangeni(KZN253) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		8 345	21 028	14 828	11 654	9 698	9 698	5 920	563	796
Call investment deposits	1	19 418	300	322	322	348	348	348	348	348
Consumer debtors	1	11 446	12 824	9 895	15 704	11 672	11 672	19 856	19 303	18 818
Other debtors		1 550	4 788	11 206	8 937	11 290	11 290		748	8 049
Current portion of long-term receivables								(11 194)		
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		40 759	38 940	36 250	36 617	33 008	33 008	14 931	20 962	28 010
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		43 889	43 203	42 518	43 203	41 820	41 820	41 135	40 414	39 653
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	71 932	91 855	107 326	96 759	123 846	123 846	167 472	176 073	187 753
Agricultural										
Biological			1 191							
Intangible		367	304	877	877	873	873	1 290	1 375	1 443
Other non-current assets		1 490		1 191	1 191	1 191	1 191	1 191	1 191	1 191
Total non current assets		117 677	136 552	151 912	142 030	167 729	167 729	211 087	219 052	230 039
TOTAL ASSETS		158 437	175 493	188 163	178 646	200 738	200 738	226 018	240 014	258 049
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	130	62	69	33	65	65	85	94	105
Consumer deposits		164	164	166	165	166	166	514	348	243
Trade and other payables	4	10 515	16 240	20 309	4 532	(2 288)	(2 288)	5 694	4 700	5 229
Provisions		1 661	1 772	2 485	1 484	2 129	2 129	2 433	2 618	2 762
Total current liabilities		12 470	18 238	23 029	6 214	72	72	8 726	7 761	8 339
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		808	746	677	711	646	646	516	421	316
Provisions		7 505	7 976	10 550	11 243	11 206	11 206	11 765	9 797	10 336
Total non current liabilities		8 313	8 721	11 227	11 955	11 852	11 852	12 280	10 218	10 652
TOTAL LIABILITIES		20 783	26 959	34 256	18 169	11 924	11 924	21 006	17 979	18 991
NET ASSETS	5	137 654	148 534	153 907	160 477	188 814	188 814	205 012	222 035	239 058
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		137 654	148 534	153 907	160 477	188 814	188 814	205 012	222 035	239 058
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	137 654	148 534	153 907	160 477	188 814	188 814	205 012	222 035	239 058

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		31 924		47 891	2 904	2 904	2 904	3 128	4 183	4 413
Call investment deposits	1				10 000	10 000	10 000	58 020	32 838	10 355
Consumer debtors	1	9 164		3 677	8 550	8 550	8 550	14 058	14 804	15 588
Other debtors		1 014		3 144	22 000	22 000	22 000	20 154	21 222	22 389
Current portion of long-term receivables				20 127						
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		42 103	-	74 839	43 454	43 454	43 454	95 359	73 046	52 744
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		14 816		19 401	14 000	14 000	14 000	22 401	22 401	22 401
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	334 188		308 417	284 267	284 267	284 267	352 085	412 365	473 219
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		101			26	26	26	35	45	50
Other non-current assets		56		56	59	59	59			
Total non current assets		349 161	-	327 873	298 352	298 352	298 352	374 521	434 811	495 670
TOTAL ASSETS		391 264	-	402 712	341 806	341 806	341 806	469 881	507 857	548 414
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4				21 000	21 000	21 000	8 126	8 979	8 433
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	24 724		14 072	31 000	31 000	31 000	16 007	16 855	17 749
Provisions		5 442		9 886	5 000	5 000	5 000			
Total current liabilities		30 166	-	23 958	57 000	57 000	57 000	24 133	25 835	26 181
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing								56 752	47 773	39 341
Provisions				4 407				4 640	4 886	5 145
Total non current liabilities		-	-	4 407	-	-	-	61 392	52 659	44 486
TOTAL LIABILITIES		30 166	-	28 365	57 000	57 000	57 000	85 525	78 493	70 667
NET ASSETS	5	361 097	-	374 347	284 806	284 806	284 806	384 356	429 364	477 747
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		361 097		374 347	284 806	284 806	284 806	384 356	429 364	477 747
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	361 097	-	374 347	284 806	284 806	284 806	384 356	429 364	477 747

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		148	658	1 123	3 500	3 500	3 500	6 000	7 000	8 000
Call investment deposits	1		17 331	19 886	15 000	15 000	15 000	10 000	12 000	13 000
Consumer debtors	1	14 749	11 890	16 451	14 450	14 450	14 450	41 900	29 400	16 900
Other debtors		11 187	8 040	6 717	2 400	2 400	2 400	11 000	11 000	11 000
Current portion of long-term receivables								750	800	850
Inventory	2	5 794	5 483	6 927	6 500	6 500	6 500	7 000	7 500	8 000
Total current assets		31 877	43 403	51 103	41 850	41 850	41 850	76 650	67 700	57 750
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		508	485							
Investment in Associate		373 804	336 135	292 305	289 848	289 848	289 848	289 848	289 848	289 848
Property, plant and equipment	3	320 089	319 879	348 429	405 974	400 571	400 571	494 599	591 231	692 912
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		2 534	1 593	654	2 500	2 500	2 500	1 000	1 500	2 000
Other non-current assets				2 162						
Total non current assets		696 935	658 093	643 551	698 322	692 919	692 919	785 447	882 579	984 760
TOTAL ASSETS		728 812	701 496	694 655	740 172	734 770	734 770	862 097	950 279	1 042 510
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 432	1 446		1 549	1 547	1 547	1 547	1 547	1 547
Consumer deposits				914						
Trade and other payables	4	74 470	88 785	81 203	45 601	40 601	40 601	30 890	26 000	19 000
Provisions		10 835	16 171	8 419						
Total current liabilities		86 738	106 401	90 536	47 150	42 148	42 148	32 437	27 547	20 547
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		8 109	8 162	8 270	7 500	7 500	7 500	8 193	7 433	6 673
Provisions				5 164	4 800	4 800	4 800	4 900	5 000	6 000
Total non current liabilities		8 109	8 162	13 434	12 300	12 300	12 300	13 093	12 433	12 673
TOTAL LIABILITIES		94 847	114 564	103 970	59 450	54 448	54 448	45 529	39 980	33 220
NET ASSETS	5	633 966	586 932	590 684	680 722	680 321	680 321	816 568	910 300	1 009 290
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		633 966	586 932	590 684	680 722	680 321	680 321	816 568	910 300	1 009 290
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	633 966	586 932	590 684	680 722	680 321	680 321	816 568	910 300	1 009 290

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 465	719	565	5 456	5 456	5 456	2 601	4 601	6 601
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	1 637	2 796	1 462	3 710	3 710	3 710	9 521	10 521	11 521
Other debtors		1 868	7 262	17 237	57 692	57 692	57 692	57 692	57 692	57 692
Current portion of long-term receivables		37	250	765						
Inventory	2	412	136	106	136	136	136	136	136	136
Total current assets		5 420	11 163	20 135	66 994	66 994	66 994	69 950	72 950	75 950
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		138								
Investment property		432	10 997	10 997	10 997	10 997	10 997	10 997	10 997	10 997
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	206 339	267 860	247 550	289 184	289 184	289 184	247 550	247 550	247 550
Agricultural										
Biological								147	147	147
Intangible		48	23	11	111	111	111	11	11	11
Other non-current assets		147	147	147						
Total non current assets		207 104	279 027	258 705	300 292	300 292	300 292	258 705	258 705	258 705
TOTAL ASSETS		212 524	290 190	278 840	367 286	367 286	367 286	328 655	331 655	334 655
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4		63	56	6 370	6 370	6 370			
Consumer deposits		227	232	237	237	237	237	237	237	237
Trade and other payables	4	19 361	34 487	41 131	27 732	27 732	27 732	42 173	43 173	44 173
Provisions		5 104		3 278	109 478	109 478	109 478			
Total current liabilities		24 692	34 781	44 703	143 817	143 817	143 817	42 410	43 410	44 410
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 790	6 457	9 936						
Provisions		1 901	9 011	1 601	46 138	46 138	46 138	12 444	13 544	14 644
Total non current liabilities		3 691	15 469	11 537	46 138	46 138	46 138	12 444	13 544	14 644
TOTAL LIABILITIES		28 384	50 250	56 240	189 955	189 955	189 955	54 854	56 954	59 054
NET ASSETS	5	184 140	239 940	222 600	177 331	177 331	177 331	273 801	274 701	275 601
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		184 040	239 840	222 499	164 610	164 610	164 610	273 701	274 601	275 501
Reserves	4	100	100	100	12 720	12 720	12 720	100	100	100
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	184 140	239 940	222 600	177 331	177 331	177 331	273 801	274 701	275 601

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		4	944	1 604	5	5	5	5	5	5
Call investment deposits	1	13 134	8 830		19 448	5 000	5 000	4 719	4 447	12 156
Consumer debtors	1	55 892	64 113	74 073	39 502	65 834	65 834	58 332	50 579	42 563
Other debtors		8 589	14 471	7 258	10 157	10 157	10 157	10 695	11 273	11 893
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		77 618	88 358	82 935	69 112	80 996	80 996	73 751	66 304	66 617
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		107								
Investments										
Investment property		58 795	66 065	79 630	66 065	87 630	87 630	92 274	97 073	102 412
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	253 960	306 251	354 056	423 824	477 906	477 906	523 035	543 930	572 848
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		54	350	262	350	175	175			
Other non-current assets		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
Total non current assets		312 988	372 736	434 019	490 310	565 781	565 781	615 380	641 074	675 331
TOTAL ASSETS		390 606	461 094	516 954	559 422	646 777	646 777	689 132	707 378	741 948
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 955	3 642	2 459	11 391	11 391	11 391	3 250	3 425	3 614
Consumer deposits		400	1 724	2 508	1 724	2 724	2 724	2 869	3 024	3 190
Trade and other payables	4	46 558	50 309	38 447	52 167	52 167	52 167	5 000	5 270	5 560
Provisions		9 667	5 896	6 008	5 896	5 896	5 896	6 209	6 544	6 904
Total current liabilities		58 580	61 572	49 422	71 178	72 178	72 178	17 327	18 263	19 267
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 736	3 745	6 104	17 219	17 219	17 219	5 000		
Provisions		7 418	8 430	9 940	7 781	7 781	7 781	8 194	8 636	9 111
Total non current liabilities		9 155	12 176	16 044	25 000	25 000	25 000	13 194	8 636	9 111
TOTAL LIABILITIES		67 735	73 748	65 465	96 178	97 178	97 178	30 521	26 899	28 378
NET ASSETS	5	322 871	387 346	451 489	463 244	549 599	549 599	658 611	680 479	713 569
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		322 871	387 346	451 489	463 244	549 599	549 599	658 611	680 479	713 569
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	322 871	387 346	451 489	463 244	549 599	549 599	658 611	680 479	713 569

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		10 561	13 622	11 709	10 565	10 565	10 565	11 709	11 709	11 709
Call investment deposits	1	26 075			8 302	8 302	8 302			
Consumer debtors	1	32 612	33 213	43 044	33 213	33 213	33 213	39 502	39 502	39 502
Other debtors		55 096	58 088	43 109	58 088	58 088	58 088	46 651	46 651	46 651
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	11 943	7 027	8 522	7 027	7 027	7 027	8 522	8 522	8 522
Total current assets		136 287	111 949	106 384	117 194	117 194	117 194	106 384	106 384	106 384
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables								5 502	5 502	5 502
Investments				5 502						
Investment property		25 390	26 946	13 543	26 946	26 946	26 946	13 543	13 543	13 543
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 507 476	1 472 368	1 608 345	3 106 748	3 106 748	3 106 748	1 608 345	1 608 345	1 608 345
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		202	92	1 222	92	92	92	1 222	1 222	1 222
Other non-current assets		3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855	3 855
Total non current assets		1 536 922	1 503 261	1 632 468	3 137 640	3 137 640	3 137 640	1 632 468	1 632 468	1 632 468
TOTAL ASSETS		1 673 210	1 615 210	1 738 852	3 254 835	3 254 835	3 254 835	1 738 852	1 738 852	1 738 852
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	2 857								
Consumer deposits		13 103	13 592	13 760	13 592	13 592	13 592	13 760	13 760	13 760
Trade and other payables	4	69 899	77 682	125 846	77 682	77 682	77 682	125 846	125 846	125 846
Provisions										
Total current liabilities		85 858	91 274	139 606	91 274	91 274	91 274	139 606	139 606	139 606
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	7									
Provisions		117 907	130 613	97 489	130 613	130 613	130 613	97 489	97 489	97 489
Total non current liabilities		117 914	130 613	97 489	130 613	130 613	130 613	97 489	97 489	97 489
TOTAL LIABILITIES		203 772	221 888	237 095	221 888	221 888	221 888	237 095	237 095	237 095
NET ASSETS	5	1 469 437	1 393 322	1 501 757	3 032 947	3 032 947	3 032 947	1 501 757	1 501 757	1 501 757
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			1 393 322	1 501 757	3 032 947	3 032 947	3 032 947	1 501 757	1 501 757	1 501 757
Reserves	4	1 469 437								
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 469 437	1 393 322	1 501 757	3 032 947	3 032 947	3 032 947	1 501 757	1 501 757	1 501 757

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Nongoma(KZN265) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		15 678	6 546	3 678	8 859	4 180	4 180	2 337	4 696	4 931
Call investment deposits	1	37	309		2 312	2 312	2 312	1 533	2 996	3 145
Consumer debtors	1	15 299	21 858	26 564	20 498	25 177	25 177	27 659	29 042	30 494
Other debtors		914	4 581	900	998	998	998	1 048	1 079	1 112
Current portion of long-term receivables				707						
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		31 927	33 293	31 849	32 667	32 667	32 667	32 577	37 813	39 682
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	255 167	296 963	333 789	319 035	319 035	319 035	334 987	351 736	369 323
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		177	458	277	496	496	496	376	395	415
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		255 344	297 421	334 066	319 531	319 531	319 531	335 363	352 131	369 737
TOTAL ASSETS		287 271	330 714	365 915	352 197	352 197	352 197	367 939	389 944	409 420
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	173	54		28	28	28			
Consumer deposits		96	575	116						
Trade and other payables	4	17 046	15 340	21 501	16 355	16 355	16 355	17 035	18 057	19 141
Provisions			539	6 911	113	113	113	100	106	112
Total current liabilities		17 315	16 508	28 529	16 496	16 496	16 496	17 135	18 163	19 253
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 865	3 117	3 131						
Provisions		5 845	6 269	54	7 955	7 955	7 955	6 543	6 870	7 214
Total non current liabilities		7 710	9 385	3 185	7 955	7 955	7 955	6 543	6 870	7 214
TOTAL LIABILITIES		25 025	25 893	31 713	24 451	24 451	24 451	23 678	25 033	26 467
NET ASSETS	5	262 247	304 821	334 201	327 746	327 746	327 746	344 261	364 911	382 953
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		262 247	304 821	334 201	327 746	327 746	327 746	344 261	364 911	382 953
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	262 247	304 821	334 201	327 746	327 746	327 746	344 261	364 911	382 953

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Ulundi(KZN266) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 724	1 051	1 947	250	250	250	6 242	6 567	6 908
Call investment deposits	1	522	1 327		5 699	2 000	2 000	1 600	1 683	1 771
Consumer debtors	1	6 264	7 961		11 300	(28 856)	(28 856)	44 748	47 074	49 522
Other debtors		23 050	29 102	29 736	133 912	133 912	133 912	2 387	2 511	2 641
Current portion of long-term receivables				33 448						
Inventory	2	1 119	2 838	3 504	6 988	6 988	6 988			
Total current assets		34 679	42 280	68 635	158 148	114 293	114 293	54 977	57 836	60 843
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		63 257	9 915	9 915	8 202			292 142	307 333	323 315
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	401 418	406 048	397 699	60 170	444 510	444 510	122 156	128 509	135 191
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		129	103	660	774	774	774	1 004	1 057	1 112
Other non-current assets		11	11	11						
Total non current assets		464 814	416 077	408 285	69 146	445 284	445 284	415 303	436 899	459 617
TOTAL ASSETS		499 494	458 357	476 920	227 294	559 577	559 577	470 279	494 734	520 460
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1							464	489	514
Borrowing	4	3 388	4 942							
Consumer deposits		2 239	2 249	2 497		9 733	9 733	4 010	4 219	4 438
Trade and other payables	4	98 035	103 899	122 168	57 000	121 000	121 000	35 115	36 941	38 862
Provisions		776	9 413	10 083		9 400	9 400	76	80	84
Total current liabilities		104 438	120 503	134 747	57 000	140 133	140 133	39 665	41 728	43 898
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		9 573	4 631							
Provisions		3 888	4 497	9 128				156 163	164 283	172 826
Total non current liabilities		13 460	9 128	9 128	-	-	-	156 163	164 283	172 826
TOTAL LIABILITIES		117 898	129 630	143 875	57 000	140 133	140 133	195 828	206 011	216 724
NET ASSETS	5	381 595	328 726	333 044	170 294	419 444	419 444	274 451	288 723	303 736
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		381 585	328 716	333 034	170 294	333 034	333 034	161 123	14 601	7 784
Reserves	4	11	11	11		10	10	113 328	274 122	295 953
Minorities interests						86 400	86 400			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	381 595	328 726	333 044	170 294	419 444	419 444	274 451	288 723	303 736

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		6	6	7 436	5 398	761	761	36 707	35 000	45 000
Call investment deposits	1				26 000			13 293	17 000	20 000
Consumer debtors	1	8 103	12 199	12 200	11 000	11 000	11 000	9 653	11 084	11 484
Other debtors		19 418	33 534	29 595	19 000	19 000	19 000	15 000	14 000	
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	5 507	4 067		4 500	4 500	4 500	4 000	4 300	4 300
Total current assets		33 035	49 806	49 231	65 898	35 261	35 261	78 653	81 384	80 784
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		5 224	7 089	11 565	7 235	7 235	7 235	12 500	13 000	13 500
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 255 671	2 580 411	2 938 283	3 429 495	3 479 675	3 479 675	3 477 830	3 751 429	4 057 385
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		574	404	294	5 600	5 600	5 600	2 000	3 700	6 000
Other non-current assets		1 151	1 151	1 213						
Total non current assets		2 262 621	2 589 055	2 951 354	3 442 331	3 492 511	3 492 511	3 492 330	3 768 129	4 076 885
TOTAL ASSETS		2 295 656	2 638 862	3 000 586	3 508 228	3 527 771	3 527 771	3 570 983	3 849 513	4 157 669
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	45 487	33 438							
Borrowing	4	207		1 655						
Consumer deposits		3 330	3 334	3 681	3 344	3 344	3 344	3 354	3 364	3 364
Trade and other payables	4	76 632	59 789	94 883	45 000	45 000	45 000	42 000	41 000	30 000
Provisions		14 959	19 910	27 162	8 606	8 606	8 606	8 878	7 161	
Total current liabilities		140 615	116 471	127 381	56 950	56 950	56 950	54 232	51 525	33 364
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing			2							
Provisions		15 738	19 562	19 781	23 387	23 387	23 387	27 214	31 041	31 041
Total non current liabilities		15 738	19 562	19 781	23 387	23 387	23 387	27 214	31 041	31 041
TOTAL LIABILITIES		156 354	136 033	147 163	80 337	80 337	80 337	81 446	82 566	64 405
NET ASSETS	5	2 139 302	2 502 829	2 853 423	3 427 891	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 489 537	3 766 947	4 093 264
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 139 302	2 502 829	2 853 423	3 427 891	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 489 537	3 766 947	4 093 264
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 139 302	2 502 829	2 853 423	3 427 891	3 447 434	3 447 434	3 489 537	3 766 947	4 093 264

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Umhlabuyalingana(KZN271) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		8 360	8 402	12 761	31 503	1 217	1 217	30 583	25 984	26 277
Call investment deposits	1	69 294	53 786	5 500	36 912	25 728	25 728	24 519	36 944	45 586
Consumer debtors	1	370	386	437	5 267	11 144	11 144	20 101	11 751	2 035
Other debtors		8 266	9 752	14 085	386	254	254	254	254	254
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2					1 657	1 657	1 310	1 382	1 458
Total current assets		86 290	72 326	32 783	74 068	40 001	40 001	76 767	76 316	75 611
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	200 815	247 126	295 421	291 355	226 444	226 444	250 015	283 397	312 104
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		451	553	1 091						
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		201 267	247 679	296 512	291 355	226 444	226 444	250 015	283 397	312 104
TOTAL ASSETS		287 556	320 005	329 295	365 423	266 445	266 445	326 782	359 713	387 715
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	26			714					
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	9 679	19 288	25 314	21 228	4 898	4 898	10 940	11 384	11 849
Provisions					11 139					
Total current liabilities		9 705	19 288	25 314	33 082	4 898	4 898	10 940	11 384	11 849
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing					1 552					
Provisions		10 757	11 421	12 935	17 381	12 178	12 178	22 517	26 668	33 938
Total non current liabilities		10 757	11 421	12 935	18 933	12 178	12 178	22 517	26 668	33 938
TOTAL LIABILITIES		20 462	30 709	38 249	52 015	17 076	17 076	33 458	38 052	45 787
NET ASSETS	5	267 094	289 296	291 046	313 408	249 369	249 369	293 325	321 661	341 928
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Reserves	4	267 094	289 296	291 046	313 408	249 369	249 369	293 325	321 661	341 928
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	267 094	289 296	291 046	313 408	249 369	249 369	293 325	321 661	341 928

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		22 508	74 627	56 964	2 702	27 784	27 784	29 257	30 837	32 533
Call investment deposits	1				14 398	25 003	25 003			
Consumer debtors	1	48 082	45 317	40 886	68 356	68 389	68 389	72 014	75 902	80 077
Other debtors		2 388	5 141	15 038						
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		72 978	125 085	112 889	85 456	121 176	121 176	101 270	106 739	112 610
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	217 931	235 652	257 202	322 386	322 386	322 386	339 473	357 805	377 484
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		132	585	1 298	150	150	150	158	166	176
Other non-current assets	7									
Total non current assets		218 071	236 237	258 500	322 537	322 537	322 537	339 631	357 971	377 659
TOTAL ASSETS		291 049	361 322	371 389	407 993	443 713	443 713	440 901	464 710	490 269
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		24	790	775						
Trade and other payables	4	22 786	28 491	19 690	19 941	19 941	19 941	20 998	22 132	23 349
Provisions		9 488	9 793	11 941		14 140	14 140			
Total current liabilities		32 299	39 074	32 406	19 941	34 081	34 081	20 998	22 132	23 349
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		140								
Provisions					14 140			14 889	15 693	16 556
Total non current liabilities		140	-	-	14 140	-	-	14 889	15 693	16 556
TOTAL LIABILITIES		32 439	39 074	32 406	34 081	34 081	34 081	35 887	37 825	39 905
NET ASSETS	5	258 610	322 248	338 983	373 912	409 632	409 632	405 015	426 885	450 364
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		258 610	322 248	338 983	373 912	409 632	409 632	405 015	426 885	450 364
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	258 610	322 248	338 983	373 912	409 632	409 632	405 015	426 885	450 364

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Mtubatuba(KZN275) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		13 485	14 471	4 205	3 682	3 682	3 682	15 822	22 320	60 263
Call investment deposits	1	360	1 690	3 370	25 000	25 000	25 000	15 000	30 000	30 000
Consumer debtors	1	19 707	23 316	28 882	34 516	34 516	34 516	34 737	44 099	60 933
Other debtors			1 088	1 719	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142	1 142
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 660	9 333	3 477	2 333	2 333	2 333	5 577	5 577	5 577
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		35 212	49 897	41 654	66 674	66 674	66 674	72 278	103 138	157 915
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		45 832	41 936	41 634	41 936	41 936	41 936	41 936	41 936	41 936
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	306 109	321 272	348 067	350 272	350 272	350 272	437 557	462 279	479 670
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		322	178	621	109	109	109	409	409	409
Other non-current assets		1 021	1 025	1 025	165	165	165	165	165	165
Total non current assets		353 284	364 411	391 347	392 481	392 481	392 481	480 066	504 788	522 180
TOTAL ASSETS		388 495	414 308	433 001	459 155	459 155	459 155	552 344	607 926	680 095
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	624	49		49	49	49			
Consumer deposits		2 265	2 343	1 213						
Trade and other payables	4	18 072	22 705	4 389	4 968	4 968	4 968	5 448	5 448	5 448
Provisions		697	64	27 679	2 528	2 528	2 528	1 213	1 000	1 000
Total current liabilities		21 658	25 162	33 281	7 545	7 545	7 545	6 662	6 448	6 448
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		902								
Provisions		5 948	25 432	25 845	25 914	25 914	25 914	32 639	33 181	33 803
Total non current liabilities		6 849	25 432	25 845	25 914	25 914	25 914	32 639	33 181	33 803
TOTAL LIABILITIES		28 508	50 594	59 126	33 459	33 459	33 459	39 300	39 629	40 251
NET ASSETS	5	359 988	363 714	373 875	425 696	425 696	425 696	513 044	568 297	639 844
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		359 988	363 714	373 875	425 696	425 696	425 696	513 044	568 297	639 844
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	359 988	363 714	373 875	425 696	425 696	425 696	513 044	568 297	639 844

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Hlabisa Big Five(KZN276) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash				1 927	7 166	966	966	7 222	11 217	15 694
Call investment deposits	1							676		
Consumer debtors	1			4 903	36 932	33 932	33 932	35 289	36 701	38 169
Other debtors				25 912	401	401	401	417	434	451
Current portion of long-term receivables					903	903	903	939	977	1 016
Inventory	2				3	3	3	3	3	3
Total current assets			-	32 742	45 405	36 205	36 205	44 546	49 332	55 333
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property				293	25 809	27 709	27 709	28 817	29 970	31 169
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3			267 517	294 293	294 293	294 293	306 065	318 307	331 039
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible				338	700	700	700	728	757	787
Other non-current assets				14	1 900					
Total non current assets			-	268 163	322 702	322 702	322 702	335 610	349 034	362 996
TOTAL ASSETS			-	300 905	368 107	358 907	358 907	380 156	398 366	418 329
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4			49 338	16 779	12 829	12 829	16 679	11 000	9 000
Provisions				325						
Total current liabilities			-	49 663	16 779	12 829	12 829	16 679	11 000	9 000
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions				9 333	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 500	6 000	7 000
Total non current liabilities			-	9 333	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 500	6 000	7 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES			-	58 996	21 779	17 829	17 829	22 179	17 000	16 000
NET ASSETS	5		-	241 909	346 328	341 078	341 078	357 977	381 366	402 329
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				241 909	346 328	341 078	341 078	357 977	381 366	402 329
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5		-	241 909	346 328	341 078	341 078	357 977	381 366	402 329

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Umkhanyakude(DC27) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		13 805	32 523	36 798	22 317	22 317	22 317	36 798	36 798	36 798
Call investment deposits	1				2 128	2 128	2 128			
Consumer debtors	1	89 614	77 537	65 721	161 972	(22 686)	(22 686)	189 058	189 058	189 058
Other debtors		18 332	46 016	61 641	39 668	39 668	39 668	184 104	184 104	184 104
Current portion of long-term receivables								4 955	4 955	4 955
Inventory	2	160 496	136 924	124 846	136 924	136 924	136 924	124 846	124 846	124 846
Total current assets		282 247	293 000	289 006	363 009	178 351	178 351	539 761	539 761	539 761
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 515 277	1 625 968	1 828 746	1 724 954	1 724 954	1 724 954	1 793 746	1 791 296	1 788 675
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		512	972	302	365	365	365			
Other non-current assets		586		586	586	586	586			
Total non current assets		1 516 375	1 626 940	1 829 634	1 725 905	1 725 905	1 725 905	1 793 746	1 791 296	1 788 675
TOTAL ASSETS		1 798 622	1 919 940	2 118 640	2 088 913	1 904 255	1 904 255	2 333 507	2 331 057	2 328 436
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 500	1 016	1 003	893	893	893	1 499	1 499	1 499
Consumer deposits		1 181	1 193	1 378						
Trade and other payables	4	266 114	283 137	321 522	65 151	65 151	65 151	164 588	68 588	68 588
Provisions		108	223	534						
Total current liabilities		268 903	285 569	324 437	66 044	66 044	66 044	166 087	70 087	70 087
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		7 400	7 048	6 207	7 528	7 528	7 528	7 558	6 800	6 042
Provisions		4 779	5 946	6 512				6 512	6 512	6 512
Total non current liabilities		12 179	12 994	12 719	7 528	7 528	7 528	14 070	13 312	12 554
TOTAL LIABILITIES		281 082	298 563	337 157	73 572	73 572	73 572	180 157	83 399	82 641
NET ASSETS	5	1 517 540	1 621 377	1 781 484	2 015 341	1 830 683	1 830 683	2 153 350	2 247 658	2 245 795
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 517 540	1 621 377		2 015 341	1 830 683	1 830 683	2 153 350	2 247 658	2 245 795
Reserves	4			1 781 484						
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 517 540	1 621 377	1 781 484	2 015 341	1 830 683	1 830 683	2 153 350	2 247 658	2 245 795

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Mfolozi(KZN281) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 188	211	1 614	1 500	1 500	1 500	3 937	1 800	1 500
Call investment deposits	1				10 000					
Consumer debtors	1	8 295	10 883	5 338	6 500			7 500	6 950	7 000
Other debtors		3 957	3 099	5 953		6 500	6 500			
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		15 440	14 193	12 906	18 000	8 000	8 000	11 437	8 750	8 500
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	140 957	183 949	230 635	95 000	266 357	266 357	294 341	325 627	359 189
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		44	12	950	320	1 450	1 450	2 200	2 988	3 804
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		141 001	183 960	231 586	95 320	267 807	267 807	296 541	328 614	362 992
TOTAL ASSETS		156 442	198 153	244 491	113 320	275 807	275 807	307 978	337 364	371 492
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 702		2 952						
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	23 695	32 007	40 444	9 500	9 500	9 500	5 560	3 469	3 883
Provisions										
Total current liabilities		25 397	32 007	43 396	9 500	9 500	9 500	5 560	3 469	3 883
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		3 361	2 979	11 564				5 877	5 281	4 617
Provisions										
Total non current liabilities		3 361	2 979	11 564	-	-	-	5 877	5 281	4 617
TOTAL LIABILITIES		28 758	34 986	54 960	9 500	9 500	9 500	11 437	8 750	8 500
NET ASSETS	5	127 683	163 167	189 531	103 820	266 307	266 307	296 541	328 614	362 992
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		127 683	163 167	189 531	103 820	266 307	266 307	296 541	328 614	362 992
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	127 683	163 167	189 531	103 820	266 307	266 307	296 541	328 614	362 992

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlatuze(KZN282) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		271 638	172 406	70 116	86 304	99 248	99 248	138 788	122 604	196 619
Call investment deposits	1	150 000	290 000	645 000	350 000	400 000	400 000	500 000	500 000	750 000
Consumer debtors	1	251 350	302 656	350 981	409 030	404 721	404 721	456 033	508 858	565 420
Other debtors		61 901	146 772	156 427	32 381	31 734	31 734	33 479	35 153	37 030
Current portion of long-term receivables		44	39	30	44	44	44	34	36	38
Inventory	2	72 955	67 672	74 768	76 583	76 583	76 583	80 642	84 996	89 671
Total current assets		807 887	979 546	1 297 323	954 342	1 012 330	1 012 330	1 208 976	1 251 647	1 638 778
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		115	72	48	117	117	117	24	25	26
Investments										
Investment property		125 459	125 125	124 379	124 511	125 047	125 047	124 144	123 976	123 799
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 817 346	4 857 716	5 230 609	5 217 553	5 277 198	5 277 198	5 515 086	5 633 511	5 732 969
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		6 453	7 132	31 411	32 930	22 535	22 535	89 676	94 636	99 221
Other non-current assets		2 724	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	2 767	3 012	3 262	3 620
Total non current assets		4 952 097	4 992 812	5 389 214	5 377 878	5 427 664	5 427 664	5 731 941	5 855 410	5 959 635
TOTAL ASSETS		5 759 984	5 972 358	6 686 537	6 332 220	6 439 994	6 439 994	6 940 917	7 107 057	7 598 413
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	129 687	122 346	155 996	159 365	159 365	159 365	84 326	84 692	102 090
Consumer deposits		43 952	45 197	67 947	46 591	46 591	46 591	52 876	55 940	59 953
Trade and other payables	4	388 775	552 458	614 938	378 920	378 406	378 406	494 097	500 689	513 639
Provisions		19 998	12 998	13 900	24 185	24 185	24 185	25 878	27 689	29 628
Total current liabilities		582 411	732 999	852 781	609 061	608 547	608 547	657 177	669 010	705 310
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		471 210	348 100	539 613	380 539	477 671	477 671	608 787	524 095	732 005
Provisions		298 601	341 275	332 532	315 343	315 343	315 343	337 417	361 036	386 309
Total non current liabilities		769 811	689 374	872 144	695 882	793 014	793 014	946 204	885 131	1 118 314
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 352 222	1 422 373	1 724 925	1 304 943	1 401 561	1 401 561	1 603 381	1 554 142	1 823 624
NET ASSETS	5	4 407 762	4 549 985	4 961 612	5 027 277	5 038 433	5 038 433	5 337 536	5 552 915	5 774 789
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 353 845	4 420 396	4 958 862	4 666 801			4 968 353	5 485 855	5 385 113
Reserves	4	53 916	129 588	2 750	360 477	5 038 433	5 038 433	369 183	67 060	389 677
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	4 407 762	4 549 985	4 961 612	5 027 277	5 038 433	5 038 433	5 337 536	5 552 915	5 774 789

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: uMlalazi(KZN284) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		79 034	112 439	86 123	70 305	59 527	59 527	37 630	37 277	62 698
Call investment deposits	1					17 500	17 500			
Consumer debtors	1	17 517	22 429	20 080	10 300	4 722	4 722	17 200	27 700	7 295
Other debtors		7 026	10 417	3 438	6 045			4 811	5 223	4 816
Current portion of long-term receivables		21	20	22	20	20	20	19	20	21
Inventory	2	2 546	2 835	2 848	2 964	2 827	2 827	2 801	2 821	3 471
Total current assets		106 146	148 140	112 512	89 634	84 596	84 596	62 461	73 041	78 301
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		728	634	637	1 455	1 455	1 455	1 461	1 465	1 479
Investments	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Investment property		16 257	16 257	16 257	17 927	16 307	16 307	16 257	16 257	16 257
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	660 475	779 230	804 858	842 775	857 334	857 334	895 360	913 218	951 221
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		481	619	799	944	1 009	1 009	1 209	1 394	1 604
Other non-current assets		692	11 051	11 051				10 311	10 311	10 311
Total non current assets		678 633	807 792	833 603	863 102	876 106	876 106	924 599	942 646	980 873
TOTAL ASSETS		784 779	955 932	946 114	952 736	960 702	960 702	987 060	1 015 687	1 059 174
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	343	353	353	343	343	343	343	343	343
Consumer deposits		1 386	1 764	1 911	1 645	2 000	2 000	2 080	2 160	2 240
Trade and other payables	4	39 287	68 637	47 390	35 326	47 176	47 176	45 793	50 505	57 630
Provisions		8 967	9 615	5 228	4 445	5 045	5 045	5 280	5 835	5 950
Total current liabilities		49 982	80 369	54 883	41 759	54 564	54 564	53 496	58 843	66 163
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing			4 241	3 888	3 427	3 555	3 555	3 212	2 869	2 526
Provisions		20 747	15 548	17 790	16 380	16 380	16 380	16 600	16 800	17 300
Total non current liabilities		20 747	19 789	21 678	19 807	19 935	19 935	19 812	19 669	19 826
TOTAL LIABILITIES		70 729	100 158	76 560	61 566	74 499	74 499	73 308	78 512	85 989
NET ASSETS	5	714 050	855 773	869 554	891 170	886 203	886 203	913 752	937 175	973 185
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		702 769	846 563	859 837	881 035	876 021	876 021	903 080	925 963	961 473
Reserves	4	11 281	9 210	9 717	10 135	10 182	10 182	10 672	11 212	11 712
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	714 050	855 773	869 554	891 170	886 203	886 203	913 752	937 175	973 185

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Mthonjaneni(KZN285) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		5 805	42 470	25 997	4 074	4 074	4 074	9 473	9 473	9 473
Call investment deposits	1	43 454			28 725	28 725	28 725	16 524	16 524	16 524
Consumer debtors	1	3 711	4 435	4 283	4 435	4 435	4 435	4 283	4 283	4 283
Other debtors		15 730	19 944	26 594	19 944	19 944	19 944	26 594	26 594	26 594
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	481	460	419	460	460	460	419	419	419
Total current assets		69 181	67 309	57 293	57 638	57 638	57 638	57 293	57 293	57 293
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		2 408	2 368	2 327	2 368	2 368	2 368	2 327	2 327	2 327
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	159 720	187 606	281 254	187 606	187 606	187 606	281 254	281 254	281 254
Agricultural										
Biological		2 265	2 662	2 793	2 662	2 662	2 662	2 793	2 793	2 793
Intangible		125	99	81	99	99	99	81	81	81
Other non-current assets		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total non current assets		164 519	192 735	286 456	192 735	192 735	192 735	286 456	286 456	286 456
TOTAL ASSETS		233 700	260 044	343 749	250 373	250 373	250 373	343 749	343 749	343 749
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		1 019	1 026	1 052	1 026	1 026	1 026	1 052	1 052	1 052
Trade and other payables	4	5 053	8 768	12 922	8 768	8 768	8 768	12 922	12 922	12 922
Provisions		486	409	579	409	409	409	579	579	579
Total current liabilities		6 558	10 203	14 553	10 203	10 203	10 203	14 553	14 553	14 553
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		4 946	7 212	7 379	7 212	7 212	7 212	7 379	7 379	7 379
Total non current liabilities		4 946	7 212	7 379	7 212	7 212	7 212	7 379	7 379	7 379
TOTAL LIABILITIES		11 504	17 415	21 932	17 415	17 415	17 415	21 932	21 932	21 932
NET ASSETS	5	222 196	242 629	321 817	232 958	232 958	232 958	321 817	321 817	321 817
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		222 196	242 629	321 817	232 958	232 958	232 958	321 817	321 817	321 817
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	222 196	242 629	321 817	232 958	232 958	232 958	321 817	321 817	321 817

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Nkandla(KZN286) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		9 051	4 482	807	8 718	8 718	8 718	3 632	14 370	27 390
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	9 381	3 432	9 198	19 200	19 200	19 200	21 339	17 052	11 827
Other debtors		1 483	5 986	3 325	8 900	8 900	8 900	3 100	2 900	2 700
Current portion of long-term receivables			9 469							
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		19 915	23 369	13 330	36 818	36 818	36 818	28 071	34 322	41 917
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		5 664	5 433	5 201	6 105	6 105	6 105	4 951	4 701	4 451
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	267 455	322 691	344 498	351 285	351 285	351 285	374 612	383 946	393 857
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		921	553	1 055	1 979	1 979	1 979	1 755	1 555	1 355
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		274 039	328 676	350 754	359 369	359 369	359 369	381 318	390 202	399 663
TOTAL ASSETS		293 954	352 045	364 084	396 187	396 187	396 187	409 389	424 524	441 580
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	24 895	32 870	29 862	27 068	27 068	27 068	15 980	14 190	12 760
Provisions			31	64	1 706	1 706	1 706			
Total current liabilities		24 895	32 901	29 926	28 774	28 774	28 774	15 980	14 190	12 760
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		5 789	6 195	6 653	7 058	7 058	7 058	6 717	7 073	7 448
Total non current liabilities		5 789	6 195	6 653	7 058	7 058	7 058	6 717	7 073	7 448
TOTAL LIABILITIES		30 684	39 096	36 579	35 832	35 832	35 832	22 697	21 263	20 208
NET ASSETS	5	263 270	312 950	327 505	360 355	360 355	360 355	386 692	403 261	421 372
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		263 270	312 950	327 505	360 355	360 355	360 355	386 692	403 261	421 372
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	263 270	312 950	327 505	360 355	360 355	360 355	386 692	403 261	421 372

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: King Cetshwayo(DC28) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		78 309	82 557	198 357	44 279	44 279	44 279	59 072	74 079	66 645
Call investment deposits	1	350 000	340 000	305 000	340 000	340 000	340 000	350 000	408 956	428 956
Consumer debtors	1	81 990	94 405	72 298	25 268	25 268	25 268	31 851	33 768	35 981
Other debtors		69 881	65 472	40 080	29 790	29 790	29 790	388	388	388
Current portion of long-term receivables		44	89	43	45	45	45	49	44	44
Inventory	2	8 615	8 837	5 731	10 873	10 873	10 873	9 015	9 808	10 674
Total current assets		588 839	591 361	621 509	450 254	450 254	450 254	450 374	527 043	542 688
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		347	265	222	178	178	178	130	85	41
Investments				6 203						
Investment property										
Investment in Associate		19 767	14 400							
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 524 380	1 850 578	2 151 559	2 594 427	2 544 593	2 544 593	2 702 211	2 944 300	3 152 850
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 050	2 081	3 453	10 250	9 034	9 034	1 455	1 570	1 845
Other non-current assets				700				700	700	700
Total non current assets		1 545 543	1 867 325	2 162 137	2 604 855	2 553 804	2 553 804	2 704 495	2 946 655	3 155 436
TOTAL ASSETS		2 134 382	2 458 686	2 783 646	3 055 109	3 004 058	3 004 058	3 154 869	3 473 698	3 698 124
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	9 529	12 989	10 605	5 928	5 928	5 928	6 670	7 529	8 486
Consumer deposits		9 698	10 139	10 387	11 520	11 520	11 520	12 212	12 944	13 721
Trade and other payables	4	225 292	212 636	246 822	107 635	107 635	107 635	127 662	131 083	143 053
Provisions		1 384	1 665	1 656	1 677	1 678	1 678	1 809	1 914	2 025
Total current liabilities		245 903	237 428	269 470	126 760	126 762	126 762	148 352	153 470	167 285
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		68 056	55 067	44 462	38 533	38 533	38 533	31 864	68 291	59 806
Provisions		86 777	93 752	100 377	112 999	112 999	112 999	123 440	134 865	147 368
Total non current liabilities		154 834	148 820	144 839	151 532	151 532	151 532	155 303	203 156	207 174
TOTAL LIABILITIES		400 737	386 248	414 309	278 292	278 293	278 293	303 656	356 626	374 459
NET ASSETS	5	1 733 646	2 072 438	2 369 337	2 776 817	2 725 765	2 725 765	2 851 213	3 117 072	3 323 666
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 733 646	2 072 438	2 369 337	2 513 561	2 376 298	2 376 298	2 441 874	2 763 063	3 037 234
Reserves	4				263 256	86 211	86 211	409 339	354 010	286 431
Minorities interests						263 256	263 256			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 733 646	2 072 438	2 369 337	2 776 817	2 725 765	2 725 765	2 851 213	3 117 072	3 323 666

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		936	293	13 644	6 547	6 547	6 547			
Call investment deposits	1	28 122	27 456	12 521				9 459	7 546	7 961
Consumer debtors	1	6 164	11 268	8 491	64 818	81 457	81 457	69 411	79 627	87 788
Other debtors		30 706	35 530	26 377	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 200	3 500
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	638	422	336	500	500	500	500	500	600
Total current assets		66 565	74 969	61 368	74 865	91 504	91 504	82 370	90 873	99 850
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		46 606	46 606	46 606	46 606	46 606	46 606	46 606	46 606	46 606
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	308 591	339 609	395 196	410 696	410 696	410 696	442 456	457 361	476 308
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		338	374	1 607	338	1 607	1 607	1 800	1 900	2 000
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		355 535	386 589	443 409	457 640	458 909	458 909	490 862	505 867	524 914
TOTAL ASSETS		422 100	461 558	504 777	532 505	550 413	550 413	573 232	596 740	624 764
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	194	263	1 181	1 210	1 210	1 210	1 350	1 300	1 500
Consumer deposits		1 650	1 585	864	1 585	864	864	750		
Trade and other payables	4	18 796	18 824	35 598	24 700	31 369	31 369	25 445	15 000	13 000
Provisions		5 801	8 354		5 992	5 992	5 992	56 778	23 425	5 942
Total current liabilities		26 440	29 026	37 642	33 487	39 435	39 435	84 323	39 725	20 442
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		212	671		2 150	1 900	1 900	2 016	3 500	3 500
Provisions		15 267	18 708	21 882	17 000	18 504	18 504	18 504	25 000	35 000
Total non current liabilities		15 479	19 379	21 882	19 150	20 404	20 404	20 520	28 500	38 500
TOTAL LIABILITIES		41 919	48 404	59 524	52 637	59 839	59 839	104 843	68 225	58 942
NET ASSETS	5	380 182	413 154	445 253	479 868	490 574	490 574	468 388	528 515	565 822
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		378 398	411 294	443 309	478 068	488 630	488 630	466 378	526 396	563 586
Reserves	4	1 784	1 859	1 944	1 800	1 944	1 944	2 011	2 119	2 236
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	380 182	413 154	445 253	479 868	490 574	490 574	468 388	528 515	565 822

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		160 132	162 941	270 209	56 410	190 827	190 827	191 666	163 554	205 709
Call investment deposits	1	380 259	293 376	121 461	263 886	141 461	141 461	141 461	149 461	179 461
Consumer debtors	1	62 073	60 522	89 240	69 883	119 316	119 316	124 801	106 306	95 055
Other debtors		60 146	90 786	95 450	74 410	102 872	102 872	125 981	113 386	119 289
Current portion of long-term receivables		13	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Inventory	2	6 209	6 849	6 450	5 883	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450	6 450
Total current assets		668 831	614 479	582 815	470 477	560 931	560 931	590 364	539 162	605 969
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		1 056	1 083	769	975	715	715	661	897	734
Investments										
Investment property		87 175	147 970	153 735	89 470	153 735	153 735	153 735	153 735	153 735
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 501 752	1 680 216	1 872 905	2 106 573	2 010 388	2 010 388	2 195 273	2 381 790	2 427 249
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		10 790	9 508	7 704	8 281	5 485	5 485	6 047	3 202	202
Other non-current assets		105								
Total non current assets		1 600 878	1 838 776	2 035 114	2 205 299	2 170 323	2 170 323	2 355 716	2 539 625	2 581 920
TOTAL ASSETS		2 269 709	2 453 255	2 617 929	2 675 775	2 731 253	2 731 253	2 946 080	3 078 787	3 187 889
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	12 642	13 443	8 689	9 113	10 106	10 106	6 723	11 291	10 030
Consumer deposits		26 160	30 168	31 393	33 437	33 893	33 893	36 393	37 893	39 393
Trade and other payables	4	218 897	224 562	251 072	230 472	261 526	261 526	273 980	272 775	282 892
Provisions		1 320	17 599	1 429	17 599	5 347	5 347	11 015	15 787	22 822
Total current liabilities		259 019	285 771	292 582	290 621	310 872	310 872	328 111	337 747	355 137
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		212 368	240 238	230 258	230 807	220 312	220 312	289 768	309 431	293 663
Provisions		86 529	105 256	114 497	140 019	136 702	136 702	168 818	206 326	246 186
Total non current liabilities		298 897	345 494	344 755	370 826	357 015	357 015	458 585	515 757	539 850
TOTAL LIABILITIES		557 916	631 266	637 337	661 447	667 887	667 887	786 696	853 504	894 987
NET ASSETS	5	1 711 794	1 821 990	1 980 591	2 014 329	2 063 366	2 063 366	2 159 384	2 225 283	2 292 902
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 693 252	1 803 449	1 962 050	1 995 788	2 044 825	2 044 825	2 140 843	2 206 742	2 274 361
Reserves	4	18 541	18 541	18 541	18 541	18 541	18 541	18 541	18 541	18 541
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 711 794	1 821 990	1 980 591	2 014 329	2 063 366	2 063 366	2 159 384	2 225 283	2 292 902

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Ndwedwe(KZN293) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		76 667	109 380	111 731	8 882	8 882	8 882	3 122	3 291	3 472
Call investment deposits	1				153 951	153 951	153 951	108 609	114 474	120 770
Consumer debtors	1	1 755	2 803	4 306	4 292	4 292	4 292	4 306	4 538	4 788
Other debtors		5 743	8 444	5 654	20 868	20 868	20 868	5 654	5 960	6 287
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		84 165	120 627	121 691	187 993	187 993	187 993	121 691	128 263	135 317
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	219 729	217 885	242 605	254 467	254 467	254 467	242 605	255 706	269 770
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		25	16	763				763	804	848
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		219 754	217 902	243 368	254 467	254 467	254 467	243 368	256 510	270 618
TOTAL ASSETS		303 919	338 528	365 059	442 460	442 460	442 460	365 059	384 773	405 935
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		133	9							
Trade and other payables	4	28 718	29 502	21 183	3 272	3 272	3 272	21 184	22 328	23 555
Provisions		3 158	60	311	34 414	34 414	34 414	311	328	346
Total current liabilities		32 008	29 572	21 494	37 686	37 686	37 686	21 495	22 656	23 901
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		926	1 142	1 091	1 203	1 203	1 203	1 091	1 150	1 214
Total non current liabilities		926	1 142	1 091	1 203	1 203	1 203	1 091	1 150	1 214
TOTAL LIABILITIES		32 934	30 714	22 585	38 889	38 889	38 889	22 586	23 806	25 115
NET ASSETS	5	270 985	307 814	342 474	403 571	403 571	403 571	342 473	360 967	380 820
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		270 985	307 814	342 474	12 500	12 500	12 500	307 814	324 436	342 280
Reserves	4				391 071	391 071	391 071	34 659	36 531	38 540
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	270 985	307 814	342 474	403 571	403 571	403 571	342 473	360 967	380 820

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 570	2 125	2 645	2 454	2 454	2 454	3 325	3 425	3 056
Call investment deposits	1	14 113	20 671	29 943	25 427	24 469	24 469	21 604	32 021	44 347
Consumer debtors	1	11 083	11 817	14 236	12 199	15 981	15 981	17 062	17 969	18 940
Other debtors		4 644	5 949	3 129	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 785	1 874	1 968
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		31 410	40 563	49 953	41 780	44 603	44 603	43 777	55 290	68 311
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		76								
Investments										
Investment property		12 585	12 047	11 508	10 997	10 970	10 970	10 586	10 203	9 819
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	161 793	178 635	195 300	200 544	211 636	211 636	235 441	246 351	256 758
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		503	324	982	108	910	910	714	517	321
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		174 957	191 006	207 790	211 649	223 516	223 516	246 741	257 071	266 899
TOTAL ASSETS		206 367	231 569	257 743	253 429	268 119	268 119	290 518	312 361	335 210
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	6 759	7 513	2 683	2 233	2 233	2 233	857		
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	44 392	32 596	39 003	34 437	29 437	29 437	28 213	28 799	29 402
Provisions			5 518	141						
Total current liabilities		51 151	45 628	41 827	36 670	31 670	31 670	29 071	28 799	29 402
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		10 888	3 077	850	857	857	857			
Provisions		742	886	908	1 030	1 242	1 242	239	248	258
Total non current liabilities		11 630	3 963	1 758	1 887	2 100	2 100	239	248	258
TOTAL LIABILITIES		62 781	49 591	43 585	38 558	33 770	33 770	29 310	29 047	29 660
NET ASSETS	5	143 585	181 978	214 158	214 871	234 350	234 350	261 209	283 314	305 550
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		143 585	181 978	214 158	214 871	234 350	234 350	261 209	283 314	305 550
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	143 585	181 978	214 158	214 871	234 350	234 350	261 209	283 314	305 550

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		17 961	36 143	6 296	10 652	16 273	16 273	43 616	76 767	95 994
Call investment deposits	1	18 757			31 955	48 820	48 820	130 847	230 301	287 983
Consumer debtors	1	141 568	112 174	101 558	80 372	86 005	86 005	132 365	141 782	152 094
Other debtors		74 186	147 005	27 423						
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	14 941	10 609	13 020	11 714	11 714	11 714	10 542	9 488	8 539
Total current assets		267 413	305 932	148 297	134 692	162 811	162 811	317 370	458 339	544 610
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables			35	21						
Investments		22 982	24 420	25 810				28 010		
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 559 386	1 985 230	2 258 187	2 512 452	2 494 724	2 494 724	2 770 164	2 999 978	3 277 219
Agricultural										
Biological		2 775	1 174	390						
Intangible		4 587	5 376	5 327				4 761	7 311	9 861
Other non-current assets		206	206	206				64 452	64 663	64 886
Total non current assets		1 589 937	2 016 440	2 289 940	2 512 452	2 494 724	2 494 724	2 867 388	3 071 953	3 351 966
TOTAL ASSETS		1 857 350	2 322 372	2 438 237	2 647 144	2 657 535	2 657 535	3 184 758	3 530 291	3 896 576
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	9 942	21 600	5 476	10 637	6 345	6 345	36 546	6 766	6 113
Consumer deposits		4 993			6 088	6 088	6 088	17 901	19 691	21 660
Trade and other payables	4	284 773	358 973	242 829	73 415	89 578	89 578	71 616	73 238	51 400
Provisions		801	1 014	14 619	1 223	1 223	1 223			
Total current liabilities		300 510	381 587	262 923	91 363	103 234	103 234	126 062	99 694	79 172
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		113 643	86 455	79 373	65 987	72 851	72 851	80 325	54 233	28 559
Provisions		6 470	6 963	7 764	9 120	9 120	9 120	9 981	10 842	12 564
Total non current liabilities		120 113	93 418	87 138	75 107	81 971	81 971	90 306	65 075	41 123
TOTAL LIABILITIES		420 623	475 005	350 061	166 470	185 205	185 205	216 369	164 770	120 295
NET ASSETS	5	1 436 727	1 847 367	2 088 176	2 480 673	2 472 330	2 472 330	2 968 390	3 365 522	3 776 282
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 436 727	1 847 367	2 088 176	2 480 673	2 472 330	2 472 330	2 968 390	3 365 522	3 776 282
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 436 727	1 847 367	2 088 176	2 480 673	2 472 330	2 472 330	2 968 390	3 365 522	3 776 282

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 739	9 326	5 596	5 334	21 423	21 423	5 300	5 581	5 888
Call investment deposits	1	50 977	79 042	119 689	90 034	148 162	148 162	127 620	134 384	141 775
Consumer debtors	1	26 240	34 585	31 561	48 970	48 970	48 970	39 890	37 895	36 000
Other debtors		4 869	10 237	14 936	274	274	274	933	982	1 036
Current portion of long-term receivables		363	274	435	9 849	9 849	9 849			
Inventory	2	367	544	825	544	544	544	1 366	1 366	1 366
Total current assets		84 555	134 008	173 042	155 005	229 222	229 222	175 109	180 208	186 065
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		114 236	87 263	92 326	114 150	114 150	114 150	92 326	97 220	102 567
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	479 501	459 346	453 843	467 352	478 352	478 352	481 940	507 483	535 394
Agricultural										
Biological					1 112	1 112	1 112	2 312	2 312	2 312
Intangible		545	273	279	216	216	216	279	279	279
Other non-current assets		1 112	1 112	1 112						
Total non current assets		595 395	547 994	547 560	582 830	593 830	593 830	576 857	607 293	640 552
TOTAL ASSETS		679 950	682 002	720 602	737 835	823 052	823 052	751 966	787 501	826 617
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	3 244	2 404	1 091	1 089	1 089	1 089			
Consumer deposits		3 955	4 143	4 174	4 175	4 175	4 175	9 289	9 772	10 280
Trade and other payables	4	35 226	46 686	53 193	42 090	42 090	42 090	41 175	35 356	30 828
Provisions		2 169	2 084	2 776	2 084	2 084	2 084	2 776	2 776	2 776
Total current liabilities		44 594	55 317	61 233	49 438	49 438	49 438	53 239	47 904	43 884
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		3 512	1 091							
Provisions		19 104	18 611	13 720	18 611	18 611	18 611	13 720	13 720	13 720
Total non current liabilities		22 616	19 702	13 720	18 611	18 611	18 611	13 720	13 720	13 720
TOTAL LIABILITIES		67 210	75 019	74 954	68 048	68 048	68 048	66 960	61 624	57 604
NET ASSETS	5	612 740	606 983	645 649	669 786	755 003	755 003	685 007	725 877	769 013
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		612 740	606 983	645 649	669 786	755 003	755 003	685 007	725 877	769 013
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	612 740	606 983	645 649	669 786	755 003	755 003	685 007	725 877	769 013

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Ubuhlebezwe(KZN434) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		81 970	23 943	118 301	1 091	4 000	4 000	2 500	2 635	2 780
Call investment deposits	1		79 287		112 192	116 332	116 332	83 295	96 128	109 350
Consumer debtors	1	9 447	11 207	3 441	8 161			14 587	13 712	14 466
Other debtors		4 822	35	13 979	1 475	1 446	1 446	247	260	275
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	3 671	3 159	2 533	3 745	3 671	3 671	2 987	3 149	3 322
Total current assets		99 909	117 631	138 253	126 664	125 450	125 450	103 617	115 884	130 193
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		20 300	20 379	20 365	6 411	12 814	12 814	20	21	22
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	236 801	223 207	240 093	263 133	276 899	276 899	321 774	337 863	354 756
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		881	881	881	939	560	560	1 201	1 266	1 336
Other non-current assets		4 792	4 792	4 809				8 237	8 681	9 159
Total non current assets		262 774	249 259	266 148	270 483	290 272	290 272	331 232	347 831	365 272
TOTAL ASSETS		362 684	366 890	404 401	397 148	415 722	415 722	434 850	463 715	495 465
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	275	63		185					
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	28 364	35 430	23 158	20 289	26 447	26 447	31 469	27 995	26 162
Provisions										
Total current liabilities		28 639	35 493	23 158	20 474	26 447	26 447	31 469	27 995	26 162
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		63								
Provisions		5 540	5 749	6 700	5 590	500	500	6 900	7 273	7 673
Total non current liabilities		5 603	5 749	6 700	5 590	500	500	6 900	7 273	7 673
TOTAL LIABILITIES		34 242	41 242	29 858	26 064	26 947	26 947	38 369	35 268	33 835
NET ASSETS	5	328 442	325 648	374 542	371 084	388 775	388 775	396 480	428 447	461 631
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		328 068	325 274	374 169	370 703	379 840	379 840	37 964	38 999	41 076
Reserves	4	374	374	374	381	8 935	8 935	358 517	389 447	420 554
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	328 442	325 648	374 542	371 084	388 775	388 775	396 480	428 447	461 631

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Umzimkhulu(KZN435) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		94 283	420	668	7 141	1 003	1 003	3 912	4 123	4 350
Call investment deposits	1		111 325	174 830	104 900	150 544	150 544	115 566	121 806	128 506
Consumer debtors	1	2 730	4 072	3 623	9 643	6 643	6 643	9 352	9 857	10 399
Other debtors		4 768	3 856	1 097	12 580	3 580	3 580	3 770	3 974	4 192
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		101 781	119 674	180 218	134 264	161 770	161 770	132 599	139 760	147 446
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		31 285	31 255	31 225	31 235	31 194	31 194	31 164	32 847	34 654
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	432 313	416 650	416 155	367 217	413 278	413 278	433 395	456 798	481 922
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		321	643	906	962	962	962	743	784	827
Other non-current assets		180	255	255	73 012	68 033	68 033	10 038	10 580	11 162
Total non current assets		464 099	448 803	448 541	472 425	513 466	513 466	475 340	501 009	528 564
TOTAL ASSETS		565 879	568 477	628 758	606 689	675 236	675 236	607 940	640 768	676 011
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	10 000								
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	31 651	33 711	57 813	37 948	39 200	39 200	33 797	29 409	12 590
Provisions										
Total current liabilities		41 651	33 711	57 813	37 948	39 200	39 200	33 797	29 409	12 590
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		3 375	4 155	4 120	2 655	2 655	2 655	2 810	2 962	3 125
Total non current liabilities		3 375	4 155	4 120	2 655	2 655	2 655	2 810	2 962	3 125
TOTAL LIABILITIES		45 026	37 867	61 933	40 603	41 855	41 855	36 607	32 371	15 714
NET ASSETS	5	520 854	530 610	566 826	566 087	633 381	633 381	571 332	608 398	660 296
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		498 284	513 208	547 610	538 909	612 352	612 352	550 303	586 233	636 912
Reserves	4	22 570	17 402	19 216	27 178	21 029	21 029	21 029	22 165	23 384
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	520 854	530 610	566 826	566 087	633 381	633 381	571 332	608 398	660 296

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma(KZN436) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash				91 923	79 805	7 094	7 094	40 311	56 393	80 562
Call investment deposits	1				1 000	58 906	58 906	48 809	48 809	48 809
Consumer debtors	1			9 307	11 647	44 240	44 240	50 240	48 240	46 240
Other debtors				3 469	9 222	3 969	3 969	4 069	3 869	3 769
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		-	-	104 699	101 674	114 209	114 209	143 428	157 310	179 379
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property				20 064	4 120	20 064	20 064	19 264	19 264	19 264
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3			290 215	421 676	360 053	360 053	403 076	459 305	518 068
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible				96	446	67	67	187	357	527
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		-	-	310 375	426 242	380 184	380 184	422 527	478 926	537 859
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	415 073	527 916	494 394	494 394	565 956	636 237	717 238
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4			567	342			242	192	142
Consumer deposits					6	13	13	13	13	13
Trade and other payables	4			53 737	37 831	36 105	36 105	41 105	42 105	43 105
Provisions				60	6 211	60	60	70	75	80
Total current liabilities		-	-	54 364	44 390	36 178	36 178	41 430	42 385	43 340
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing				15 036	342					
Provisions					5 910	15 138	15 138	15 198	15 233	15 263
Total non current liabilities		-	-	15 036	6 252	15 138	15 138	15 198	15 233	15 263
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	69 400	50 642	51 316	51 316	56 628	57 618	58 603
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	345 673	477 274	443 078	443 078	509 328	578 619	658 635
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				342 080	470 195	438 715	438 715	504 966	574 257	654 273
Reserves	4			3 593	7 078	4 362	4 362	4 362	4 362	4 362
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	345 673	477 274	443 078	443 078	509 328	578 619	658 635

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Kwazulu-Natal: Harry Gwala(DC43) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 079	3 341	43 023	8 601	12 394	12 394	28 182	27 960	51 311
Call investment deposits	1	34 035	16 149							
Consumer debtors	1	31 398	25 219	28 643	36 156	37 532	37 532	38 849	43 646	48 769
Other debtors		2 540	24 282	23 306	7 107	7 107	7 107	5 174	4 610	4 785
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	263	192	180	263	263	263	180	192	212
Total current assets		70 315	69 183	95 152	52 126	57 295	57 295	72 385	76 408	105 076
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 497 088	1 687 521	1 826 817	2 236 142	2 172 774	2 172 774	2 431 162	2 732 713	3 066 848
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 099	1 122	2 030	366	366	366	5 209	4 803	4 402
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		1 498 186	1 688 643	1 828 847	2 236 509	2 173 141	2 173 141	2 436 371	2 737 516	3 071 250
TOTAL ASSETS		1 568 501	1 757 825	1 923 999	2 288 635	2 230 436	2 230 436	2 508 756	2 813 924	3 176 326
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	5 896	7 580	11 887	3 758	3 758	3 758	11 716	7 330	
Consumer deposits		1 257	1 346	1 441	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 524	1 774	2 044
Trade and other payables	4	152 589	225 104	196 015	53 417	161 822	161 822	197 890	163 427	165 637
Provisions		360	599	568	1 019	1 019	1 019	1 433	1 321	1 302
Total current liabilities		160 102	234 630	209 910	59 988	168 393	168 393	212 563	173 852	168 983
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		22 501	17 255	26 214	12 379	12 379	12 379	7 330		
Provisions		16 672	19 938	20 947	28 891	28 891	28 891	26 454	26 454	26 454
Total non current liabilities		39 173	37 193	47 162	41 270	41 270	41 270	33 784	26 454	26 454
TOTAL LIABILITIES		199 275	271 823	257 072	101 258	209 663	209 663	246 347	200 305	195 437
NET ASSETS	5	1 369 227	1 486 003	1 666 927	2 187 377	2 020 773	2 020 773	2 262 409	2 613 618	2 980 888
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 369 227	1 486 003	1 666 927	2 187 377	2 020 773	2 020 773	2 262 409	2 613 618	2 980 888
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 369 227	1 486 003	1 666 927	2 187 377	2 020 773	2 020 773	2 262 409	2 613 618	2 980 888

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Greater Giyani(LIM331) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		150 319	180 005	166 530	120 000	120 000	120 000	9 380	9 849	10 342
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	28 920	20 197	10 289	69 745	69 745	69 745			
Other debtors		2 727	18 491	56 831	21 008	21 008	21 008			
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	604	1 437	1 519	2 626	2 626	2 626			
Total current assets		182 569	220 130	235 170	213 379	213 379	213 379	9 380	9 849	10 342
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property				26 220						
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	410 694	525 422	558 567	393 893	393 893	393 893			
Agricultural										
Biological				171						
Intangible				68						
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		410 694	525 422	585 026	393 893	393 893	393 893	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		593 263	745 552	820 196	607 272	607 272	607 272	9 380	9 849	10 342
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	50 105	62 487	77 174	141 271	141 271	141 271			
Provisions		393								
Total current liabilities		50 497	62 487	77 174	141 271	141 271	141 271	-	-	-
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		19 640	36 631	38 546						
Total non current liabilities		19 640	36 631	38 546	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		70 137	99 118	115 720	141 271	141 271	141 271	-	-	-
NET ASSETS	5	523 126	646 434	704 477	466 001	466 001	466 001	9 380	9 849	10 342
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		523 126	646 434	704 477	466 001	466 001	466 001	9 380	9 849	10 342
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	523 126	646 434	704 477	466 001	466 001	466 001	9 380	9 849	10 342

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		31 381	1 234	2 302	5 000	1 837	1 837	1 200	5 000	5 000
Call investment deposits	1	63 138	59 480	53 631	67 701	38 864	38 864	28 521	20 131	19 414
Consumer debtors	1	9 850	11 151	6 883	12 951	12 951	12 951	6 900	7 000	7 000
Other debtors		4 292	23 378	62 570	42 046	42 046	42 046	44 274	46 665	49 232
Current portion of long-term receivables		20 938	39 517	10 176	11 470	11 470	11 470	12 078	12 730	13 431
Inventory	2	3 093	2 889	6 436	3 054	3 054	3 054	3 215	3 389	3 575
Total current assets		132 692	137 649	141 997	142 222	110 222	110 222	96 189	94 916	97 651
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		74								
Investment property		258	249	240	249	249	249	249	249	249
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	458 388	612 369	677 895	683 694	702 880	702 880	853 916	1 003 772	1 010 051
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		367	208	117	208	208	208	208	208	208
Other non-current assets		549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549
Total non current assets		459 635	613 375	678 801	684 699	703 886	703 886	854 922	1 004 778	1 011 057
TOTAL ASSETS		592 327	751 024	820 798	826 921	814 108	814 108	951 111	1 099 694	1 108 708
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		345	351	364	351	351	351	370	390	411
Trade and other payables	4	54 768	55 033	36 337	39 601	32 601	32 601	35 693	35 000	36 100
Provisions										
Total current liabilities		55 113	55 384	36 701	39 952	32 952	32 952	36 063	35 390	36 511
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		12 613	13 420	12 513	14 124	14 124	14 124	14 744	15 410	16 125
Total non current liabilities		12 613	13 420	12 513	14 124	14 124	14 124	14 744	15 410	16 125
TOTAL LIABILITIES		67 726	68 804	49 213	54 076	47 076	47 076	50 808	50 800	52 636
NET ASSETS	5	524 601	682 220	771 584	772 845	767 031	767 031	900 303	1 048 894	1 056 072
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		524 601	682 220	771 584	772 845	767 031	767 031	900 303	1 048 894	1 056 072
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	524 601	682 220	771 584	772 845	767 031	767 031	900 303	1 048 894	1 056 072

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		28 404	55 477	32 551	11 864	10 065	10 065	11 457	12 372	22 200
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	115 630	117 092	107 035	114 762	114 762	114 762	109 187	110 278	111 381
Other debtors		189 587	230 685	300 023	228 168	228 168	228 168	228 635	231 079	233 558
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	17 369	16 144	14 753	20 236	20 236	20 236	16 265	17 079	17 933
Total current assets		350 990	419 399	454 362	375 031	373 231	373 231	365 545	370 808	385 072
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		7 557	20 940	25 174	23 700	23 700	23 700	45 349	51 093	57 601
Investment property		189 945	194 099	149 082	200 099	200 099	200 099	203 901	206 901	209 901
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 670 108	1 585 825	1 560 746	1 794 867	1 822 673	1 822 673	1 768 060	1 811 442	1 854 698
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		881	603	925	513	513	513	810	762	716
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		1 868 492	1 801 467	1 735 927	2 019 179	2 046 986	2 046 986	2 018 120	2 070 198	2 122 916
TOTAL ASSETS		2 219 482	2 220 865	2 190 289	2 394 210	2 420 217	2 420 217	2 383 665	2 441 006	2 507 988
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	13 122	27 865	17 076	23 507	23 507	23 507	10 767	12 415	16 484
Consumer deposits		21 032	23 147	23 129	25 547	25 547	25 547	25 529	26 629	27 729
Trade and other payables	4	235 255	203 930	234 083	184 032	184 032	184 032	213 493	212 423	211 385
Provisions		2 489	689	607	774	774	774	682	723	766
Total current liabilities		271 898	255 630	274 896	233 859	233 859	233 859	250 471	252 190	256 364
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		94 763	127 627	105 976	129 561	129 561	129 561	187 228	205 113	216 946
Provisions		79 801	89 587	88 429	100 991	100 991	100 991	85 742	84 303	82 789
Total non current liabilities		174 564	217 214	194 405	230 551	230 551	230 551	272 970	289 416	299 736
TOTAL LIABILITIES		446 461	472 844	469 300	464 411	464 411	464 411	523 441	541 606	556 100
NET ASSETS	5	1 773 020	1 748 021	1 720 988	1 929 799	1 955 806	1 955 806	1 860 224	1 899 400	1 951 888
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 773 020	1 748 021	1 720 988	1 929 799	1 955 806	1 955 806	1 860 224	1 899 400	1 951 888
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 773 020	1 748 021	1 720 988	1 929 799	1 955 806	1 955 806	1 860 224	1 899 400	1 951 888

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 246	3 985	17 028	1 261	1 261	1 261	1 068	766	5 171
Call investment deposits	1		7 084		1 800	1 800	1 800	5 000	6 000	7 000
Consumer debtors	1		99 985	79 828	144 976	144 976	144 976	152 515	160 446	168 789
Other debtors			16 300	8 433						
Current portion of long-term receivables		356								
Inventory	2	82 611	451 717	336 547	451 717	451 717	451 717	475 207	499 917	525 913
Total current assets		86 212	579 071	441 835	599 754	599 754	599 754	633 789	667 129	706 873
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		42 999	43 858	43 055	43 858	43 858	43 858	46 139	48 538	51 062
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3		878 196	854 720	1 025 129	1 025 129	1 025 129	773 839	803 196	866 486
Agricultural		388	267							
Biological		1 715	1 285	125	267	267	267	281	295	310
Intangible			317	855	1 285	1 285	1 285	1 352	1 422	1 496
Other non-current assets				317						
Total non current assets		45 102	923 923	899 072	1 070 539	1 070 539	1 070 539	821 610	853 451	919 355
TOTAL ASSETS		131 315	1 502 994	1 340 908	1 670 293	1 670 293	1 670 293	1 455 399	1 520 581	1 626 228
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		3 738	2 040	4 085	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 219	3 387	3 563
Trade and other payables	4		364 307	276 607				100 558	105 888	111 500
Provisions			20 898							
Total current liabilities		3 738	387 245	280 692	3 060	3 060	3 060	103 777	109 274	115 062
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing			38 475	136 700	147 172	147 172	147 172	129 000	119 000	107 000
Provisions			21 182	120 834	67 878	67 878	67 878	103 175	156 825	238 375
Total non current liabilities		-	59 656	257 534	215 050	215 050	215 050	232 175	275 825	345 375
TOTAL LIABILITIES		3 738	446 901	538 226	218 110	218 110	218 110	335 952	385 100	460 437
NET ASSETS	5	127 576	1 056 093	802 682	1 452 183	1 452 183	1 452 183	1 119 447	1 135 481	1 165 791
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		127 576	1 056 093	764 609	1 452 183	1 452 183	1 452 183	1 119 447	1 135 481	1 165 791
Reserves	4			38 072						
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	127 576	1 056 093	802 682	1 452 183	1 452 183	1 452 183	1 119 447	1 135 481	1 165 791

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Maruleng(LIM335) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		5 807	14 676	9 794	7 825	7 825	7 825	8 500	8 570	8 670
Call investment deposits	1	51 466	74 867	101 651	43 583	75 000	75 000	54 830	42 363	33 111
Consumer debtors	1	3 682	4 396	7 720	4 650	13 150	13 150	5 350	3 927	4 494
Other debtors		8 744	18 486	27 775	8 768	8 768	8 768	9 867	9 900	9 999
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	67	49	27	58	58	58	67	68	69
Total current assets		69 765	112 475	146 968	64 884	104 801	104 801	78 614	64 828	56 343
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		3 931	4 426	6 797	4 451	6 797	6 797	6 850	6 890	6 900
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	290 397	303 963	330 759	341 733	345 221	345 221	357 261	400 352	437 882
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		773	788	617	800	1 350	1 350	2 000	2 400	2 850
Other non-current assets		216	216	222				222	222	222
Total non current assets		295 317	309 393	338 395	346 984	353 368	353 368	366 333	409 864	447 854
TOTAL ASSETS		365 082	421 867	485 363	411 868	458 169	458 169	444 946	474 692	504 197
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	14 925	41 593	22 321	10 400	10 400	10 400	21 560	24 150	23 700
Provisions		3 823	3 617	4 364	4 555	4 555	4 555	4 500	4 560	4 600
Total current liabilities		18 748	45 210	26 686	14 955	14 955	14 955	26 060	28 710	28 300
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		6 044	7 241	8 086	7 350	8 500	8 500	8 560	8 700	8 800
Total non current liabilities		6 044	7 241	8 086	7 350	8 500	8 500	8 560	8 700	8 800
TOTAL LIABILITIES		24 792	52 452	34 771	22 305	23 455	23 455	34 620	37 410	37 100
NET ASSETS	5	340 290	369 416	450 592	389 563	434 714	434 714	410 326	437 282	467 097
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		340 290	369 416	450 592	389 563	434 714	434 714	410 326	437 282	467 097
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	340 290	369 416	450 592	389 563	434 714	434 714	410 326	437 282	467 097

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Mopani(DC33) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		114 327	109 358	16 545	16 545	16 545	16 545	7 752	41 808	216 544
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	298 579	552 632	298 579	298 579	298 579	298 579	298 579	314 702	332 011
Other debtors		338 753	146 774	338 753	338 753	338 753	338 753	338 753	357 046	374 898
Current portion of long-term receivables		11 304	158 453	11 304	11 304	11 304	11 304	11 304	11 914	12 570
Inventory	2	15 549	23 653	15 549	15 549	15 549	15 549	15 549	16 373	17 273
Total current assets		778 511	990 871	680 729	680 729	680 729	680 729	671 937	741 843	953 296
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 505 017	4 707 900	4 802 348	4 802 348	4 802 348	4 802 348	4 802 348	5 061 675	5 340 067
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		9 608	9 100	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 242	10 795	11 389
Other non-current assets		432	448	432	432	432	432	432	455	480
Total non current assets		4 515 057	4 717 448	4 813 022	4 813 022	4 813 022	4 813 022	4 813 022	5 072 925	5 351 936
TOTAL ASSETS		5 293 568	5 708 318	5 493 752	5 493 752	5 493 752	5 493 752	5 484 959	5 814 769	6 305 232
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4			1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 061	1 122	1 183
Consumer deposits		4 385	6 364	4 675	4 675	4 040	4 040	4 675	4 927	5 198
Trade and other payables	4	986 590	1 246 283	531 127	531 127	531 127	531 127	531 127	559 980	587 799
Provisions		5 242	47 789	5 588	5 588	63 364	63 364	5 588	5 890	6 214
Total current liabilities		996 218	1 300 435	542 451	542 451	599 593	599 593	542 451	571 919	600 394
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		54 350	78 700	57 937	57 937	57 937	57 937	57 937	61 065	64 424
Total non current liabilities		54 350	78 700	57 937	57 937	57 937	57 937	57 937	61 065	64 424
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 050 567	1 379 135	600 388	600 388	657 529	657 529	600 388	632 984	664 818
NET ASSETS	5	4 243 001	4 329 183	4 893 363	4 893 363	4 836 222	4 836 222	4 884 571	5 181 784	5 640 414
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 243 001	4 329 183	4 893 363	4 893 363	4 836 222	4 836 222	4 884 571	5 181 784	5 640 414
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	4 243 001	4 329 183	4 893 363	4 893 363	4 836 222	4 836 222	4 884 571	5 181 784	5 640 414

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Musina(LIM341) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 524	785	1 199	2 095	2 095	2 095	1 263	1 331	1 404
Call investment deposits	1	10 937	11 676	12 606	11 937	11 937	11 937	12 570	13 248	13 977
Consumer debtors	1	6 915	8 358	9 597	12 496	12 496	12 496	13 158	13 869	14 632
Other debtors		89 396	140 957	186 601	42 613	42 613	42 613	45 815	48 289	50 945
Current portion of long-term receivables		8 279	6 192	25 853				27 223	28 693	30 271
Inventory	2	51 327	41 579	41 618	64 039	64 039	64 039	67 433	71 074	74 984
Total current assets		168 378	209 549	277 473	133 180	133 180	133 180	167 462	176 504	186 212
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments					12 500					
Investment property		175 385	175 731	175 731	184 518	184 518	184 518	194 297	204 790	216 053
Investment in Associate						12 500	12 500			
Property, plant and equipment	3	280 094	261 000	281 403	273 978	273 978	273 978	288 499	304 078	320 802
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		93	62	41	31	31	31	33	34	36
Other non-current assets		79	79	65	79	79	79	83	88	92
Total non current assets		455 651	436 872	457 240	471 106	471 106	471 106	482 912	508 989	536 984
TOTAL ASSETS		624 029	646 421	734 713	604 286	604 286	604 286	650 374	685 494	723 196
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	6 318	6 168	7 485	4 893	4 893	4 893	5 152	5 431	5 729
Consumer deposits		4 325	4 496	4 688				4 936	5 203	5 489
Trade and other payables	4	233 525	326 359	425 888	105 187	105 187	105 187	110 762	116 743	123 164
Provisions		3 145	3 418	9 357				9 853	10 385	10 956
Total current liabilities		247 313	340 441	447 418	110 080	110 080	110 080	130 703	137 762	145 338
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		22 275	25 358	9 926	10 782	10 782	10 782	7 526	5 126	2 726
Provisions		20 862	16 109	20 760	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 837	1 937	2 043
Total non current liabilities		43 137	41 467	30 686	12 527	12 527	12 527	9 363	7 063	4 769
TOTAL LIABILITIES		290 450	381 908	478 104	122 607	122 607	122 607	140 067	144 824	150 107
NET ASSETS	5	333 579	264 513	256 609	481 679	481 679	481 679	510 307	540 669	573 088
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		333 500	264 513	256 609	481 600	481 600	481 600	510 224	540 582	572 996
Reserves	4	79			79	79	79	83	88	93
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	333 579	264 513	256 609	481 679	481 679	481 679	510 307	540 669	573 088

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		313 267	431 422	488 345	60 243	60 243	60 243	119 763	195 270	279 261
Call investment deposits	1				100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000	300 000	300 000
Consumer debtors	1	3 239			288 749	288 749	288 749	146 279	139 550	131 487
Other debtors		92 159	41 829	42 465	110 000	110 000	110 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		672	139							
Inventory	2	53 366	41 136	31 290	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Total current assets		462 703	514 526	562 100	608 992	608 992	608 992	716 042	784 820	860 748
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		343								
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 250 100	1 586 214	1 457 345	1 887 474	1 887 474	1 887 474	2 048 631	2 225 001	2 396 125
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 289	1 072	806	5 786	5 786	5 786	6 691	9 191	9 191
Other non-current assets					90 588	90 588	90 588	99 337	108 837	129 337
Total non current assets		1 251 732	1 587 286	1 458 151	1 983 849	1 983 849	1 983 849	2 154 660	2 343 030	2 534 654
TOTAL ASSETS		1 714 435	2 101 812	2 020 251	2 592 841	2 592 841	2 592 841	2 870 702	3 127 850	3 395 402
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	28 374		1 662	1 391	1 391	1 391			
Consumer deposits		136			200	200	200	200	200	200
Trade and other payables	4	79 443	130 343	85 936	50 000	50 000	50 000	90 000	90 000	90 000
Provisions		596	941	22 043	941	941	941	990	1 042	1 096
Total current liabilities		108 549	131 284	109 641	52 532	52 532	52 532	91 190	91 242	91 296
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing			2 074	431	683	683	683			
Provisions		20 418	21 819	27 304	20 877	20 877	20 877	22 026	23 171	24 376
Total non current liabilities		20 418	23 893	27 735	21 560	21 560	21 560	22 026	23 171	24 376
TOTAL LIABILITIES		128 967	155 177	137 376	74 093	74 093	74 093	113 216	114 413	115 672
NET ASSETS	5	1 585 468	1 946 635	1 882 875	2 518 749	2 518 749	2 518 749	2 757 486	3 013 438	3 279 730
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 585 468	1 946 635	1 882 875	2 518 749	2 518 749	2 518 749	2 757 486	3 013 438	3 279 730
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 585 468	1 946 635	1 882 875	2 518 749	2 518 749	2 518 749	2 757 486	3 013 438	3 279 730

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		47 450	172 048	11 556	62 412	62 412	62 412	65 720	69 269	73 009
Call investment deposits	1	50 000	50 000	130 785	68 000	68 000	68 000	65 821	69 376	73 191
Consumer debtors	1	38 155	108 045	154 125	57 501	57 501	57 501	60 549	63 758	67 264
Other debtors		72 244	2 005		111 277	111 277	111 277	117 175	123 502	130 295
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	113 958	114 950	121 920	119 069	119 069	119 069	125 379	132 150	139 418
Total current assets		321 807	447 048	418 386	418 259	418 259	418 259	434 643	458 054	483 178
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		11 870	21 486	11 685	28 930	28 930	28 930	30 463	32 108	33 874
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 776 162	1 872 117	1 714 264	2 266 837	2 266 837	2 266 837	2 386 979	2 515 876	2 654 249
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 532	1 531	1 216	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 290	1 360	1 435
Other non-current assets		1 566								
Total non current assets		1 791 130	1 895 134	1 727 165	2 296 993	2 296 993	2 296 993	2 418 732	2 549 344	2 689 558
TOTAL ASSETS		2 112 937	2 342 182	2 145 551	2 715 252	2 715 252	2 715 252	2 853 375	3 007 398	3 172 736
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 304	1 304	1 507	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 507	1 589	1 676
Consumer deposits		13 702								
Trade and other payables	4	154 358	155 293	94 544	94 367	94 367	94 367	99 368	104 734	110 494
Provisions										
Total current liabilities		169 364	156 597	96 051	95 799	95 799	95 799	100 875	106 323	112 170
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		3 328	17 750	1 711	132 036	132 036	132 036	139 033	146 541	154 601
Provisions		114 605	104 162	123 750	61	61	61	64	69	73
Total non current liabilities		117 933	121 912	125 461	132 097	132 097	132 097	139 097	146 610	154 674
TOTAL LIABILITIES		287 297	278 509	221 512	227 896	227 896	227 896	239 972	252 933	266 844
NET ASSETS	5	1 825 640	2 063 673	1 924 039	2 487 356	2 487 356	2 487 356	2 613 403	2 754 465	2 905 892
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		724 394	2 063 673	1 924 039	2 487 356	2 487 356	2 487 356	2 613 403	2 754 465	2 905 892
Reserves	4	1 101 246								
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 825 640	2 063 673	1 924 039	2 487 356	2 487 356	2 487 356	2 613 403	2 754 465	2 905 892

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Collins Chabane(LIM345) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash				124 087	122 494	122 494	122 494	349 691	284 962	351 919
Call investment deposits	1			62 246	70 000	70 000	70 000	61 102	34 000	
Consumer debtors	1			2 563	74 743	74 743	74 743	4 807	5 095	5 402
Other debtors				16 447	4 000	4 000	4 000	18 997	12 594	8 417
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2			738	7 300	7 300	7 300	995	1 055	1 118
Total current assets		-	-	206 081	278 537	278 537	278 537	435 592	337 706	366 856
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property				10 258				10 258	10 873	11 526
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3			372 704	423 485	423 485	423 485	711 766	1 035 513	1 273 728
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible				949	90	90	90	868	920	975
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		-	-	383 912	423 575	423 575	423 575	722 892	1 047 306	1 286 229
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	589 992	702 112	702 112	702 112	1 158 484	1 385 012	1 653 085
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4			603						
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4			49 752	38 000	38 000	38 000	33 254	21 350	24 630
Provisions				1 112	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 597	1 118	1 185
Total current liabilities		-	-	51 467	39 700	39 700	39 700	34 851	22 468	25 815
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing				212				639	678	718
Provisions				5 864	1 700	1 700	1 700	3 108	3 294	3 492
Total non current liabilities		-	-	6 076	1 700	1 700	1 700	3 747	3 972	4 210
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	57 543	41 400	41 400	41 400	38 598	26 440	30 025
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	532 449	660 712	660 712	660 712	1 119 886	1 358 572	1 623 060
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				532 449	660 712	660 712	660 712	1 119 886	1 358 572	1 623 060
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	532 449	660 712	660 712	660 712	1 119 886	1 358 572	1 623 060

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		85 884	79 796	257 061	181 402	181 402	181 402	286 485	290 782	296 016
Call investment deposits	1	11 664	11 507		324 018	324 018	324 018	306 835	311 438	317 043
Consumer debtors	1	59 946	63 423	198 383	23 407	23 407	23 407	45 001	45 676	46 498
Other debtors		253 914	268 641	102 080	311 715	311 715	311 715	103 611	105 165	107 058
Current portion of long-term receivables				91 046						
Inventory	2	45 947	48 612	69 705	54 568	54 568	54 568	70 751	71 812	73 104
Total current assets		457 355	471 979	718 275	895 111	895 111	895 111	812 682	824 873	839 720
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property				13 227						
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 305 239	4 597 995	8 367 643	3 748 627	3 748 627	3 748 627	8 448 452	8 532 937	8 930 014
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		3 332	4 640	12 327	2 244	4 488	4 488	5 863	6 180	6 519
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		4 308 571	4 602 635	8 393 197	3 750 871	3 753 115	3 753 115	8 454 315	8 539 116	8 936 533
TOTAL ASSETS		4 765 926	5 074 614	9 111 472	4 645 982	4 648 226	4 648 226	9 266 997	9 363 989	9 776 254
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		4 867	5 198	4 409	4 409	4 409	4 409	101 361	106 834	112 710
Trade and other payables	4	579 747	587 801	587 174	514 596	491 596	491 596	572 619	581 208	591 670
Provisions		70 911	75 023	49 471	84 217	84 217	84 217	22 065	62 489	65 926
Total current liabilities		655 524	668 022	641 054	603 221	580 221	580 221	696 045	750 531	770 306
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		3 474						728		
Total non current liabilities		3 474	-	-	-	-	-	728	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		658 998	668 022	641 054	603 221	580 221	580 221	696 773	750 531	770 306
NET ASSETS	5	4 106 928	4 406 592	8 470 418	4 042 760	4 068 004	4 068 004	8 570 225	8 613 457	9 005 948
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 106 928	4 406 592	8 464 383	4 042 760	4 068 004	4 068 004	8 570 225	8 613 457	9 005 948
Reserves	4			6 035						
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	4 106 928	4 406 592	8 470 418	4 042 760	4 068 004	4 068 004	8 570 225	8 613 457	9 005 948

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		18 523	28 886	41 113	33 079	76 425	76 425	51 697	51 697	53 132
Call investment deposits	1				10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Consumer debtors	1	4 032	4 523	8 258	7 581	7 765	7 765	9 231	9 785	10 452
Other debtors		6 181	13 865	12 246	4 426	16 291	16 291	4 692	4 973	5 272
Current portion of long-term receivables		18 693	26 225	61 211	15 893	61 211	61 211	16 847	17 858	18 929
Inventory	2	6 805	3 862	3 879	1 618	3 879	3 879	1 715	1 818	1 927
Total current assets		54 234	77 360	126 707	72 598	175 571	175 571	94 182	96 131	99 712
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		3 092	3 093	3 093	3 403	3 403	3 403	3 097	3 079	3 079
Investment property				205		205	205			
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	760 633	808 306	856 790	945 282	945 282	945 282	1 002 108	1 062 235	1 125 969
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible			130	103						
Other non-current assets						103	103			
Total non current assets		763 725	811 528	860 190	948 686	948 993	948 993	1 005 205	1 065 314	1 129 048
TOTAL ASSETS		817 959	888 889	986 897	1 021 283	1 124 564	1 124 564	1 099 387	1 161 445	1 228 760
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	40 470	56 080	53 284	4 288	37 296	37 296	26 400	21 600	19 000
Provisions		5 346	6 543	7 335						
Total current liabilities		45 817	62 624	60 619	4 288	37 296	37 296	26 400	21 600	19 000
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		13 639	13 796	13 515	3 231	12 368	12 368	2 830	2 152	2 281
Total non current liabilities		13 639	13 796	13 515	3 231	12 368	12 368	2 830	2 152	2 281
TOTAL LIABILITIES		59 456	76 420	74 134	7 519	49 664	49 664	29 230	23 752	21 281
NET ASSETS	5	758 504	812 469	912 763	1 013 764	1 074 900	1 074 900	1 070 157	1 137 693	1 207 479
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		758 504	812 469	912 763	1 013 764	1 074 900	1 074 900	1 070 157	1 137 693	1 207 479
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	758 504	812 469	912 763	1 013 764	1 074 900	1 074 900	1 070 157	1 137 693	1 207 479

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		31 335	35 434	55 607	31 797	39 001	39 001	28 986	39 725	49 726
Call investment deposits	1					3	3			
Consumer debtors	1	9 838	5 678		24 033	8 800	8 800	19 811	20 135	23 983
Other debtors		20 341	25 175	3 390	14 878	55 949	55 949	55 637	55 984	56 481
Current portion of long-term receivables				48 137		37		31	30	30
Inventory	2	215	190	137	251	239	239	295	370	410
Total current assets		61 728	66 477	107 271	70 959	104 030	104 030	104 760	116 244	130 630
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		1 874	1 831	1 788	1 831	1 744	1 744	1 698	1 650	1 598
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	140 010	147 061	186 299	266 057	239 662	239 662	279 878	320 428	357 284
Agricultural										
Biological				368						
Intangible		1 135	918	402	1 341	3 536	3 536	4 993	5 348	7 071
Other non-current assets		368	368		368	368	368	368	368	368
Total non current assets		143 388	150 178	188 857	269 597	245 310	245 310	286 938	327 795	366 322
TOTAL ASSETS		205 116	216 655	296 128	340 556	349 340	349 340	391 698	444 038	496 951
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4			294		294	294	294	294	294
Consumer deposits		476	493	501	543	501	501	528	589	610
Trade and other payables	4	10 277	21 618	38 755	37 887	32 673	32 673	35 903	37 641	41 882
Provisions				6 350	14 713	396	396	396	396	396
Total current liabilities		10 754	22 111	45 901	53 144	33 865	33 865	37 122	38 920	43 183
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing						6 976	6 976			
Provisions		15 024	19 313	19 848	12 913	13 322	13 322	22 880	25 677	28 573
Total non current liabilities		15 024	19 313	19 848	12 913	20 298	20 298	22 880	25 677	28 573
TOTAL LIABILITIES		25 778	41 424	65 748	66 056	54 163	54 163	60 002	64 597	71 756
NET ASSETS	5	179 338	175 231	230 380	274 500	295 178	295 178	331 696	379 441	425 195
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		139 667	133 336	188 485	230 912	337 072	337 072	289 801	337 546	383 300
Reserves	4	39 671	41 895	41 895	43 587	(41 895)	(41 895)	41 895	41 895	41 895
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	179 338	175 231	230 380	274 500	295 178	295 178	331 696	379 441	425 195

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		324 393	86 225	98 038	266 471	98 038	98 038	138 325	337 426	323 066
Call investment deposits	1			99 000	99 000	99 000	99 000			
Consumer debtors	1	375 677	331 842	534 683	352 296	534 683	534 683	491 895	521 793	488 475
Other debtors		14 358	33 023	100 242	40 000	100 242	100 242	45 000	45 000	45 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		24 044	3		500			500	500	500
Inventory	2	36 214	62 996	165 385	36 214	165 385	165 385	36 214	36 214	36 214
Total current assets		774 686	514 089	997 347	794 481	997 347	997 347	711 934	940 932	893 256
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		376	161	152		152	152			
Investments		86 972	59 001	248 578	123 200	248 578	248 578	196 899	285 099	373 299
Investment property		617 158	658 489	656 976	658 489	656 976	656 976	658 489	658 489	673 489
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	8 707 345	8 687 435	10 865 079	10 291 534	10 865 079	10 865 079	14 877 687	16 067 813	18 021 305
Agricultural					8 999			14 278	14 278	14 278
Biological		14 278	8 999	15 571	2 074	15 571	15 571	2 508	2 508	2 508
Intangible		2 400	2 074	3 102	15 609	3 102	3 102	4 588	4 588	4 588
Other non-current assets		4 588	15 609	2 407 118	16 609	2 407 118	2 407 118	16 609	16 609	16 609
Total non current assets		9 433 117	9 431 768	14 196 577	11 116 515	14 196 577	14 196 577	15 771 058	17 049 384	19 106 076
TOTAL ASSETS		10 207 803	9 945 857	15 193 924	11 910 995	15 193 924	15 193 924	16 482 992	17 990 316	19 999 332
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	77 808	104 708	122 499	122 499	122 499	122 499	66 812	61 113	63 613
Consumer deposits		69 385	68 864	70 953	75 000	70 953	70 953	72 000	73 000	75 000
Trade and other payables	4	577 444	411 349	590 604	404 823	590 604	590 604	538 124	548 072	557 883
Provisions				70 000	70 000	122 499	122 499			
Total current liabilities		724 637	584 920	854 056	672 322	906 554	906 554	676 936	682 185	696 496
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		259 776	196 618	321 980	518 013	321 980	321 980	728 258	828 258	1 138 258
Provisions		244 713	264 085	301 875	190 870	301 875	301 875	263 056	303 466	346 100
Total non current liabilities		504 489	460 702	623 856	708 883	623 856	623 856	991 314	1 131 724	1 484 358
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 229 126	1 045 622	1 477 912	1 381 205	1 530 410	1 530 410	1 668 250	1 813 909	2 180 854
NET ASSETS	5	8 978 677	8 900 235	13 716 012	10 529 790	13 663 514	13 663 514	14 814 742	16 176 407	17 818 478
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 504 985	5 491 715	6 516 099	7 121 271	6 463 600	6 463 600	7 614 829	8 976 494	10 618 565
Reserves	4	3 473 693	3 408 519	7 199 914	3 408 519	7 199 914	7 199 914	7 199 914	7 199 914	7 199 914
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	8 978 677	8 900 235	13 716 012	10 529 790	13 663 514	13 663 514	14 814 742	16 176 407	17 818 478

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		11 455	1 703	14 262	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 788	1 887	1 991
Call investment deposits	1	182 352	254 901	173 151	132 244	132 244	132 244	203 000	220 000	235 000
Consumer debtors	1	45 256	36 661	19 244	303 714	303 714	303 714	197 047	199 533	206 445
Other debtors		85 293	53 687	64 133	29 508	29 508	29 508	159 952	159 946	159 939
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	1 428	1 845	3 962	2 500	2 500	2 500	4 168	4 397	4 639
Total current assets		325 785	348 797	274 752	469 665	469 665	469 665	565 956	585 763	608 014
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	517 483	566 330	770 042	800 440	800 440	800 440	810 033	854 585	901 587
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible			105							
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		517 483	566 434	770 042	800 440	800 440	800 440	810 033	854 585	901 587
TOTAL ASSETS		843 268	915 231	1 044 794	1 270 105	1 270 105	1 270 105	1 375 989	1 440 348	1 509 602
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	72	586	534	534	534	534	561	592	625
Consumer deposits		1 769	1 823	1 858	1 800	1 800	1 800	64	68	71
Trade and other payables	4	85 649	91 519	55 366	39 239	39 239	39 239	56 629	59 743	63 029
Provisions		5 521						1 087	1 145	1 208
Total current liabilities		93 012	93 927	57 758	41 573	41 573	41 573	58 341	61 548	64 934
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing			671	238	238	238	238	251	264	279
Provisions		12 943	5 496	7 728	294	294	294	8 130	8 577	9 049
Total non current liabilities		12 943	6 166	7 966	532	532	532	8 380	8 841	9 328
TOTAL LIABILITIES		105 955	100 094	65 724	42 105	42 105	42 105	66 721	70 390	74 261
NET ASSETS	5	737 313	815 137	979 070	1 228 001	1 228 001	1 228 001	1 309 268	1 369 959	1 435 340
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Reserves	4	737 313	815 137	979 070	1 228 001	1 228 001	1 228 001	1 309 268	1 369 959	1 435 340
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	737 313	815 137	979 070	1 228 001	1 228 001	1 228 001	1 309 268	1 369 959	1 435 340

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		19 659	205 554	2 971	10	10	10	10	10	10
Call investment deposits	1	218 670		243 656	103 221	103 231	103 231	143 656	123 656	98 656
Consumer debtors	1	46 777	45 821	49 337	150 085	58 607	58 607	56 276	49 906	43 187
Other debtors		43 231	112 593	30 071				28 567	27 139	25 782
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	7 795	4 831	4 944				4 697	4 462	4 239
Total current assets		336 131	368 800	330 980	253 316	161 848	161 848	233 207	205 173	171 875
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 775 007	2 120 779	2 084 470	2 541 464	2 064 953	2 064 953	2 443 737	2 660 911	2 883 891
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		18 192	15 207	11 625	10 950	11 625	11 625	8 015	7 979	7 943
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		1 793 200	2 135 986	2 096 095	2 552 415	2 076 578	2 076 578	2 451 751	2 668 889	2 891 833
TOTAL ASSETS		2 129 331	2 504 786	2 427 075	2 805 730	2 238 426	2 238 426	2 684 958	2 874 063	3 063 708
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 572	1 624	353						
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	212 447	224 445	128 073	100 334	128 073	128 073	120 389	114 370	108 651
Provisions		13 385	15 090	11 871		11 871	11 871	11 277	10 714	10 178
Total current liabilities		227 405	241 159	140 297	100 334	139 944	139 944	131 667	125 083	118 829
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 278	79	14	715					
Provisions		28 168	29 419	29 040	22 929	23 643	23 643	30 783	32 630	34 587
Total non current liabilities		29 446	29 498	29 054	23 643	23 643	23 643	30 783	32 630	34 587
TOTAL LIABILITIES		256 850	270 657	169 351	123 977	163 587	163 587	162 449	157 713	153 417
NET ASSETS	5	1 872 480	2 234 128	2 257 724	2 681 753	2 074 838	2 074 838	2 522 509	2 716 350	2 910 292
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 872 480	2 234 128	2 257 724	2 681 753	2 074 838	2 074 838	2 522 509	2 716 350	2 910 292
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 872 480	2 234 128	2 257 724	2 681 753	2 074 838	2 074 838	2 522 509	2 716 350	2 910 292

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 324	1 709	922	(142 725)	(142 725)	(142 725)	(171 350)	(180 774)	(190 897)
Call investment deposits	1	78	250	265	280	280	280	295	311	328
Consumer debtors	1	179 678	246 351	263 652	280 525	280 525	280 525	114 536	120 836	127 603
Other debtors		11 800								
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	3 092	1 780	2 025	2 138	2 138	2 138	2 252	2 375	2 508
Total current assets		197 972	250 089	266 864	140 218	140 218	140 218	(54 267)	(57 252)	(60 458)
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	853 185	1 311 446	1 385 714	1 500 391	1 500 391	1 500 391	1 555 431	1 640 980	1 732 874
Agricultural										
Biological		880		890	947	947	947	997	1 052	1 111
Intangible										
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		854 065	1 311 446	1 386 604	1 501 338	1 501 338	1 501 338	1 556 428	1 642 031	1 733 985
TOTAL ASSETS		1 052 037	1 561 535	1 653 468	1 641 557	1 641 557	1 641 557	1 502 161	1 584 780	1 673 528
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	3 352	9 350	5 500	5 852	5 852	5 852	6 162	6 501	6 865
Consumer deposits		3 594	3 824	4 053	4 313	4 313	4 313	4 541	4 791	5 060
Trade and other payables	4	274 788	137 950	286 019	223 095	223 095	223 095	398 137	420 035	443 557
Provisions			47 529	40 123	42 691	42 691	42 691	44 953	47 426	50 082
Total current liabilities		281 734	198 653	335 695	275 950	275 950	275 950	453 794	478 753	505 563
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		3 486	4 783	7 500	6 121	6 121	6 121	6 446	6 800	7 181
Provisions		63 537	26 505	76 506	81 402	81 402	81 402	86 222	91 457	97 079
Total non current liabilities		67 022	31 287	84 005	87 523	87 523	87 523	92 668	98 257	104 260
TOTAL LIABILITIES		348 756	229 941	419 700	363 473	363 473	363 473	546 462	577 010	609 823
NET ASSETS	5	703 281	1 331 594	1 233 768	1 278 083	1 278 083	1 278 083	955 699	1 007 770	1 063 705
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		703 281	1 331 594	1 233 767	1 278 083	1 278 083	1 278 083	955 699	1 007 770	1 063 705
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	703 281	1 331 594	1 233 767	1 278 083	1 278 083	1 278 083	955 699	1 007 770	1 063 705

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		59 763	33 479	1 134	34 230	2 428	2 428	6 553	2 858	7 847
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	87 345	124 741	136 775	124 741	33 822	33 822	143 614	150 795	158 334
Other debtors		52 506	33 822	31 818	33 822	124 741	124 741	24 841	26 083	27 387
Current portion of long-term receivables								8 568	8 996	9 446
Inventory	2	2 019	1 851	1 704	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 790	1 879	1 973
Total current assets		201 633	193 894	171 432	194 644	162 842	162 842	185 366	190 611	204 987
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables								702	737	773
Investments		23	21		21					
Investment property										
Investment in Associate						21	21			
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 203 742	1 230 288	1 474 858	1 230 288	1 230 288	1 230 288	1 548 601	1 626 031	1 707 333
Agricultural										
Biological			622	498	622	622	622	523	550	577
Intangible			874	745	77	77	77	81	85	109
Other non-current assets		565								
Total non current assets		1 204 330	1 231 805	1 476 102	1 231 008	1 231 008	1 231 008	1 549 907	1 627 403	1 708 792
TOTAL ASSETS		1 405 963	1 425 698	1 647 533	1 425 652	1 393 850	1 393 850	1 735 273	1 818 014	1 913 779
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	4 080	10 615	14 572	10 615	10 615	10 615	15 300	16 066	16 869
Consumer deposits		10 852	11 386	12 151	11 386	11 386	11 386	12 758	13 396	14 086
Trade and other payables	4	58 981	97 013	98 774	95 199	95 199	95 199	105 893	111 187	116 747
Provisions				2 076	1 813	1 813	1 813			
Total current liabilities		73 913	119 013	127 573	119 013	119 013	119 013	133 951	140 649	147 702
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		90 643	88 621	82 875	88 621	88 621	88 621	87 019	91 370	95 939
Provisions		42 783	51 823	60 139	51 823	51 823	51 823	63 146	66 304	69 619
Total non current liabilities		133 426	140 444	143 015	140 444	140 444	140 444	150 165	157 674	165 558
TOTAL LIABILITIES		207 339	259 457	270 588	259 457	259 457	259 457	284 116	298 323	313 260
NET ASSETS	5	1 198 624	1 166 242	1 376 946	1 166 195	1 134 393	1 134 393	1 451 157	1 519 691	1 600 519
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 198 624	1 166 242	1 376 946	1 166 195	1 134 393	1 134 393	1 451 157	1 519 691	1 600 519
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 198 624	1 166 242	1 376 946	1 166 195	1 134 393	1 134 393	1 451 157	1 519 691	1 600 519

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		12 656	31 382	1 301	33 943	88 517	88 517	45 000	49 500	54 450
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	26 116	15 630	24 657	24 128	27 973	27 973	29 335	30 801	32 341
Other debtors		17 636	17 873	23 964	11 632	12 422	12 422	12 422	13 267	13 267
Current portion of long-term receivables			4 587	2 619						
Inventory	2	134	145	204	100	120	120	120	135	135
Total current assets		56 542	69 617	52 745	69 803	129 032	129 032	86 877	93 703	100 194
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		1 205	327	258						
Investments						676 758	676 758			
Investment property		344 817	343 027	353 361	178 000	181 000	181 000	181 000	183 000	185 000
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	533 325	589 207	659 302	635 454			676 758	720 748	720 748
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		2 064	2 017	2 140	3 200	3 400	3 400	3 000	32 000	3 400
Other non-current assets		539	539	539						
Total non current assets		881 949	935 117	1 015 599	816 654	861 158	861 158	860 758	935 748	909 148
TOTAL ASSETS		938 492	1 004 735	1 068 344	886 457	990 190	990 190	947 635	1 029 451	1 009 341
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	4 736	10 003	10 861						
Consumer deposits		5 473	5 351	5 450	5 250	5 513	5 513			
Trade and other payables	4	85 324	159 235	140 859	38 434	40 932	40 932	67 856	71 249	74 812
Provisions		4 722	5 123	5 406	11 000	11 550	11 550	11 550	12 128	13 000
Total current liabilities		100 255	179 712	162 576	54 684	57 995	57 995	79 407	83 377	87 812
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 754	18 530	7 669	7 017	7 438	7 438			
Provisions		45 707	63 244	77 871	30 072	31 876	31 876	43 427	46 076	48 457
Total non current liabilities		47 461	81 774	85 540	37 089	39 314	39 314	43 427	46 076	48 457
TOTAL LIABILITIES		147 716	261 486	248 116	91 773	97 309	97 309	122 833	129 453	136 269
NET ASSETS	5	790 775	743 249	820 228	794 683	892 881	892 881	824 802	899 998	873 072
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		790 775	743 249	820 228	794 683	892 881	892 881	824 802	899 998	873 072
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	790 775	743 249	820 228	794 683	892 881	892 881	824 802	899 998	873 072

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		15 305	19 971	217 426	109 645	41 190	41 190	217 426	229 384	242 000
Call investment deposits	1	509 232	505 472		330 000	233 410	233 410			
Consumer debtors	1	49 600	142 909	105 885	145 323	145 323	145 323	105 885	111 709	117 853
Other debtors		61 725	42 879	164 554	169 370	338 740	338 740	164 554	177 604	183 152
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 841	2 305	6 154	3 163	6 326	6 326	6 154	6 492	6 849
Inventory	2	9 608	9 166	9 125	30 534	61 069	61 069	9 125	9 627	10 156
Total current assets		649 311	722 702	503 143	788 036	826 059	826 059	503 143	534 816	560 011
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		596	220	1 082	293	587	587	42 178	45 498	46 945
Investments										
Investment property		2 734	2 646	35 359	2 646	5 292	5 292			
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 642 175	2 070 224	6 268 489	1 979 640	8 882 699	8 882 699	6 255 339	6 392 213	6 451 743
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		2 227	1 781	1 985	1 781	3 562	3 562			
Other non-current assets				5 736						
Total non current assets		1 647 732	2 074 870	6 312 652	1 984 361	8 892 140	8 892 140	6 297 517	6 437 711	6 498 688
TOTAL ASSETS		2 297 043	2 797 572	6 815 796	2 772 397	9 718 199	9 718 199	6 800 660	6 972 527	7 058 700
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		20 065	20 286	21 111	27 557	55 114	55 114	21 111	22 272	23 497
Trade and other payables	4	218 090	344 621	342 674	267 326	267 326	267 326	342 674	346 521	381 404
Provisions		3 896	4 532	4 594	4 232	8 464	8 464	4 594	4 847	5 113
Total current liabilities		242 051	369 439	368 378	299 115	330 903	330 903	368 378	373 639	410 014
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		90 624	87 789	88 882	-	-	-	88 882	92 771	98 928
Total non current liabilities		90 624	87 789	88 882	-	-	-	88 882	92 771	98 928
TOTAL LIABILITIES		332 675	457 228	457 260	299 115	330 903	330 903	457 260	466 410	508 942
NET ASSETS	5	1 964 368	2 340 344	6 358 535	2 473 282	9 387 295	9 387 295	6 343 400	6 506 118	6 549 758
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		187 721	378 587	6 358 535	31 543	28 375	28 375	6 343 400	6 506 118	6 549 758
Reserves	4	1 776 648	1 961 757		2 441 739	9 358 920	9 358 920			
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 964 368	2 340 344	6 358 535	2 473 282	9 387 295	9 387 295	6 343 400	6 506 118	6 549 758

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Modimolle-Mookgopong(LIM368) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash				11 460	1 340	1 340	1 340	12 045	12 695	13 393
Call investment deposits	1			900	3 384	3 384	3 384	1 700	2 900	5 900
Consumer debtors	1			212 364	196 969	196 969	196 969	368 769	426 356	487 535
Other debtors				23 254	8 398	8 398	8 398	8 826	9 303	9 815
Current portion of long-term receivables					430	430	430	430	430	430
Inventory	2			5 300	8 190	8 190	8 190	7 390	9 481	9 481
Total current assets		-	-	253 277	218 711	218 711	218 711	399 160	461 165	526 553
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments				128	122	122	122	138	150	163
Investment property				17 207	10 713	10 713	10 713	18 085	19 061	20 109
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3			1 345 185	1 281 653	1 281 653	1 281 653	1 463 926	1 438 509	1 500 775
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible				2 666	2 726	2 726	2 726	2 786	2 847	2 909
Other non-current assets				181				181	181	181
Total non current assets		-	-	1 365 368	1 295 214	1 295 214	1 295 214	1 485 116	1 460 748	1 524 137
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	1 618 645	1 513 925	1 513 925	1 513 925	1 884 276	1 921 913	2 050 691
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1			154 953				366 771	519 655	642 230
Borrowing	4			151	500	500	500			
Consumer deposits				7 332	8 980	8 980	8 980	8 677	8 677	8 677
Trade and other payables	4			227 907	167 421	167 421	167 421	371 736	340 823	295 865
Provisions				1 470	6 818	6 818	6 818	1 499	1 529	1 560
Total current liabilities		-	-	391 813	183 719	183 719	183 719	748 684	870 685	948 332
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing				38 014	4 000	4 000	4 000	42 102	45 164	49 229
Provisions				71 155	97 333	97 333	97 333	99 279	101 265	103 290
Total non current liabilities		-	-	109 168	101 333	101 333	101 333	141 381	146 429	152 519
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	500 981	285 052	285 052	285 052	890 066	1 017 114	1 100 851
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	1 117 664	1 228 873	1 228 873	1 228 873	994 211	904 799	949 839
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				1 117 181	1 228 873	1 228 873	1 228 873	994 211	904 799	949 839
Reserves	4			483						
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	1 117 664	1 228 873	1 228 873	1 228 873	994 211	904 799	949 839

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		83 059	136 214	97 950	5 005	5 005	5 005	6 000	6 000	6 000
Call investment deposits	1	31 176	30 116	36 178	59 653	59 653	59 653	100 000	90 000	87 000
Consumer debtors	1	15	8	10	30	30	30	15	25	30
Other debtors		1 804	4 918	1 787	2 008			1 500	2 000	2 500
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	118	83	114	110			115	114	113
Total current assets		116 172	171 340	136 039	66 806	64 689	64 689	107 630	98 139	95 643
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		55	55	55						
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	61 238	59 120	53 365	43 293	44 093	44 093	47 293	46 293	45 293
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		2 123	2 224	2 028	1 154	1 154	1 154	1 800	1 700	1 600
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		63 416	61 400	55 448	44 447	45 247	45 247	49 093	47 993	46 893
TOTAL ASSETS		179 587	232 739	191 486	111 254	109 936	109 936	156 723	146 132	142 536
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4				984	984	984			
Consumer deposits		1	2	2						
Trade and other payables	4	28 991	72 659	25 724	12 938	12 938	12 938	12 863	11 863	10 863
Provisions		887	1 359	905						
Total current liabilities		29 879	74 020	26 631	13 922	13 922	13 922	12 863	11 863	10 863
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		23 527	24 721	25 348	25 404	25 403	25 403	25 653	24 753	23 783
Total non current liabilities		23 527	24 721	25 348	25 404	25 403	25 403	25 653	24 753	23 783
TOTAL LIABILITIES		53 405	98 741	51 978	39 326	39 326	39 326	38 516	36 616	34 646
NET ASSETS	5	126 182	133 998	139 508	71 928	70 610	70 610	118 207	109 516	107 890
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		124 324	123 533	138 469	71 059	70 610	70 610	117 207	108 516	106 890
Reserves	4	1 857	10 465	1 039	869			1 000	1 000	1 000
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	126 182	133 998	139 508	71 928	70 610	70 610	118 207	109 516	107 890

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Ephraim Mogale(LIM471) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		59 467	113 249	124 746	118 926	48 103	48 103	44 314	40 820	41 082
Call investment deposits	1	22 400	57 902		42 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
Consumer debtors	1	5 236	9 399	13 215	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 600	9 000	10 000
Other debtors		18 534	40 203	43 453	20 000	20 000	20 000	23 000	25 000	26 540
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	799	792	720	900	900	900	820	900	921
Total current assets		106 436	221 545	182 135	189 826	157 003	157 003	156 734	155 720	158 543
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		118 087	88 363	88 363	60 000	60 000	60 000	89 000	90 000	100 000
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	735 808	803 262	826 175	840 000	840 000	840 000	840 000	845 000	850 400
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets			82							
Total non current assets		853 895	891 707	914 537	900 000	900 000	900 000	929 000	935 000	950 400
TOTAL ASSETS		960 331	1 113 252	1 096 672	1 089 826	1 057 003	1 057 003	1 085 734	1 090 720	1 108 943
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 425	1 538	1 702				1 200	1 100	
Consumer deposits		1 568	1 530	1 426	1 800	1 800	1 800			
Trade and other payables	4	45 890	50 961	44 604	40 000	40 000	40 000	39 000	41 000	42 000
Provisions		205	806	286	305	305	305			
Total current liabilities		49 088	54 835	48 018	42 105	42 105	42 105	40 200	42 100	42 000
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		3 590	2 071	368				201	105	
Provisions		26 618	26 419	39 003	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	32 500	35 600
Total non current liabilities		30 208	28 489	39 372	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 201	32 605	35 600
TOTAL LIABILITIES		79 297	83 324	87 390	72 105	72 105	72 105	70 401	74 705	77 600
NET ASSETS	5	881 034	1 029 928	1 009 283	1 017 721	984 898	984 898	1 015 333	1 016 015	1 031 343
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		881 034	1 029 846	1 009 283	1 017 721	984 898	984 898	1 015 333	1 016 015	1 031 343
Reserves	4		82							
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	881 034	1 029 928	1 009 283	1 017 721	984 898	984 898	1 015 333	1 016 015	1 031 343

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 203	5 066	5 288	4 400	4 400	4 400	2 457	1 172	15 015
Call investment deposits	1	23 764	6 899	15 656	28 568	11 568	11 568	15 582	21 800	25 000
Consumer debtors	1	18 744	24 545	20 636	34 600	30 600	30 600	40 483	60 344	61 637
Other debtors		31 791	18 226	42 835	36 846	42 846	42 846	58 923	66 724	67 923
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	2 636	3 388	3 202	3 200	3 500	3 500	3 400	3 300	3 150
Total current assets		78 138	58 124	87 618	107 614	92 914	92 914	120 845	153 340	172 726
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		89 472	96 146	55 728	96 146	55 728	55 728	53 728	53 728	53 728
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	729 129	871 247	938 356	957 866	957 866	957 866	1 016 632	1 051 636	1 083 720
Agricultural										
Biological		323								
Intangible		640	496	291		291	291	291	291	291
Other non-current assets		10 650	11 404	12 396	12 786	12 786	12 786	12 841	12 986	13 000
Total non current assets		830 215	979 292	1 006 770	1 066 797	1 026 671	1 026 671	1 083 492	1 118 642	1 150 739
TOTAL ASSETS		908 353	1 037 416	1 094 388	1 174 411	1 119 584	1 119 584	1 204 337	1 271 982	1 323 465
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4		8 170	6 900	8 608	5 608	5 608	10 000	14 000	16 677
Consumer deposits		5 531	5 120	5 633	5 089	5 089	5 089	5 260	5 463	5 689
Trade and other payables	4	61 539	53 644	82 244	45 253	50 253	50 253	52 466	60 466	65 466
Provisions		1 362	2 330	4 904	1 542	1 542	1 542	5 412	5 658	5 700
Total current liabilities		68 432	69 263	99 680	60 491	62 491	62 491	73 138	85 587	93 533
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing			11 520		16 500	19 500	19 500	30 677	16 677	
Provisions		79 033	84 345	89 811	82 233	86 933	86 933	85 952	89 406	92 380
Total non current liabilities		79 033	95 865	89 811	98 733	106 433	106 433	116 629	106 083	92 380
TOTAL LIABILITIES		147 465	165 128	189 492	159 224	168 924	168 924	189 767	191 670	185 913
NET ASSETS	5	760 887	872 288	904 896	1 015 187	950 660	950 660	1 014 570	1 080 311	1 137 552
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		760 887	872 288	904 896	1 015 187	950 660	950 660	1 014 570	1 080 311	1 137 552
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	760 887	872 288	904 896	1 015 187	950 660	950 660	1 014 570	1 080 311	1 137 552

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Makhuduthamaga(LIM473) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		112 117	115 720	65 338	73 977	60 673	60 673	22 841	33 114	53 475
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	13 590	19 223	46 113	49 526	49 526	49 526	52 844	56 331	59 430
Other debtors		17 315	12 925	8 595	9 230	9 230	9 230	9 849	10 499	11 076
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	407	415	316	450	450	450	505	610	644
Total current assets		143 429	148 282	120 362	133 183	119 879	119 879	86 039	100 554	124 625
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		1 172	1 172	1 172	1 252	1 252	1 252	1 252	1 252	1 252
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	218 385	352 909	423 171	518 817	518 817	518 817	383 671	406 152	460 456
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		854	2 064	998	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 300	1 060	897
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		220 411	356 145	425 341	521 519	521 519	521 519	386 222	408 463	462 605
TOTAL ASSETS		363 840	504 427	545 703	654 702	641 398	641 398	472 261	509 017	587 229
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	31 379	14 376	21 580	33 613	33 613	33 613	17 726	18 896	19 935
Provisions										
Total current liabilities		31 379	14 376	21 580	33 613	33 613	33 613	17 726	18 896	19 935
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		2 813	3 744	4 028	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 616	4 921	5 192
Total non current liabilities		2 813	3 744	4 028	4 327	4 327	4 327	4 616	4 921	5 192
TOTAL LIABILITIES		34 192	18 120	25 608	37 940	37 940	37 940	22 343	23 817	25 127
NET ASSETS	5	329 648	486 307	520 094	616 763	603 458	603 458	449 918	485 200	562 102
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		329 648	486 307	520 094	616 763	603 458	603 458	449 918	485 200	562 102
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	329 648	486 307	520 094	616 763	603 458	603 458	449 918	485 200	562 102

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Tubatse Fetakgomo(LIM476) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash				208 341	52 193	52 193	52 193	86 378	123 156	172 066
Call investment deposits	1				78 762	78 762	78 762	127 552	147 711	191 323
Consumer debtors	1			129 666	157 786	157 786	157 786	165 675	173 959	182 657
Other debtors				66 024	7 452	7 452	7 452	66 024	72 626	79 889
Current portion of long-term receivables				48 469	2 012	2 012	2 012	53 316	53 316	58 648
Inventory	2			1 294	2 357	2 357	2 357	1 424	1 566	1 723
Total current assets			-	453 794	300 562	300 562	300 562	500 369	572 334	686 305
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property				162 495	149 335	149 335	149 335	162 495	162 495	162 495
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3			2 222 690	1 380 808	1 380 808	1 380 808	2 083 642	1 977 579	1 956 764
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible				48	283	283	283			
Other non-current assets				1 068	105	105	105			
Total non current assets			-	2 386 301	1 530 531	1 530 531	1 530 531	2 246 137	2 140 074	2 119 259
TOTAL ASSETS			-	2 840 094	1 831 093	1 831 093	1 831 093	2 746 506	2 712 409	2 805 564
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4			167 112	44 741	44 741	44 741	98 168	96 927	110 893
Provisions				11 191	9 186	9 186	9 186			
Total current liabilities			-	178 303	53 927	53 927	53 927	98 168	96 927	110 893
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing				4 856	13 849	13 849	13 849	12 805	11 705	10 505
Provisions				61 716	36 255	36 255	36 255	38 067	39 971	41 969
Total non current liabilities			-	66 572	50 104	50 104	50 104	50 872	51 676	52 474
TOTAL LIABILITIES			-	244 875	104 031	104 031	104 031	149 040	148 603	163 367
NET ASSETS	5		-	2 595 219	1 727 062	1 727 062	1 727 062	2 597 466	2 563 806	2 642 197
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				2 595 219	1 727 062	1 727 062	1 727 062	2 597 466	2 563 806	2 642 197
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5		-	2 595 219	1 727 062	1 727 062	1 727 062	2 597 466	2 563 806	2 642 197

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Limpopo: Sekhukhune(DC47) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash					32 830	32 830	32 830	19 875	32 662	28 479
Call investment deposits	1	202 336	45 794	18 961	40 801	40 801	40 801	52 089	90 800	198 750
Consumer debtors	1	48 126	54 919	51 238	47 370	47 370	47 370	61 145	56 555	58 081
Other debtors		70 523	77 286	75 126	79 875	79 875	79 875	75 126		
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	9 302	12 255	24 861	8 550	8 550	8 550	27 759	28 036	28 316
Total current assets		330 287	190 255	170 186	209 426	209 426	209 426	235 993	208 053	313 627
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 149 676	2 395 755	2 587 172	3 179 633	3 179 633	3 179 633	3 788 408	4 416 611	4 970 433
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		134								
Other non-current assets		464								
Total non current assets		2 150 274	2 395 755	2 587 172	3 179 633	3 179 633	3 179 633	3 788 408	4 416 611	4 970 433
TOTAL ASSETS		2 480 561	2 586 009	2 757 359	3 389 059	3 389 059	3 389 059	4 024 401	4 624 664	5 284 060
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	6 991	44 881	489						
Borrowing	4	813	3 394	2 972	728	728	728			
Consumer deposits		1 577	2 106	2 387				2 626	2 888	3 177
Trade and other payables	4	380 168	198 362	280 429	205 846	205 846	205 846	111 241	90 117	75 105
Provisions		13 984	13 981	9 247				10 172	10 681	11 215
Total current liabilities		403 533	262 723	295 524	206 574	206 574	206 574	124 039	103 686	89 497
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		2 336	1 456	505	728	728	728			
Provisions		26 485	39 400	51 805	31 251	31 251	31 251	32 814	34 454	36 177
Total non current liabilities		28 821	40 856	52 310	31 979	31 979	31 979	32 814	34 454	36 177
TOTAL LIABILITIES		432 354	303 580	347 834	238 553	238 553	238 553	156 852	138 140	125 674
NET ASSETS	5	2 048 207	2 282 430	2 409 524	3 150 506	3 150 506	3 150 506	3 867 549	4 486 523	5 158 386
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 048 207	2 282 430	2 409 524	3 150 506	3 150 506	3 150 506	3 867 549	4 486 523	5 158 386
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 048 207	2 282 430	2 409 524	3 150 506	3 150 506	3 150 506	3 867 549	4 486 523	5 158 386

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Albert Luthuli(MP301) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 933	398	1 963	67 645	67 645	67 645	90 592	149 096	214 819
Call investment deposits	1	3 085	3 152	3 568	3 249	3 249	3 249	4 571	5 175	5 858
Consumer debtors	1	38 333	38 481	25 188	59 718	59 718	59 718	132 057	126 139	120 051
Other debtors		70 147	92 359	44 521	3 000	3 000	3 000	111 706	92 838	22 299
Current portion of long-term receivables		268	882	128 451						
Inventory	2	2 244	2 509	2 973	2 678	2 678	2 678	5 860	8 228	10 595
Total current assets		118 009	137 781	206 664	136 291	136 291	136 291	344 787	381 476	373 621
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		289	308	331	357	357	357	331	331	331
Investment property		19 143	54 082	69 904	20 180	20 180	20 180	69 904	69 904	69 904
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	876 533	1 008 615		1 043 922	1 043 922	1 043 922	1 280 071	1 371 096	1 459 863
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets				1 086 695						
Total non current assets		895 964	1 063 004	1 156 930	1 064 458	1 064 458	1 064 458	1 350 305	1 441 330	1 530 098
TOTAL ASSETS		1 013 973	1 200 786	1 363 593	1 200 749	1 200 749	1 200 749	1 695 092	1 822 807	1 903 719
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	418	493		540	540	540			
Consumer deposits					720	720	720	3	3	3
Trade and other payables	4	191 674	215 037	236 938	66 454	66 454	66 454	234 458	234 458	234 458
Provisions		171	2 707	12 581	1 198	1 198	1 198	15 271	15 961	16 683
Total current liabilities		192 263	218 238	249 519	68 912	68 912	68 912	249 732	250 422	251 144
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		957	431		1 178	1 178	1 178	2 119	2 119	2 119
Provisions		45 352	40 304	46 115	31 558	31 558	31 558	59 206	69 674	82 677
Total non current liabilities		46 308	40 735	46 115	32 736	32 736	32 736	61 325	71 793	84 796
TOTAL LIABILITIES		238 572	258 973	295 634	101 648	101 648	101 648	311 057	322 215	335 940
NET ASSETS	5	775 401	941 813	1 067 959	1 099 100	1 099 100	1 099 100	1 384 035	1 500 592	1 567 779
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		751 354	857 113	983 259	1 075 054	1 075 054	1 075 054	1 299 335	1 415 891	1 483 079
Reserves	4	24 047	84 700	84 700	24 047	24 047	24 047	84 700	84 700	84 700
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	775 401	941 813	1 067 959	1 099 100	1 099 100	1 099 100	1 384 035	1 500 592	1 567 779

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 771	10 402	2 176	33	33	33	33	33	33
Call investment deposits	1	28 187	8 862		3 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Consumer debtors	1	42 687	50 487	56 278	53 187	45 570	45 570	47 986	50 577	53 359
Other debtors		34 735	34 551	43 201	32 149	53 908	53 908	56 766	59 888	63 122
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	7 934	10 382	14 283	10 564	14 283	14 283	15 040	15 852	16 724
Total current assets		115 315	114 683	115 938	98 932	114 794	114 794	120 823	127 349	134 236
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		30 273	28 957	27 641	28 957	27 641	27 641	29 106	30 678	32 365
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 854 413	1 812 098	1 773 805	1 983 726	1 845 860	1 845 860	1 908 816	2 011 892	2 122 546
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets		1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 127	1 189
Total non current assets		1 885 756	1 842 124	1 802 515	2 013 752	1 874 570	1 874 570	1 938 991	2 043 696	2 156 099
TOTAL ASSETS		2 001 071	1 956 808	1 918 453	2 112 685	1 989 364	1 989 364	2 059 814	2 171 045	2 290 336
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 220	338	246	500	246	246			
Consumer deposits		10 688	12 262	13 756	13 735	13 756	13 756	14 485	15 282	16 107
Trade and other payables	4	405 735	501 271	710 919	90 410	610 180	610 180	641 895	639 915	637 831
Provisions		558	2 993	4 136						
Total current liabilities		418 201	516 864	729 057	104 645	624 182	624 182	656 380	655 197	653 938
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		569	234		6 000					
Provisions		70 542	81 863	113 078	434 711	54 516	54 516	57 406	60 505	63 833
Total non current liabilities		71 111	82 097	113 078	440 711	54 516	54 516	57 406	60 505	63 833
TOTAL LIABILITIES		489 312	598 961	842 136	545 355	678 698	678 698	713 786	715 703	717 771
NET ASSETS	5	1 511 759	1 357 847	1 076 317	1 567 329	1 310 666	1 310 666	1 346 028	1 455 342	1 572 565
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 511 759	1 357 847	1 076 317	1 567 329	1 310 666	1 310 666	1 346 028	1 455 342	1 572 565
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 511 759	1 357 847	1 076 317	1 567 329	1 310 666	1 310 666	1 346 028	1 455 342	1 572 565

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 816	3 564	249	8	146	146	302	(8 086)	(48 330)
Call investment deposits	1	336	462	1 250				468	539	579
Consumer debtors	1	23 648	28 326	37 277	115 998	141 004	141 004	164 869	174 761	185 247
Other debtors		28 260	17 860	5 319	14 254	14 254	14 254	5 500	5 400	5 300
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	11 007	9 351	7 586	9 351	9 351	9 351	8 500	9 000	8 700
Total current assets		65 066	59 562	51 681	139 611	164 754	164 754	179 639	181 613	151 496
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		17 506								
Investment property		18 310	17 528	16 873	17 528	16 873	16 873	16 700	16 600	16 600
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 232 071	1 372 635	1 381 583	1 492 883	1 447 105	1 447 105	1 449 339	1 500 536	1 532 355
Agricultural										
Biological		70 795	72 265	58 873	72 265	58 873	58 873	48 800	49 000	50 000
Intangible			159	246	159	246	246	250	250	240
Other non-current assets			158	382	158	382	382			
Total non current assets		1 338 681	1 462 745	1 457 958	1 582 992	1 523 480	1 523 480	1 515 089	1 566 386	1 599 195
TOTAL ASSETS		1 403 748	1 522 307	1 509 639	1 722 603	1 688 234	1 688 234	1 694 728	1 748 000	1 750 690
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	474		7 297	400	100	100			
Consumer deposits		3 151	3 272	3 510	4 131	3 510	3 510	3 520	3 550	3 560
Trade and other payables	4	150 262	176 120	212 496	97 640	113 552	113 552	125 543	110 600	96 500
Provisions		1 372	1 966	1 486	1 966	1 486	1 486	1 500	1 600	1 700
Total current liabilities		155 258	181 357	224 789	104 137	118 648	118 648	130 563	115 750	101 760
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 336	380							
Provisions		31 981	37 035	35 108	39 288	35 108	35 108	35 108	35 108	35 108
Total non current liabilities		33 317	37 415	35 108	39 288	35 108	35 108	35 108	35 108	35 108
TOTAL LIABILITIES		188 575	218 773	259 897	143 426	153 757	153 757	165 671	150 858	136 868
NET ASSETS	5	1 215 172	1 303 534	1 249 742	1 579 178	1 534 478	1 534 478	1 529 057	1 597 142	1 613 822
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 215 172	1 303 534	1 249 742	1 579 178	1 534 478	1 534 478	1 529 057	1 597 142	1 613 822
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 215 172	1 303 534	1 249 742	1 579 178	1 534 478	1 534 478	1 529 057	1 597 142	1 613 822

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme (MP)(MP304) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		56 116	82 887	87 079	47 501	47 501	47 501	50 493	53 725	57 217
Call investment deposits	1		739		4 500	4 500	4 500	4 784	5 090	5 420
Consumer debtors	1	42 763	78 428	88 880	61 279	61 279	61 279	65 140	69 309	73 814
Other debtors		2 977	3 368							
Current portion of long-term receivables				3 858						
Inventory	2	1 600	986	2 695	1 049	1 049	1 049	1 115	1 186	1 263
Total current assets		103 457	166 409	182 512	114 329	114 329	114 329	121 531	129 309	137 715
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		110 109	110 793	109 478	116 715	116 715	116 715	124 068	132 008	140 589
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	607 178	589 149	600 456	721 278	721 278	721 278	766 719	815 789	868 815
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		850	274		471	471	471	500	532	567
Other non-current assets			3 486	3 486						
Total non current assets		718 136	703 701	713 420	838 464	838 464	838 464	891 287	948 330	1 009 971
TOTAL ASSETS		821 593	870 110	895 932	952 793	952 793	952 793	1 012 819	1 077 639	1 147 686
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	130	73							
Consumer deposits		1 629	1 627	1 664	1 778	1 778	1 778	1 890	2 011	2 142
Trade and other payables	4	37 817	48 315	43 775	17 772	17 772	17 772	18 892	20 101	21 407
Provisions		4 802	1 548	618	18 550	18 550	18 550	19 719	20 981	22 344
Total current liabilities		44 378	51 563	46 057	38 100	38 100	38 100	40 501	43 093	45 894
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		115 391	127 063	124 680	121 226	121 226	121 226	128 863	137 110	146 023
Total non current liabilities		115 391	127 063	124 680	121 226	121 226	121 226	128 863	137 110	146 023
TOTAL LIABILITIES		159 768	178 626	170 736	159 326	159 326	159 326	169 364	180 203	191 916
NET ASSETS	5	661 825	691 484	725 195	793 466	793 466	793 466	843 455	897 436	955 769
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		661 825	691 484	725 195	793 466	793 466	793 466	843 455	897 436	955 769
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	661 825	691 484	725 195	793 466	793 466	793 466	843 455	897 436	955 769

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Lekwa(MP305) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		13 598	2 539	64	3 631	3 631	3 631	1 898	1 898	1 898
Call investment deposits	1	20 106	1 216	1 165	2 436	2 436	2 436	41 410	41 410	41 410
Consumer debtors	1	51 740	67 736	151 807	104 892	104 892	104 892	756 269	756 269	756 269
Other debtors		5 168	9 057	20 133	8 981	8 981	8 981	28 197	28 197	28 197
Current portion of long-term receivables		13 867	41 761		40 668	40 668	40 668			
Inventory	2	2 859	2 266	72 520	2 801	2 801	2 801	72 034	72 034	72 034
Total current assets		107 337	124 574	245 689	163 409	163 409	163 409	899 809	899 809	899 809
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables				21 692						
Investments										
Investment property		10 798	10 359	1 909	10 139	10 139	10 139	1 867	1 867	1 867
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 550 069	1 485 908	1 163 112	1 462 018	1 462 018	1 462 018	1 123 638	1 123 638	1 123 638
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets		20 708	22 990	24 127	23 063	23 063	23 063	24 123	24 123	24 123
Total non current assets		1 581 575	1 519 257	1 210 841	1 495 220	1 495 220	1 495 220	1 149 628	1 149 628	1 149 628
TOTAL ASSETS		1 688 912	1 643 831	1 456 529	1 658 629	1 658 629	1 658 629	2 049 436	2 049 436	2 049 436
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		2 949	2 894	2 804	2 837	2 837	2 837	2 756	2 756	2 756
Trade and other payables	4	366 663	472 802	694 138	378 170	378 170	378 170	1 723 927	1 723 927	1 723 927
Provisions		4 973	5 856	2 924	5 856	5 856	5 856	2 924	2 924	2 924
Total current liabilities		374 585	481 552	699 867	386 864	386 864	386 864	1 729 607	1 729 607	1 729 607
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing					643 222	643 222	643 222			
Provisions		209 298	290 614	506 530	290 614	290 614	290 614	506 530	506 530	506 530
Total non current liabilities		209 298	290 614	506 530	933 836	933 836	933 836	506 530	506 530	506 530
TOTAL LIABILITIES		583 884	772 166	1 206 397	1 320 700	1 320 700	1 320 700	2 236 138	2 236 138	2 236 138
NET ASSETS	5	1 105 029	871 665	250 133	337 929	337 929	337 929	(186 701)	(186 701)	(186 701)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 105 029	871 665	250 133	337 929	337 929	337 929	(186 701)	(186 701)	(186 701)
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 105 029	871 665	250 133	337 929	337 929	337 929	(186 701)	(186 701)	(186 701)

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Dipaleseng(MP306) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 408	1 095	145	2 423	2 423	2 423			
Call investment deposits	1	22 444	22 529							
Consumer debtors	1	20 184	14 048	10 232	44 709	44 709	44 709	50 479	18 774	4 172
Other debtors				1 862						
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	444	276	30	473	473	473	426	511	613
Total current assets		45 480	37 949	12 269	47 605	47 605	47 605	50 905	19 285	4 785
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		3 880	53 746	52 493	48 955	53 184	53 184	53 184	53 184	53 184
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	311 706	379 572	413 656	379 350	407 736	407 736	387 349	367 982	349 583
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		350	350	405	350	405	405	405	364	328
Other non-current assets		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217
Total non current assets		316 153	433 884	466 771	428 871	461 542	461 542	441 155	421 747	403 312
TOTAL ASSETS		361 633	471 833	479 039	476 477	509 147	509 147	492 060	441 032	408 097
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		1 449	1 520	1 457	1 582	1 582	1 582	1 740	1 653	1 570
Trade and other payables	4	93 979	105 454	94 939	31 487	31 487	31 487	29 366	26 430	23 787
Provisions		14 357	20 804	20 230	20 526	20 526	20 526	20 526	20 526	20 526
Total current liabilities		109 785	127 778	116 626	53 595	53 595	53 595	51 632	48 608	45 883
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		24 052	30 731	42 735	30 731	30 731	30 731	28 849	26 967	25 084
Total non current liabilities		24 052	30 731	42 735	30 731	30 731	30 731	28 849	26 967	25 084
TOTAL LIABILITIES		133 836	158 509	159 362	84 326	84 326	84 326	80 481	75 575	70 967
NET ASSETS	5	227 797	313 324	319 678	392 150	424 821	424 821	411 579	365 457	337 130
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		227 797	313 324	319 678	392 150	424 821	424 821	411 579	365 457	337 130
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	227 797	313 324	319 678	392 150	424 821	424 821	411 579	365 457	337 130

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		18 390	14 990	39 387	121 601	121 601	121 601	37 690	43 721	50 716
Call investment deposits	1							4 060	4 709	5 463
Consumer debtors	1	129 484	167 551	181 646	228 735	228 735	228 735	192 544	223 351	259 088
Other debtors		29 272	51 929	35 655	38 238	38 238	38 238	37 794	43 841	50 856
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 545		628				666	772	896
Inventory	2	10 701	9 898	8 496	9 271	9 271	9 271	9 006	10 446	12 118
Total current assets		191 391	244 368	265 811	397 845	397 845	397 845	281 760	326 841	379 136
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables								3 266	3 789	4 395
Investments		9 815	10 420	10 985	11 611	11 611	11 611	11 644	13 507	15 668
Investment property		1 237 241	1 205 783	953 825	1 281 850	1 281 850	1 281 850	1 011 055	1 172 824	1 360 475
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 213 820	2 144 758	1 986 152	2 234 948	2 234 948	2 234 948	2 111 663	2 449 529	2 841 453
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		984	2 216	2 086	3 658	3 658	3 658	2 211	2 565	2 976
Other non-current assets		24 357	41 028	8 510	26 319	26 319	26 319	5 428	5 428	5 428
Total non current assets		3 486 218	3 404 205	2 961 558	3 558 385	3 558 385	3 558 385	3 145 267	3 647 642	4 230 396
TOTAL ASSETS		3 677 610	3 648 573	3 227 369	3 956 230	3 956 230	3 956 230	3 427 027	3 974 483	4 609 532
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	5 104	3 855	4 188	4 037	4 037	4 037	4 439	4 706	4 988
Consumer deposits		21 630	22 651	23 124	24 490	24 490	24 490	24 512	28 433	32 983
Trade and other payables	4	542 589	685 661	944 737	340 987	340 987	340 987	1 001 422	1 057 614	1 121 071
Provisions		5 897	5 157	6 003	5 487	5 487	5 487	6 363	7 381	8 562
Total current liabilities		575 220	717 324	978 052	375 001	375 001	375 001	1 036 735	1 098 134	1 167 604
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		8 045	47 868	5 093	7 983	7 983	7 983	5 399	5 723	6 066
Provisions		159 132	161 271	154 059	171 581	171 581	171 581	163 302	173 100	183 486
Total non current liabilities		167 177	209 139	159 152	179 564	179 564	179 564	168 701	178 823	189 552
TOTAL LIABILITIES		742 398	926 463	1 137 204	554 565	554 565	554 565	1 205 436	1 276 957	1 357 156
NET ASSETS	5	2 935 212	2 722 110	2 090 165	3 401 665	3 401 665	3 401 665	2 221 591	2 697 526	3 252 376
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 935 212	2 722 110	2 090 165	3 401 665	3 401 665	3 401 665	2 221 591	2 697 526	3 252 376
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 935 212	2 722 110	2 090 165	3 401 665	3 401 665	3 401 665	2 221 591	2 697 526	3 252 376

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Gert Sibande(DC30) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		30 995	84 644	91 296	63 490	63 490	63 490	70 744	98 742	120 058
Call investment deposits	1			80 000		80 000	80 000			
Consumer debtors	1									
Other debtors		14 846	16 054	15 196	20 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	22 527	14 921	86 937				70 000	70 000	70 000
Total current assets		68 368	115 619	273 430	83 490	173 490	173 490	170 744	198 742	220 058
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables				1 022						
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate		13 514								
Property, plant and equipment	3	317 674	301 572	295 836	366 269	366 269	366 269	314 892	300 509	285 693
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		281	449	323						
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		331 469	302 020	297 181	366 269	366 269	366 269	314 892	300 509	285 693
TOTAL ASSETS		399 837	417 640	570 611	449 759	539 759	539 759	485 636	499 251	505 752
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	4 104								
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	45 419	44 268	96 067	20 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Provisions			2 600	3 225						
Total current liabilities		49 524	46 869	99 293	20 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		301	5 051	7 213	5 100	5 100	5 100	6 000	6 000	6 000
Total non current liabilities		301	5 051	7 213	5 100	5 100	5 100	6 000	6 000	6 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		49 825	51 920	106 506	25 100	35 100	35 100	36 000	36 000	36 000
NET ASSETS	5	350 012	365 720	464 105	424 659	504 659	504 659	449 636	463 251	469 752
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		350 012	365 720	464 105	424 659	504 659	504 659	449 636	463 251	469 752
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	350 012	365 720	464 105	424 659	504 659	504 659	449 636	463 251	469 752

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Victor Khanye(MP311) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		13 578	5	492	25 000	25 000	25 000	115 692	121 939	128 646
Call investment deposits	1	134								
Consumer debtors	1	69 239	78 593	79 056	80 298	80 298	80 298	179 056	88 725	99 105
Other debtors		3 326	10 343	56 264	14 303	14 303	14 303	156	162 182	168 231
Current portion of long-term receivables					122	122	122			
Inventory	2	1 350	2 940	2 920	1 599	1 599	1 599			
Total current assets		87 626	91 881	138 732	121 322	121 322	121 322	294 904	372 846	395 982
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		50 439	52 466	48 709	48 042	48 042	48 042			
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 272 493	1 111 849	1 083 383	1 209 403	1 209 403	1 209 403	429 295	434 361	452 853
Agricultural				1 075						
Biological										
Intangible		545	2 076	2 083	545	545	545			
Other non-current assets		1 102	1 075		1 076	1 076	1 076			
Total non current assets		1 324 579	1 167 465	1 135 250	1 259 065	1 259 065	1 259 065	429 295	434 361	452 853
TOTAL ASSETS		1 412 205	1 259 346	1 273 982	1 380 387	1 380 387	1 380 387	724 199	807 207	848 835
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1		42 320							
Borrowing	4	3 014	2 721	3 025	2 720	2 720	2 720			
Consumer deposits		1 478	1 525	1 602	1 525	1 525	1 525			
Trade and other payables	4	55 949	63 107	102 320	64 540	64 540	64 540	220 000	231 000	251 000
Provisions		759	3 379	3 806	13 343	13 343	13 343			
Total current liabilities		61 200	113 052	110 753	82 128	82 128	82 128	220 000	231 000	251 000
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		16 796	13 748	11 169				4 480	4 722	4 982
Provisions		61 695	58 815	62 204	13 343	13 343	13 343			
Total non current liabilities		78 491	72 563	73 373	13 343	13 343	13 343	4 480	4 722	4 982
TOTAL LIABILITIES		139 691	185 615	184 125	95 471	95 471	95 471	224 480	235 722	255 982
NET ASSETS	5	1 272 514	1 073 731	1 089 857	1 284 917	1 284 917	1 284 917	499 719	571 485	592 853
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 272 514	1 073 731	1 089 857	1 284 917	1 284 917	1 284 917	499 719	571 485	592 853
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 272 514	1 073 731	1 089 857	1 284 917	1 284 917	1 284 917	499 719	571 485	592 853

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (MP)(MP312) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		14 757	532	4 929				2 054	47 696	53 754
Call investment deposits	1	480			10 000	10 000	10 000			
Consumer debtors	1	613 135	641 077	731 818	2 111 035	2 950 322	2 950 322	3 112 274	3 462 405	3 849 494
Other debtors		36 515		64 187	38 500	38 500	38 500	66 754	70 092	72 896
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	34 205	35 988	41 280	24 847	24 847	24 847	45 408	49 041	52 473
Total current assets		699 092	677 597	842 214	2 184 382	3 023 669	3 023 669	3 226 490	3 629 233	4 028 617
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments			1 076 166	1 074 834	751 635	1 096 331	1 096 331	1 128 576	1 185 005	1 244 255
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	7 454 372	5 711 089	5 582 835	7 675 655	5 319 835	5 319 835	5 479 463	5 341 947	5 198 455
Agricultural		2 222			1 963	1 963	1 963	2 351	2 469	2 592
Biological				2 239						
Intangible		2 066	1 572	5 238	2 720	2 720	2 720	5 500	5 775	6 063
Other non-current assets		8 816	8 545	8 336	8 545	8 545	8 545	8 753	9 191	9 650
Total non current assets		7 467 475	6 797 372	6 673 483	8 440 519	6 429 395	6 429 395	6 624 643	6 544 386	6 461 016
TOTAL ASSETS		8 166 566	7 474 969	7 515 697	10 624 901	9 453 064	9 453 064	9 851 133	10 173 619	10 489 633
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1		1 112							
Borrowing	4	17 128	32 175	30 052	30 548	27 859	27 859	32 307	26 621	20 367
Consumer deposits		113 904	116 492	120 630	122 317	122 317	122 317	125 455	131 728	136 997
Trade and other payables	4	1 805 896	1 990 120	2 439 807	1 750 542	2 033 041	2 033 041	2 416 634	2 658 297	2 924 127
Provisions		33 342	46 810	52 322				54 415	57 136	59 422
Total current liabilities		1 970 270	2 186 709	2 642 811	1 903 407	2 183 217	2 183 217	2 628 812	2 873 783	3 140 913
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		124 109	110 875	87 248	89 017	69 845	69 845	64 685	53 301	40 778
Provisions		207 215	231 942	232 578	236 757	232 578	232 578	290 598	296 410	302 338
Total non current liabilities		331 323	342 817	319 826	325 774	302 423	302 423	355 283	349 711	343 116
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 301 593	2 529 525	2 962 637	2 229 181	2 485 640	2 485 640	2 984 095	3 223 494	3 484 029
NET ASSETS	5	5 864 973	4 945 444	4 553 060	8 395 720	6 967 424	6 967 424	6 867 038	6 950 126	7 005 604
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 864 973	4 945 444	4 553 060	8 395 720	6 967 424	6 967 424	6 867 038	6 950 126	7 005 604
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	5 864 973	4 945 444	4 553 060	8 395 720	6 967 424	6 967 424	6 867 038	6 950 126	7 005 604

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		98 935	80 463	83 902	55 805	21 341	21 341	76 972	76 281	81 858
Call investment deposits	1	410 000	485 000	482 000	306 000	482 000	482 000	428 000	401 000	383 000
Consumer debtors	1	60 533	73 505	78 208	71 089	71 089	71 089	84 416	89 898	93 376
Other debtors		62 883	45 582	41 249	25 307	25 307	25 307	42 775	43 631	44 503
Current portion of long-term receivables		111	42	38						
Inventory	2	159 620	169 675	168 800	210 510	210 510	210 510	170 000	170 524	171 146
Total current assets		792 082	854 267	854 195	668 711	810 247	810 247	802 163	781 334	773 883
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		48	21							
Investments										
Investment property		25 923	25 951	26 007	25 941	25 941	25 941	26 072	26 072	26 072
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	5 938 509	6 047 795	6 208 806	6 301 272	6 309 252	6 309 252	6 542 581	6 766 829	6 934 296
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 896	1 285	7 357	3 088	3 088	3 088	12 234	11 535	10 466
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		5 966 375	6 075 052	6 242 169	6 330 301	6 338 281	6 338 281	6 580 887	6 804 436	6 970 834
TOTAL ASSETS		6 758 457	6 929 319	7 096 365	6 999 012	7 148 528	7 148 528	7 383 050	7 585 769	7 744 717
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	11 904	10 441	12 499	11 443	11 443	11 443	18 252	34 115	51 509
Consumer deposits		71 952	81 887	89 258	89 250	89 250	89 250	96 772	104 447	112 279
Trade and other payables	4	189 383	170 548	172 495	111 924	111 924	111 924	117 109	155 421	205 093
Provisions		6 170	5 697	6 394	13 739	13 739	13 739	13 739	13 739	13 739
Total current liabilities		279 410	268 573	280 646	226 355	226 355	226 355	245 872	307 722	382 620
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		77 219	66 766	59 894	178 671	150 493	150 493	315 610	463 107	419 939
Provisions		100 232	115 736	129 570	141 118	141 118	141 118	147 216	156 313	167 464
Total non current liabilities		177 451	182 502	189 464	319 788	291 610	291 610	462 826	619 420	587 403
TOTAL LIABILITIES		456 861	451 075	470 110	546 144	517 965	517 965	708 699	927 142	970 023
NET ASSETS	5	6 301 597	6 478 244	6 626 255	6 452 869	6 630 562	6 630 562	6 674 351	6 658 627	6 774 694
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6 301 597	6 478 244	6 626 255	6 191 657	6 369 351	6 369 351	6 674 351	6 658 627	6 774 694
Reserves	4				261 211	261 211	261 211			
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	6 301 597	6 478 244	6 626 255	6 452 869	6 630 562	6 630 562	6 674 351	6 658 627	6 774 694

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Emakhazeni(MP314) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		917	490	8 070	193	193	193	7 000	193	193
Call investment deposits	1	5 720	8 817	140	57 057	57 057	57 057	9 096	9 587	10 115
Consumer debtors	1	78 795	20 173	23 527	113 786	113 786	113 786	69 000	72 726	76 726
Other debtors		2 989	12 921	16 743	2 214	2 214	2 214	2 214	2 214	2 214
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	9 324	2 741	2 414	2 878	2 878	2 878	2 878	2 878	2 878
Total current assets		97 744	45 142	50 895	176 128	176 128	176 128	90 188	87 598	92 125
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		76 281	195 036	195 036	195 036	195 036	195 036	195 036	195 036	195 036
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	601 552	780 303	804 636	758 467	768 722	768 722	844 532	890 137	939 095
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		454	826	681	680	680	680	680	714	714
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		678 286	976 165	1 000 353	954 183	964 438	964 438	1 040 248	1 085 887	1 134 845
TOTAL ASSETS		776 030	1 021 306	1 051 248	1 130 311	1 140 565	1 140 565	1 130 436	1 173 485	1 226 970
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		1 647		1 759				1 877	1 847	1 939
Trade and other payables	4	113 003	123 940	139 470	72 202	72 202	72 202	63 750	59 315	62 577
Provisions		1 078	399	2 964	419	419	419	2 964		
Total current liabilities		115 728	124 339	144 193	72 621	72 621	72 621	68 591	61 161	64 516
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		50 966	37 386	36 317	39 872	39 872	39 872	40 233	29 676	31 308
Total non current liabilities		50 966	37 386	36 317	39 872	39 872	39 872	40 233	29 676	31 308
TOTAL LIABILITIES		166 694	161 725	180 510	112 493	112 493	112 493	108 824	90 838	95 825
NET ASSETS	5	609 336	859 581	870 738	1 017 818	1 028 073	1 028 073	1 021 612	1 082 648	1 131 145
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Reserves	4	609 336	859 581	870 738	1 017 818	1 028 073	1 028 073	1 021 612	1 082 648	1 131 145
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	609 336	859 581	870 738	1 017 818	1 028 073	1 028 073	1 021 612	1 082 648	1 131 145

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Thembisile Hani(MP315) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		86 440	68 832	69 586	29 008	51 156	51 156	22 952	24 191	25 521
Call investment deposits	1				25 388	25 388	25 388	53 100	55 967	59 046
Consumer debtors	1	46 042	23 487	52 459	37 394	37 394	37 394	46 744	49 269	51 978
Other debtors		8 151	19 126	10 714	532	532	532	13 130	13 839	14 601
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	7 592	86 834	45 012	93 632	93 632	93 632	47 397	49 957	52 704
Total current assets		148 224	198 278	177 771	185 954	208 102	208 102	183 324	193 223	203 851
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		1 239								
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 604 970	1 881 878	1 771 587	1 999 711	1 999 711	1 999 711	1 922 101	2 025 894	2 137 319
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible			415	1 078				1 135	1 197	1 262
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		1 606 209	1 882 293	1 772 665	1 999 711	1 999 711	1 999 711	1 923 236	2 027 091	2 138 581
TOTAL ASSETS		1 754 433	2 080 571	1 950 437	2 185 665	2 207 813	2 207 813	2 106 560	2 220 314	2 342 431
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	147 002	110 422	67 068	22 120	22 120	22 120	30 120	31 747	33 493
Provisions		2 715	2 490	2 645	14 498	14 498	14 498	14 648	15 439	16 288
Total current liabilities		149 717	112 912	69 712	36 618	36 618	36 618	44 769	47 186	49 781
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		24 292	22 673	24 026	16 660	16 660	16 660	1 580	1 665	1 756
Total non current liabilities		24 292	22 673	24 026	16 660	16 660	16 660	1 580	1 665	1 756
TOTAL LIABILITIES		174 008	135 585	93 738	53 279	53 279	53 279	46 348	48 851	51 538
NET ASSETS	5	1 580 425	1 944 986	1 856 699	2 132 386	2 154 534	2 154 534	2 060 212	2 171 463	2 290 894
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 372 847	1 737 408	1 649 121	2 025 619	2 047 767	2 047 767	2 060 212	2 171 463	2 290 894
Reserves	4	207 578	207 578	207 578	106 767	106 767	106 767			
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 580 425	1 944 986	1 856 699	2 132 386	2 154 534	2 154 534	2 060 212	2 171 463	2 290 894

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		15 510	2 888	2 507		1 871	1 871	5 000	5 375	5 778
Call investment deposits	1	1 339		1 557	5 000	69 000	69 000	1 500		
Consumer debtors	1	65 583	55 952	79 502	37 244	37 244	37 244	35 000		
Other debtors		23 698	1 542	14 120				15 000	16 125	17 334
Current portion of long-term receivables		21 681								
Inventory	2	4 863	4 584	4 125	4 863	4 863	4 863	5 000	5 375	5 778
Total current assets		132 675	64 966	101 810	47 107	112 978	112 978	61 500	26 875	28 890
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments				154				154	154	154
Investment property		154	154		154	154	154			
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 455 068	1 822 395	1 883 412	1 909 449	1 909 449	1 909 449	2 000 000	2 150 000	2 311 250
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		774	444	492	774	774	774	500	538	578
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		1 455 996	1 822 992	1 884 057	1 910 377	1 910 378	1 910 378	2 000 654	2 150 692	2 311 982
TOTAL ASSETS		1 588 671	1 887 958	1 985 868	1 957 484	2 023 356	2 023 356	2 062 154	2 177 567	2 340 872
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	3 782	4 075		5 000	5 000	5 000			
Consumer deposits					182	182	182	500	538	578
Trade and other payables	4	79 268	82 962	118 224	79 770	79 770	79 770			
Provisions		2 139	2 823	2 742				3 000	3 225	3 467
Total current liabilities		85 188	89 860	120 966	84 952	84 952	84 952	3 500	3 763	4 045
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		6 462	2 387		4 000	4 000	4 000			
Provisions		19 417	24 377	28 285	39 437	39 437	39 437	20 000	21 500	23 113
Total non current liabilities		25 879	26 764	28 285	43 437	43 437	43 437	20 000	21 500	23 113
TOTAL LIABILITIES		111 067	116 623	149 251	128 389	128 389	128 389	23 500	25 263	27 158
NET ASSETS	5	1 477 604	1 771 335	1 836 617	1 829 095	1 894 967	1 894 967	2 038 654	2 152 304	2 313 714
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 477 604	1 771 335	1 836 617	1 829 095	1 894 967	1 894 967	2 038 654	2 152 304	2 313 714
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 477 604	1 771 335	1 836 617	1 829 095	1 894 967	1 894 967	2 038 654	2 152 304	2 313 714

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Nkangala(DC31) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		24 982	7 046	6 292	2 512	2 512	2 512	5 128	7 115	7 570
Call investment deposits	1	444 075	458 096	449 150	382 754	375 194	375 194	367 231	337 142	278 326
Consumer debtors	1		144	119				164	180	180
Other debtors		15 820	28 714	12 204	5 590	5 590	5 590	7 485	8 483	7 308
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	114 679	68 653	103 094	195 703	195 703	195 703	135 500	94 894	98 125
Total current assets		599 556	562 654	570 859	586 559	578 999	578 999	515 507	447 813	391 509
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments			40 862	44 846	44 847	44 847	44 847	48 967	53 317	60 507
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	115 659	135 640	160 065	180 029	181 415	181 415	197 381	207 101	213 177
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		757	583	491	3 241	3 241	3 241	2 009	2 264	2 416
Other non-current assets				509				509	509	509
Total non current assets		116 416	177 085	205 911	228 117	229 502	229 502	248 865	263 191	276 610
TOTAL ASSETS		715 972	739 739	776 770	814 676	808 501	808 501	764 373	711 004	668 118
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	3 738	3 403	3 312	3 303	3 303	3 303	3 085	1 543	
Consumer deposits			14	10						
Trade and other payables	4	44 419	39 509	54 002	26 899	26 899	26 899	49 420	52 879	56 052
Provisions		192	739	889	471	471	471	697	718	730
Total current liabilities		48 349	43 666	58 213	30 673	30 673	30 673	53 202	55 140	56 782
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		11 283	7 713	4 628	2 043	2 043	2 043	1 543		
Provisions		14 854	18 448	20 185	20 817	20 817	20 817	24 310	29 060	34 560
Total non current liabilities		26 137	26 161	24 813	22 860	22 860	22 860	25 853	29 060	34 560
TOTAL LIABILITIES		74 486	69 827	83 026	53 533	53 533	53 533	79 054	84 200	91 342
NET ASSETS	5	641 486	669 912	693 744	761 143	754 969	754 969	685 318	626 804	576 777
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		641 486	669 912	693 744	761 143	754 969	754 969	685 318	626 804	576 777
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	641 486	669 912	693 744	761 143	754 969	754 969	685 318	626 804	576 777

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Thaba Chweu(MP321) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		8 997	5 237	21 150	31 117	21 150	21 150	2 484	23 267	111 094
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	86 121	34 473	42 599	241 621	21 150	21 150	210 132	220 638	231 670
Other debtors		8 708	28 868	40 191	37 800	40 192	40 192	15 563	146 805	267 449
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	31 837	195 249	174 597		174 597	174 597	301 728	301 728	301 728
Total current assets		135 663	263 826	278 537	310 537	257 089	257 089	529 906	692 438	911 941
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		336 657	213 599	123 181	305 153	123 181	123 181	191 727	191 727	191 727
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 124 046	2 237 990	2 207 095	2 275 918	2 207 095	2 207 095	2 334 897	2 388 199	2 433 276
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		11			11					
Other non-current assets		165	360	360	360	360	360	360	360	360
Total non current assets		2 460 879	2 451 949	2 330 636	2 581 442	2 330 636	2 330 636	2 526 984	2 580 287	2 625 364
TOTAL ASSETS		2 596 542	2 715 775	2 609 173	2 891 980	2 587 725	2 587 725	3 056 891	3 272 724	3 537 304
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		4 635	4 365	4 252	4 932	4 252	4 252	6 479	6 479	6 479
Trade and other payables	4	445 815	456 227	542 104	427 874	542 104	542 104	535 727	535 727	535 727
Provisions		42 596	28 472	32 672	28 472	32 672	32 672	87 731	87 731	87 731
Total current liabilities		493 045	489 064	579 028	461 279	579 028	579 028	629 937	629 937	629 937
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		4 448	41 633	42 815	30 719	42 815	42 815	12 728	12 728	12 728
Total non current liabilities		4 448	41 633	42 815	30 719	42 815	42 815	12 728	12 728	12 728
TOTAL LIABILITIES		497 494	530 697	621 843	491 998	621 843	621 843	642 664	642 664	642 664
NET ASSETS	5	2 099 048	2 185 078	1 987 330	2 399 982	1 965 882	1 965 882	2 414 227	2 630 060	2 894 640
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 099 048	2 185 078	1 987 330	2 399 982	1 965 882	1 965 882	2 414 227	2 630 060	2 894 640
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 099 048	2 185 078	1 987 330	2 399 982	1 965 882	1 965 882	2 414 227	2 630 060	2 894 640

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		33 114	60 080	115 668	102 624	168 830	168 830	172 350	269 766	396 399
Call investment deposits	1	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 001	5 001	5 001	5 001	5 001
Consumer debtors	1	120 131	140 827	23 590	196 058	49 270	49 270	42 000	38 071	33 927
Other debtors		36 354	87 292	134 218	99 716	78 395	78 395	64 097	67 623	71 342
Current portion of long-term receivables		9 016								
Inventory	2	805	2 991	3 812	3 367	3 840	3 840	4 039	4 261	4 496
Total current assets		204 421	296 189	282 289	406 765	305 336	305 336	287 487	384 722	511 164
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		44 798	44 495	44 362	44 495	44 408	44 408	44 274	44 133	43 983
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 741 326	1 596 026	1 747 941	2 070 085	1 966 944	1 966 944	2 184 477	2 367 801	2 547 176
Agricultural										
Biological				3 784		4 384	4 384	4 384	4 384	4 384
Intangible		230	390	1 402	1 060	1 541	1 541	2 307	2 293	2 278
Other non-current assets		1 752	1 704	1 680	1 704	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326	3 326
Total non current assets		1 788 106	1 642 616	1 799 169	2 117 345	2 020 604	2 020 604	2 238 768	2 421 936	2 601 148
TOTAL ASSETS		1 992 526	1 938 805	2 081 458	2 524 110	2 325 940	2 325 940	2 526 255	2 806 659	3 112 312
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	980	922	2 969		705	705			
Consumer deposits		3 224	3 556	3 930	3 556	3 556	3 556	3 741	3 947	4 164
Trade and other payables	4	239 551	319 340	186 113	228 444	211 906	211 906	88 090	79 071	68 586
Provisions		34 149	30 580	33 045	46 129	35 061	35 061	36 884	38 912	41 053
Total current liabilities		277 903	354 398	226 058	278 130	251 228	251 228	128 715	121 930	113 802
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		2 423	1 612	4 839	619	619	619	4 147	4 375	4 616
Provisions		52 222	48 323	54 698	83 952	24 212	24 212	58 916	62 156	65 574
Total non current liabilities		54 645	49 935	59 537	84 571	24 831	24 831	63 063	66 531	70 191
TOTAL LIABILITIES		332 548	404 333	285 595	362 701	276 059	276 059	191 778	188 462	183 993
NET ASSETS	5	1 659 978	1 534 472	1 795 863	2 161 409	2 049 881	2 049 881	2 334 477	2 618 197	2 928 319
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 659 978	1 534 472	1 795 863	2 161 409	2 049 881	2 049 881	2 334 477	2 618 197	2 928 319
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 659 978	1 534 472	1 795 863	2 161 409	2 049 881	2 049 881	2 334 477	2 618 197	2 928 319

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		213 635	135 583	98 339	85 000	85 000	85 000	90 950	97 317	104 129
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	687 857	504 084	301 370	848 486	1 684 340	1 684 340	856 971	865 541	917 473
Other debtors			87 320	549 282	587 312	587 312	587 312	628 424	672 414	719 482
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	2 430	4 783	3 116	4 127	4 127	4 127	4 223	4 369	4 675
Total current assets		903 922	731 769	952 108	1 524 925	2 360 779	2 360 779	1 580 568	1 639 640	1 745 759
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property			10 968	10 064						
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 012 202	2 523 697	3 044 797	3 154 240	3 751 300	3 751 300	3 343 494	3 544 104	3 756 750
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 686	983	891	1 301	1 301	1 301	1 379	1 462	1 564
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		2 013 888	2 535 648	3 055 752	3 155 541	3 752 601	3 752 601	3 344 873	3 545 566	3 758 314
TOTAL ASSETS		2 917 810	3 267 417	4 007 860	4 680 466	6 113 380	6 113 380	4 925 441	5 185 205	5 504 073
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1				40 000	40 000	40 000			
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		2 421	2 423	2 441						
Trade and other payables	4	588 856	542 009	546 672	401 614	2 384 041	2 384 041	425 711	451 253	440 329
Provisions		29 615	58 418	57 731						
Total current liabilities		620 891	602 850	606 844	441 614	2 424 041	2 424 041	425 711	451 253	440 329
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		116 044	39 120	45 115	138 443	138 069	138 069	148 134	158 503	168 014
Total non current liabilities		116 044	39 120	45 115	138 443	138 069	138 069	148 134	158 503	168 014
TOTAL LIABILITIES		736 935	641 970	651 959	580 057	2 562 110	2 562 110	573 845	609 756	608 343
NET ASSETS	5	2 180 875	2 625 447	3 355 900	4 100 409	3 551 269	3 551 269	4 351 596	4 575 449	4 895 730
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 180 875	2 625 447	3 355 900	4 100 409	3 551 269	3 551 269	4 351 596	4 575 449	4 895 730
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 180 875	2 625 447	3 355 900	4 100 409	3 551 269	3 551 269	4 351 596	4 575 449	4 895 730

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: City of Mbombela(MP326) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash				23 864	209 867	147 426	147 426	120 127	73 042	65 082
Call investment deposits	1			4 536						
Consumer debtors	1			142 085	258 897	271 842	271 842	287 441	312 948	340 004
Other debtors				228 585	68 029	68 029	68 029	94 315	100 604	99 542
Current portion of long-term receivables								5 021	5 292	5 583
Inventory	2			101 616	113 570	113 570	113 570	119 071	126 570	135 680
Total current assets		-	-	500 685	650 363	600 867	600 867	625 976	618 456	645 892
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables								4 150	2 302	2 302
Investments				17 260	20 509	53 000	53 000	58 433	64 422	71 025
Investment property				341 353	343 684	343 684	343 684			
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3			7 174 091	7 438 890	7 604 394	7 604 394	7 965 683	7 960 376	7 963 723
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible				16 048	12 356	12 356	12 356	12 831	12 766	12 647
Other non-current assets				2 653						
Total non current assets		-	-	7 551 406	7 815 439	8 013 434	8 013 434	8 041 097	8 039 865	8 049 698
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	8 052 091	8 465 802	8 614 301	8 614 301	8 667 072	8 658 321	8 695 590
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4			23 440	20 410	20 410	20 410	29 302	17 515	18 407
Consumer deposits				34 594	28 483	28 483	28 483	36 427	38 394	40 506
Trade and other payables	4			1 434 091	467 518	583 217	583 217	647 952	632 340	641 783
Provisions				3 335	9 237	9 237	9 237	29 246	28 906	30 619
Total current liabilities		-	-	1 495 459	525 648	641 347	641 347	742 927	717 155	731 315
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing				407 000	262 371	262 371	262 371	237 701	215 554	197 147
Provisions				190 476	299 107	299 107	299 107	314 791	347 225	383 083
Total non current liabilities		-	-	597 476	561 477	561 477	561 477	552 492	562 780	580 230
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	2 092 935	1 087 125	1 202 824	1 202 824	1 295 419	1 279 934	1 311 545
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	5 959 156	7 378 677	7 411 477	7 411 477	7 371 653	7 378 387	7 384 045
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				5 959 156	7 378 677	7 411 477	7 411 477	7 371 653	7 378 387	7 384 045
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	5 959 156	7 378 677	7 411 477	7 411 477	7 371 653	7 378 387	7 384 045

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Mpumalanga: Ehlanzeni(DC32) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		76 349	68 132	8 217	24 359	24 359	24 359	52 301	52 301	52 301
Call investment deposits	1	523	550	71 204	40 523	40 523	40 523	582	582	582
Consumer debtors	1		227							
Other debtors		2 360	1 463	3 295	2 115	2 115	2 115	3 079	3 079	3 079
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	665	5 003	2 306	325	325	325	350	350	350
Total current assets		79 897	75 375	85 023	67 322	67 322	67 322	56 312	56 312	56 312
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		3 802	3 459	3 714	3 657	3 657	3 657	4 252	4 252	4 252
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	226 822	219 413	214 517	204 870	242 462	242 462	230 115	216 565	219 914
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible			1 789	5 218	836	9 401	9 401	8 792	12 162	8 475
Other non-current assets		1 482								
Total non current assets		232 106	224 662	223 449	209 363	255 520	255 520	243 159	232 979	232 641
TOTAL ASSETS		312 003	300 036	308 471	276 685	322 842	322 842	299 471	289 291	288 953
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	13 209	5 095	5 677	4 992	4 992	4 992	6 545	6 545	6 545
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	48 002	35 644	29 486	35 150	35 150	35 150	28 016	28 016	28 016
Provisions		28 884	34 747	7 461		30 495	30 495	34 563	34 563	34 563
Total current liabilities		90 095	75 486	42 625	40 142	70 637	70 637	69 124	69 124	69 124
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		161 527	142 356	136 681	134 483	134 483	134 483	130 700	130 700	130 700
Provisions				28 409	30 495					
Total non current liabilities		161 527	142 356	165 090	164 978	134 483	134 483	130 700	130 700	130 700
TOTAL LIABILITIES		251 622	217 842	207 715	205 120	205 120	205 120	199 824	199 824	199 824
NET ASSETS	5	60 382	82 194	100 756	71 565	117 722	117 722	99 647	89 467	89 129
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		60 382	82 194	100 756	71 565	117 722	117 722	99 647	89 467	89 129
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	60 382	82 194	100 756	71 565	117 722	117 722	99 647	89 467	89 129

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		692	21 570	2 340	2 550	17 877	17 877	23 126	28 419	32 123
Call investment deposits	1				260					
Consumer debtors	1	38 421	4 161	44 738	6 549	44 738	44 738	44 159	55 261	67 237
Other debtors		20 956	11 587	12 848		23 755	23 755	23 755	18 742	13 452
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 587		22 268						
Inventory	2	1 798	2 427	1 301		5 400	5 400	7 900	10 538	13 320
Total current assets		65 453	39 745	83 495	9 359	91 771	91 771	98 940	112 960	126 133
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 619 283	1 665 274	1 803 725	1 644 189	1 803 257	1 803 257	1 924 847	2 038 782	2 212 065
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		474	536	414		389	389	358	377	398
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		1 619 757	1 665 810	1 804 140	1 644 189	1 803 647	1 803 647	1 925 205	2 039 160	2 212 463
TOTAL ASSETS		1 685 210	1 705 555	1 887 635	1 653 549	1 895 417	1 895 417	2 024 144	2 152 119	2 338 596
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	16 123	4 568	29 053						
Borrowing	4	785	19 028	372	784	656	656	195	195	195
Consumer deposits			0	69						
Trade and other payables	4	38 803	38 398	59 269	13 740					
Provisions		1 467	256	15 412						
Total current liabilities		57 178	62 250	104 175	14 525	656	656	195	195	195
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 803	16 293	1 296	2 124	1 609	1 609	1 040	845	650
Provisions		2 612	3 519	5 362	1 710					
Total non current liabilities		4 415	19 812	6 659	3 834	1 609	1 609	1 040	845	650
TOTAL LIABILITIES		61 592	82 062	110 834	18 359	2 265	2 265	1 235	1 040	845
NET ASSETS	5	1 623 618	1 623 493	1 776 801	1 635 190	1 893 152	1 893 152	2 022 909	2 151 079	2 337 750
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 623 618	1 623 493	1 776 801	1 635 190	1 893 152	1 893 152	2 022 909	2 151 079	2 337 750
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 623 618	1 623 493	1 776 801	1 635 190	1 893 152	1 893 152	2 022 909	2 151 079	2 337 750

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		812	343	990		2 606	2 606	38 887	30 756	22 699
Call investment deposits	1		190							
Consumer debtors	1	21 778	29 794	33 005	40 918	29 104	29 104	28 606	30 151	31 809
Other debtors		18 523	19 619	34 253	29 459	42 325	42 325	42 325	44 611	47 064
Current portion of long-term receivables		4 114								
Inventory	2	22 902	46 230	53 048	18 040	33 048	33 048	33 048	34 833	36 749
Total current assets		68 129	96 176	121 296	88 417	107 084	107 084	142 866	140 351	138 321
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		390			49					
Investments										
Investment property		6 961	6 961	6 961	6 961	6 961	6 961	6 961	6 961	6 961
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	981 183	1 149 212	1 179 367	1 141 206	1 270 347	1 270 347	1 279 413	1 419 297	1 514 250
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		572	584	573	539	573	573	703	703	703
Other non-current assets		1 650	1 656	1 656	1 650	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 656
Total non current assets		990 756	1 158 413	1 188 557	1 150 405	1 279 537	1 279 537	1 288 733	1 428 617	1 523 570
TOTAL ASSETS		1 058 884	1 254 589	1 309 853	1 238 822	1 386 621	1 386 621	1 431 600	1 568 967	1 661 891
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	181								
Borrowing	4	2 916	5 948	8 264	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948	5 948
Consumer deposits		3 076	3 828	4 202	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 781	3 985	4 204
Trade and other payables	4	54 235	115 957	143 168	18 157	83 157	83 157	54 657	45 897	45 897
Provisions		780	1 155	1 400	1 155	1 155	1 155	2 997	3 159	3 332
Total current liabilities		61 188	126 887	157 034	29 041	94 041	94 041	67 382	58 989	59 382
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		22 461	21 115	17 487	20 453	20 453	20 453	16 868		
Provisions		33 557	32 839	28 295	530	35 282	35 282	35 282	9 225	9 732
Total non current liabilities		56 018	53 953	45 781	20 983	55 735	55 735	52 151	9 225	9 732
TOTAL LIABILITIES		117 206	180 841	202 816	50 023	149 775	149 775	119 533	68 214	69 114
NET ASSETS	5	941 678	1 073 748	1 107 038	1 188 799	1 236 845	1 236 845	1 312 067	1 500 754	1 592 777
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		920 841	1 058 563	1 092 202	1 188 799	1 236 845	1 236 845	1 312 067	1 500 754	1 592 777
Reserves	4	20 837	15 185	14 835						
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	941 678	1 073 748	1 107 038	1 188 799	1 236 845	1 236 845	1 312 067	1 500 754	1 592 777

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2	13 689	3 840	5 383	5 383	5 383	2 428	6 163	6 631
Call investment deposits	1	8 219	228	234	226	226	226			
Consumer debtors	1	8 942	3 133	28 930	17 465	43 465	43 465	70 384	19 995	21 515
Other debtors		7 680	4 058	2 966	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	4 101	4 413
Current portion of long-term receivables			74							
Inventory	2	986	1 205	1 100	1 205	1 205	1 205	1 205	1 380	1 484
Total current assets		25 828	22 388	37 069	27 860	53 860	53 860	77 599	31 639	34 043
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		194 310	213 468	209 870	218 402	218 402	218 402	218 402	250 047	269 051
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	890 518	946 173	913 225	1 069 607	1 069 607	1 069 607	944 225	1 224 589	1 317 658
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		3 364	2 642	1 925	2 632	2 632	2 632	2 632	3 014	3 243
Other non-current assets		75	75	75						
Total non current assets		1 088 266	1 162 357	1 125 095	1 290 642	1 290 642	1 290 642	1 165 259	1 477 650	1 589 952
TOTAL ASSETS		1 114 094	1 184 745	1 162 164	1 318 502	1 344 502	1 344 502	1 242 858	1 509 289	1 623 995
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	27 240								
Borrowing	4	3 803	7 452	11 133	4 592	4 592	4 592	4 905	5 258	5 658
Consumer deposits		5 709	5 727	4 455	29 970	29 970	29 970	29 970	34 312	36 920
Trade and other payables	4	36 952	157 016	205 295	10 000	10 000	10 000	68 000	11 449	12 319
Provisions		1 329	29 395	31 261	2 920	2 920	2 920	2 920	3 343	3 597
Total current liabilities		75 033	199 590	252 145	47 482	47 482	47 482	105 794	54 362	58 493
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		25 435	23 553	21 399	12 068	12 068	12 068	4 254	13 817	14 867
Provisions		39 909	45 314	43 457	49 226	49 226	49 226	49 226	56 358	60 642
Total non current liabilities		65 344	68 867	64 856	61 294	61 294	61 294	53 480	70 175	75 508
TOTAL LIABILITIES		140 377	268 457	317 001	108 775	108 775	108 775	159 274	124 536	134 001
NET ASSETS	5	973 717	916 288	845 163	1 209 727	1 235 727	1 235 727	1 083 584	1 384 753	1 489 994
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		973 717	916 288	845 163	1 209 727	1 235 727	1 235 727	1 083 584	1 384 753	1 489 994
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	973 717	916 288	845 163	1 209 727	1 235 727	1 235 727	1 083 584	1 384 753	1 489 994

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		17 888	603	137	1 769	148	148	213	228	246
Call investment deposits	1		320	10	6			7 183	7 565	7 722
Consumer debtors	1				16 990			18 146	19 452	20 931
Other debtors		12 749	17 373	14 015	441	14 015	14 015			
Current portion of long-term receivables		815								
Inventory	2	11 519	11 553	11 553	11 519	11 553	11 553			
Total current assets		42 971	29 849	25 715	30 725	25 715	25 715	25 542	27 246	28 898
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments					1 165					
Investment property		7 460	5 080	6 664	7 880	6 664	6 664			
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	66 318	67 562	75 595	64 798	75 595	75 595	69 204	74 187	79 825
Agricultural										
Biological		5 095	1 775	5 462	1 775	5 462	5 462			
Intangible		366	489	476	489	476	476			
Other non-current assets		20	20	20	20	20	20			
Total non current assets		79 258	74 925	88 217	76 127	88 217	88 217	69 204	74 187	79 825
TOTAL ASSETS		122 229	104 774	113 932	106 852	113 932	113 932	94 746	101 432	108 723
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 867	483	472	483			516	553	595
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	16 214	15 228	14 698	3 541	15 706	15 706	16 774	17 982	19 349
Provisions			2 208	2 629	2 208	2 093	2 093			
Total current liabilities		18 081	17 919	17 800	6 231	17 799	17 799	17 290	18 535	19 944
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		2 043	1 560	1 286	1 560	1 286	1 286	1 374	1 473	1 584
Provisions		6 684	5 944	4 044	5 944	4 044	4 044	4 318	4 629	4 981
Total non current liabilities		8 727	7 504	5 330	7 504	5 330	5 330	5 692	6 102	6 566
TOTAL LIABILITIES		26 808	25 423	23 130	13 735	23 130	23 130	22 982	24 637	26 510
NET ASSETS	5	95 421	79 351	90 802	93 117	90 802	90 802	71 764	76 795	82 214
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		53 451	34 636	35 416	51 147	55 387	55 387	33 939	36 247	38 584
Reserves	4	41 970	44 716	55 387	41 970	35 416	35 416	37 824	40 548	43 629
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	95 421	79 351	90 802	93 117	90 802	90 802	71 764	76 795	82 214

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		502	359	538	2 341	245	245	4 664	10 668	17 574
Call investment deposits	1	3 139	1 936	74						
Consumer debtors	1	1 494	3 094	2 894	35 668	20 342	20 342	4 150	4 150	4 150
Other debtors		45	396	901		11 326	11 326	1 111	1 111	1 111
Current portion of long-term receivables			5	1						
Inventory	2	124	210	323	186	186	186	340	340	340
Total current assets		5 305	6 001	4 731	38 195	32 099	32 099	10 264	16 268	23 175
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables					162	162	162			
Investments										
Investment property		46 188	37 732	37 646	46 177	37 646	37 646	37 556	37 469	37 383
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	126 190	108 526	109 672	153 547	127 320	127 320	134 028	163 696	192 246
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		289	242	257	348	348	348	200	139	90
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		172 667	146 500	147 575	200 234	165 476	165 476	171 784	201 304	229 718
TOTAL ASSETS		177 973	152 500	152 306	238 429	197 575	197 575	182 048	217 572	252 893
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	704	1 038	1 447	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399
Consumer deposits		862	898	915	1 025	1 025	1 025	960	990	1 020
Trade and other payables	4	5 214	8 360	13 504	10 968	19 393	19 393	8 136	8 623	9 146
Provisions		2 054	2 294	2 314	2 109	2 109	2 109	2 546	2 546	2 828
Total current liabilities		8 835	12 590	18 180	15 502	23 927	23 927	13 042	13 559	14 394
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		296	2 642	2 102		703	703			
Provisions		14 040	17 698	19 546	14 454	20 769	20 769	21 832	22 884	24 025
Total non current liabilities		14 336	20 340	21 649	14 454	21 472	21 472	21 832	22 884	24 025
TOTAL LIABILITIES		23 171	32 930	39 829	29 956	45 399	45 399	34 873	36 442	38 419
NET ASSETS	5	154 801	119 570	112 476	208 473	152 175	152 175	147 174	181 130	214 474
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		152 676	118 709	112 021	208 473	151 720	151 720	146 719	180 675	214 019
Reserves	4	2 126	861	456		455	455	455	455	455
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	154 801	119 570	112 476	208 473	152 175	152 175	147 174	181 130	214 474

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		5 956	18 992	11 295	4 000	3 708	3 708	16 916	1 395	934
Call investment deposits	1	24 065								
Consumer debtors	1	10 838	8 166	7 386	16 964	16 964	16 964	19 262	19 262	19 262
Other debtors		13 999	17 690	16 001	1 714	1 714	1 714	12 581	12 581	12 581
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	961	44 960	45 009	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 017	1 072	1 131
Total current assets		55 818	89 809	79 691	23 717	23 425	23 425	49 777	34 311	33 909
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		24 941	123 445	123 445	21 774	21 789	21 789	123 445	123 445	123 445
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	603 069	689 620	656 226	545 809	565 441	565 441	627 913	604 947	581 280
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		142	121	93	91	91	91	64	35	7
Other non-current assets		49	1 129	1 112				1 039	1 039	1 039
Total non current assets		628 201	814 314	780 876	567 675	587 322	587 322	752 460	729 466	705 770
TOTAL ASSETS		684 020	904 123	860 566	591 392	610 747	610 747	802 237	763 777	739 679
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 037								
Consumer deposits		2 395	2 801	2 989	3 089	3 089	3 089	3 094	3 154	3 219
Trade and other payables	4	189 170	184 103	209 871	112 186	116 521	116 521	110 387	111 629	122 738
Provisions		2 217	2 601	9 170	7 106	7 106	7 106	8 921	8 600	9 866
Total current liabilities		194 819	189 506	222 030	122 381	126 715	126 715	122 402	123 382	135 822
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		516			244	244	244			
Provisions		40 390	43 357	38 478	111 342	111 342	111 342	170 515	182 599	194 593
Total non current liabilities		40 906	43 357	38 478	111 586	111 586	111 586	170 515	182 599	194 593
TOTAL LIABILITIES		235 725	232 863	260 508	233 967	238 301	238 301	292 917	305 981	330 415
NET ASSETS	5	448 295	671 260	600 058	357 425	372 446	372 446	509 320	457 796	409 264
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		448 295	671 260	600 058	357 425	372 446	372 446	509 320	457 796	409 264
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	448 295	671 260	600 058	357 425	372 446	372 446	509 320	457 796	409 264

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		136	51	387	51	431	431	480	780	920
Call investment deposits	1	729	520	7 596	10 520	9 120	9 120	8 096	6 521	5 820
Consumer debtors	1	4 876	11 176	11 653	8 018	11 653	11 653	11 653	13 120	13 854
Other debtors		3 605	1 907	1 161	2 997	1 161	1 161	1 161	2 350	2 415
Current portion of long-term receivables		0								
Inventory	2	82	2 057	2 084	94	2 085	2 085	2 084	2 136	2 360
Total current assets		9 427	15 711	22 881	21 680	24 449	24 449	23 474	24 907	25 369
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments						1 519	1 519			
Investment property		2 471	23 752	23 752	2 471	23 752	23 752	23 752	23 752	23 752
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	109 240	132 843	191 177	109 807	203 858	203 858	191 177	232 650	251 630
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		108	70	108	97	108	108	108	109	110
Other non-current assets			5	5		5	5			
Total non current assets		111 819	156 670	215 042	112 375	229 242	229 242	215 037	256 511	275 493
TOTAL ASSETS		121 246	172 381	237 922	134 055	253 691	253 691	238 511	281 418	300 862
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	143	183	831	183	831	831	831	1 833	1 623
Consumer deposits		1 369	1 364	1 470	1 364	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 479	1 510
Trade and other payables	4	41 629	47 664	30 804	19 693	24 804	24 804	25 744	18 231	13 611
Provisions		1 795	1 869	1 917	1 869	1 917	1 917	1 917	2 013	2 073
Total current liabilities		44 935	51 080	35 023	23 109	29 022	29 022	29 963	23 555	18 818
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		501	565	1 924	565	1 093	1 093	1 924	1 782	1 432
Provisions		17 968	14 812	16 571	20 917	16 571	16 571	13 312	14 120	14 325
Total non current liabilities		18 470	15 377	18 495	21 481	17 664	17 664	15 236	15 902	15 758
TOTAL LIABILITIES		63 405	66 458	53 517	44 590	46 686	46 686	45 199	39 457	34 576
NET ASSETS	5	57 841	105 923	184 405	89 465	207 005	207 005	193 312	241 961	266 286
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		57 841	105 923	184 405	89 465	207 005	207 005	193 312	241 961	266 286
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	57 841	105 923	184 405	89 465	207 005	207 005	193 312	241 961	266 286

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 201	485	717	4 000	18 530	18 530	22 779	21 057	20 907
Call investment deposits	1	2 133	54	69						
Consumer debtors	1	12 893	4 712	9 479	19 096	19 096	19 096	2 100	2 100	2 100
Other debtors			2 863	1 582				5 774	5 774	5 774
Current portion of long-term receivables		157	103	132						
Inventory	2	78	67	55	71	71	71	80	80	80
Total current assets		16 463	8 283	12 034	23 168	37 698	37 698	30 733	29 011	28 862
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		225	59	187						
Investments										
Investment property		26 347	26 282	26 388	26 347	26 347	26 347	26 347	26 347	26 347
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	150 901	158 255	190 285	252 575	276 075	276 075	330 236	355 073	363 842
Agricultural			68	68						
Biological		68			68	68	68	68	68	68
Intangible					120	120	120	120	120	120
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		177 540	184 663	216 928	279 109	302 609	302 609	356 770	381 607	390 376
TOTAL ASSETS		194 003	192 946	228 962	302 277	340 307	340 307	387 503	410 619	419 238
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	506	78	155						
Consumer deposits		632	705	771	742	742	742	802	862	922
Trade and other payables	4	13 055	19 527	34 135	11 757	11 757	11 757	12 811	13 960	15 211
Provisions		5 269	3 628	3 780	2 697	2 697	2 697	2 866	3 045	3 232
Total current liabilities		19 461	23 938	38 841	15 196	15 196	15 196	16 479	17 866	19 365
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		78		351	2 484	2 484	2 484	1 852	1 193	1 193
Provisions		37 011	38 288	40 801	43 331	43 331	43 331	46 769	49 277	51 988
Total non current liabilities		37 090	38 288	41 151	45 815	45 815	45 815	48 621	50 470	53 181
TOTAL LIABILITIES		56 551	62 226	79 992	61 010	61 010	61 010	65 100	68 336	72 546
NET ASSETS	5	137 452	130 720	148 969	241 266	279 296	279 296	322 403	342 283	346 692
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		134 490	127 978	146 341	238 304	276 334	276 334	319 491	339 421	343 879
Reserves	4	2 962	2 742	2 628	2 962	2 962	2 962	2 912	2 862	2 812
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	137 452	130 720	148 969	241 266	279 296	279 296	322 403	342 283	346 692

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 913	6 503	3 520	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 318	1 389	1 464
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	3 694	3 957	3 537	8 186	8 186	8 186	8 628	9 094	9 585
Other debtors		336	427	991	287	287	287	302	319	336
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	8	15	275						
Total current assets		6 951	10 901	8 324	9 723	9 723	9 723	10 248	10 802	11 385
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		54	49	36	3 739	3 739	3 739	3 941	4 154	4 378
Investments										
Investment property		25 252	29 297	29 023	37 436	37 436	37 436	37 436	37 436	37 436
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	194 592	173 637	176 670	188 017	188 017	188 017	232 037	265 124	278 398
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		309	739	3 075	757	757	757	798	841	886
Other non-current assets		334	27	10 186						
Total non current assets		220 542	203 748	218 990	229 950	229 950	229 950	274 212	307 555	321 099
TOTAL ASSETS		227 493	214 650	227 314	239 673	239 673	239 673	284 461	318 357	332 484
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	295	347	446	305	305	305	270	270	270
Consumer deposits		172	168	186	317	317	317	335	353	372
Trade and other payables	4	9 664	10 754	9 217	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 689	3 888	4 098
Provisions		29 703	29 867	398	2 518	2 518	2 518	2 654	2 797	2 948
Total current liabilities		39 834	41 136	10 247	6 640	6 640	6 640	6 947	7 308	7 688
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		2 529	2 405	2 374	2 080	2 080	2 080	1 879	1 667	1 359
Provisions		12 053	12 033	54 087	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 265	1 333	1 405
Total non current liabilities		14 582	14 437	56 461	3 280	3 280	3 280	3 144	3 000	2 764
TOTAL LIABILITIES		54 415	55 573	66 708	9 920	9 920	9 920	10 091	10 308	10 452
NET ASSETS	5	173 078	159 077	160 605	229 752	229 752	229 752	274 370	308 049	322 032
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		173 078	159 077	160 605	229 752	229 752	229 752	274 370	308 049	322 032
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	173 078	159 077	160 605	229 752	229 752	229 752	274 370	308 049	322 032

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		790	1 531	6 588	1 991	1 857	1 857	823		
Call investment deposits	1				400	400	400	400	400	400
Consumer debtors	1	1 739	1 445	1 349	6 995	6 995	6 995	11 337	11 337	11 337
Other debtors		4 160	2 846	3 618	408	859	859	1 124	1 124	1 124
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	573	635	509	504	504	504	529	555	583
Total current assets		7 262	6 457	12 064	10 297	10 614	10 614	14 213	13 416	13 444
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		1 525	1 361	1 291	1 519	1 747	1 747	1 279	1 274	1 268
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	109 143	111 547	113 694	135 576	134 046	134 046	161 855	167 533	173 356
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		160	105	81	20	81	81	5	4	4
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		110 828	113 013	115 066	137 115	135 874	135 874	163 140	168 811	174 627
TOTAL ASSETS		118 089	119 470	127 130	147 412	146 489	146 489	177 353	182 227	188 071
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1								20 315	39 154
Borrowing	4	11		26	29	29	29			
Consumer deposits		87	102	126	98	126	126	132	139	146
Trade and other payables	4	16 735	20 655	31 092	9 238	6 938	6 938	24 149	20 580	19 890
Provisions		1 336	6 516	7 847	2 257	2 814	2 814	2 413	2 654	2 911
Total current liabilities		18 168	27 273	39 091	11 622	9 908	9 908	26 694	43 688	62 101
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing				29						
Provisions		8 178	8 779	10 303	12 064	16 737	16 737	18 737	20 244	21 872
Total non current liabilities		8 178	8 779	10 331	12 064	16 737	16 737	18 737	20 244	21 872
TOTAL LIABILITIES		26 345	36 052	49 422	23 686	26 645	26 645	45 431	63 932	83 972
NET ASSETS	5	91 744	83 418	77 708	123 727	119 844	119 844	131 922	118 295	104 099
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		61 758	53 567	49 330	94 440	90 557	90 557	103 769	90 368	76 397
Reserves	4	29 986	29 852	28 378	29 287	29 287	29 287	28 153	27 927	27 702
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	91 744	83 418	77 708	123 727	119 844	119 844	131 922	118 295	104 099

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 313	3 686	1 019	16 486	16 486	16 486	10 642	9 111	5 237
Call investment deposits	1	26 520	15 291	7 209						
Consumer debtors	1									
Other debtors		6 443	19 038	2 610	581	581	581	640	659	679
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		34 276	38 014	10 838	17 067	17 067	17 067	11 282	9 770	5 916
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		1	1	1						
Investment property		131	98	109	806	806	806	98	87	75
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	10 409	8 925	7 439	3 528	7 975	7 975	9 608	8 421	7 234
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 037	749	516	366	516	516	573	398	223
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		11 578	9 773	8 065	4 700	9 297	9 297	10 279	8 905	7 532
TOTAL ASSETS		45 854	47 787	18 903	21 767	26 364	26 364	21 561	18 675	13 448
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	97	127	138						
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	3 245	13 233	8 732	1 935	1 935	1 935	1 937	2 015	948
Provisions		3 164	3 446	3 514	2 018	2 018	2 018	2 145	2 282	2 430
Total current liabilities		6 506	16 806	12 384	3 953	3 953	3 953	4 082	4 297	3 379
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		343	229	91	14	14	14			
Provisions		18 253	18 101	16 906	21 657	19 996	19 996	19 158	19 160	19 212
Total non current liabilities		18 596	18 331	16 997	21 672	20 010	20 010	19 158	19 160	19 212
TOTAL LIABILITIES		25 102	35 137	29 381	25 625	23 963	23 963	23 240	23 457	22 591
NET ASSETS	5	20 752	12 650	(10 478)	(3 858)	2 401	2 401	(1 679)	(4 781)	(9 142)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		20 213	12 637	(10 489)	(3 858)	2 401	2 401	(1 679)	(4 781)	(9 142)
Reserves	4	538	13	11						
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	20 752	12 650	(10 478)	(3 858)	2 401	2 401	(1 679)	(4 781)	(9 142)

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 357	3 163	1 062	5 232	5 232	5 232	2 902	4 006	6 051
Call investment deposits	1	962	22	1 467						
Consumer debtors	1	26 699	17 271	12 599	2 771	2 771	2 771	12 599	12 599	12 599
Other debtors		4 619	103	261	23 459	23 459	23 459	261	261	261
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	11	11	11						
Total current assets		33 649	20 571	15 400	31 462	31 462	31 462	15 762	16 866	18 911
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		1 802								
Investment property		23 135	29 339	29 322	23 111	23 111	23 111	644 127	624 867	624 867
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	132 015	668 474	624 867	127 161	127 311	127 311	624 867	624 867	624 867
Agricultural										
Biological		168			168	168	168			
Intangible		8	2 261	2 278	357	357	357	2 278	2 278	2 278
Other non-current assets		376								
Total non current assets		157 503	700 075	656 468	150 797	150 947	150 947	1 271 273	1 252 013	1 252 013
TOTAL ASSETS		191 152	720 645	671 867	182 258	182 408	182 408	1 287 034	1 268 878	1 270 924
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1		595							
Borrowing	4	513	94	331	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Consumer deposits		229	189	194	242	242	242	194	194	194
Trade and other payables	4	26 869	52 912	70 608	35 001	35 001	35 001	61 376	61 376	61 376
Provisions		7 505	2 979	2 964	3 091	3 091	3 091	2 964	2 964	2 964
Total current liabilities		35 116	56 770	74 098	39 333	39 333	39 333	64 534	64 534	64 534
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		650	7 126	7 675	3 000			1 619	1 619	1 619
Provisions		8 248	1 441	1 171	8 324	8 324	8 324	7 227	7 227	7 227
Total non current liabilities		8 899	8 567	8 846	11 324	8 324	8 324	8 846	8 846	8 846
TOTAL LIABILITIES		44 015	65 337	82 944	50 657	47 657	47 657	73 380	73 380	73 380
NET ASSETS	5	147 137	655 308	588 924	131 601	134 751	134 751	1 213 654	1 195 498	1 197 544
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		147 137	655 308	588 924	131 601	134 751	134 751	1 213 654	1 195 498	1 197 544
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	147 137	655 308	588 924	131 601	134 751	134 751	1 213 654	1 195 498	1 197 544

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		12 505	12 956	16 277	23 805	15 976	15 976	20 471	27 640	39 789
Call investment deposits	1	5 943	6 292	837	6 138	1 115	1 115	1 518	1 633	1 853
Consumer debtors	1	43 345	10 410	16 403	117 359	117 359	117 359	21 446	26 964	32 483
Other debtors		7 075	5 029	4 236	4 075	4 075	4 075	2 958	1 923	888
Current portion of long-term receivables		3								
Inventory	2	394	410	437	401	401	401	465	493	520
Total current assets		69 265	35 097	38 191	151 779	138 926	138 926	46 858	58 653	75 532
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061	2 061
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	512 927	530 974	527 480	566 549	586 490	586 490	549 879	564 635	579 391
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		59	54	206	3 500	3 510	3 510	5 039	6 585	6 585
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		515 047	533 089	529 747	572 110	592 061	592 061	556 980	573 281	588 037
TOTAL ASSETS		584 312	568 186	567 937	723 889	730 987	730 987	603 838	631 934	663 570
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	911	1 241	1 048						
Consumer deposits		742	774	813	911	911	911	1 051	1 289	1 526
Trade and other payables	4	33 735	40 306	40 289	2 850	2 850	2 850	18 117	19 216	20 316
Provisions		941	1 004	961	961	961	961	1 274	1 544	1 813
Total current liabilities		36 329	42 321	43 155	4 722	4 722	4 722	20 442	22 049	23 656
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		2 279	1 256	2 367	979	979	979			
Provisions		23 909	16 577	16 742	24 908	24 908	24 908	16 907	17 072	17 237
Total non current liabilities		26 188	17 833	19 109	25 888	25 888	25 888	16 907	17 072	17 237
TOTAL LIABILITIES		62 517	60 154	62 264	30 610	30 610	30 610	37 349	39 121	40 893
NET ASSETS	5	521 795	508 031	505 674	693 279	700 377	700 377	566 489	592 813	622 676
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		521 795	508 031	505 674	693 279	700 377	700 377	566 489	592 813	622 676
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	521 795	508 031	505 674	693 279	700 377	700 377	566 489	592 813	622 676

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		12 282	14 845	10 702	358	358	358	179	188	197
Call investment deposits	1				9 784	9 784	9 784	8 416	7 914	8 835
Consumer debtors	1	31 918	60 532	62 890	23 509	23 509	23 509	56 306	57 144	57 733
Other debtors		19 797			11 615	11 615	11 615			494
Current portion of long-term receivables		11	2	5				5	5	5
Inventory	2	62 963	377	452	66 211	66 211	66 211	465	477	494
Total current assets		126 971	75 756	74 049	111 476	111 476	111 476	65 371	65 728	67 758
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		1	1	1				2	2	2
Investments			26	25	29	29	29	29	29	30
Investment property		5 004	77 863	78 577	5 018	5 018	5 018	78 970	79 128	79 365
Investment in Associate		26								
Property, plant and equipment	3	878 397	828 523	788 593	947 605	947 605	947 605	1 068 290	1 092 649	1 103 237
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		235	82	61	382	382	382	382	371	352
Other non-current assets		14	12	7	56	56	56	8	8	8
Total non current assets		883 677	906 508	867 266	953 090	953 090	953 090	1 147 680	1 172 186	1 182 994
TOTAL ASSETS		1 010 648	982 263	941 314	1 064 567	1 064 567	1 064 567	1 213 051	1 237 914	1 250 751
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	13 588	7 321	7 255	8 969	8 969	8 969	7 617	7 389	7 315
Borrowing	4	2 478	1 065	3 433				3 527		
Consumer deposits		2 112	2 193	2 269	2 431	2 431	2 431	2 529	2 622	2 716
Trade and other payables	4	26 723	49 018	55 309	19 127	19 127	19 127	37 182	35 323	33 557
Provisions		1 346	1 469	1 511	3 631	3 631	3 631	1 964	2 121	2 269
Total current liabilities		46 248	61 066	69 777	34 159	34 159	34 159	52 820	47 454	45 857
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		734	40 096	40 900					973	
Provisions		43 424	7 030	8 013	36 792	36 792	36 792	37 143	37 822	38 340
Total non current liabilities		44 158	47 126	48 913	36 792	36 792	36 792	37 143	38 795	38 340
TOTAL LIABILITIES		90 405	108 193	118 690	70 951	70 951	70 951	89 962	86 249	84 197
NET ASSETS	5	920 243	874 071	822 624	993 615	993 615	993 615	1 123 088	1 151 664	1 166 554
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		920 243	874 071	822 624	993 615	993 615	993 615	1 123 088	1 151 664	1 166 554
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	920 243	874 071	822 624	993 615	993 615	993 615	1 123 088	1 151 664	1 166 554

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		251	649	475				1 538	1 538	1 538
Call investment deposits	1	22 126	22 605	37 706				29 733	26 092	3 489
Consumer debtors	1	2 461	3 235	5 241				2 894	2 894	2 895
Other debtors		35	35	37						
Current portion of long-term receivables		9		5						
Inventory	2		528	528						
Total current assets		24 881	27 052	43 992	-	-	-	34 165	30 524	7 922
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		39	39	23						
Investments										
Investment property		15 482	15 482	15 438				15 482	15 504	15 814
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	106 070	109 214	119 831				160 748	161 580	154 549
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		18	22	644						
Other non-current assets		789	789	2 251						
Total non current assets		122 398	125 546	138 187	-	-	-	176 230	177 084	170 362
TOTAL ASSETS		147 280	152 598	182 179	-	-	-	210 396	207 608	178 285
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		308	320	324						
Trade and other payables	4	2 834	2 035	16 737				7 222	10 034	14 895
Provisions		1 920	2 117	1 870						
Total current liabilities		5 061	4 472	18 931	-	-	-	7 222	10 034	14 895
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		10 723	11 304	32 415				12 587	14 446	16 677
Total non current liabilities		10 723	11 304	32 415	-	-	-	12 587	14 446	16 677
TOTAL LIABILITIES		15 784	15 776	51 346	-	-	-	19 809	24 480	31 572
NET ASSETS	5	131 496	136 823	130 833	-	-	-	190 587	183 129	146 713
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		120 110	125 434	119 442				179 201	171 743	146 713
Reserves	4	11 386	11 388	11 391				11 386	11 386	
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	131 496	136 823	130 833	-	-	-	190 587	183 129	146 713

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		776	251		420	420	420	100	106	112
Call investment deposits	1				285	285	285			
Consumer debtors	1	14 197	11 397		53 000	53 000	53 000	58 818	62 347	66 088
Other debtors		3 346	324		3 750	3 750	3 750	4 000	4 240	4 494
Current portion of long-term receivables		8 368	13 126							
Inventory	2	37	34							
Total current assets		26 724	25 131	-	57 455	57 455	57 455	62 918	66 693	70 695
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property			10 112					12 112	12 112	12 112
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	518 388	1 107 284		393 150	393 150	393 150	1 107 300	1 107 300	1 107 300
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		375	3 835		495	495	495	4 800	5 088	5 393
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		518 764	1 121 230	-	393 645	393 645	393 645	1 124 212	1 124 500	1 124 805
TOTAL ASSETS		545 487	1 146 362	-	451 100	451 100	451 100	1 187 129	1 191 193	1 195 499
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		277	370		285	285	285	87	92	98
Trade and other payables	4	128 059	69 692		50 616	50 616	50 616	70 981	75 240	79 755
Provisions		610	1 339							
Total current liabilities		128 946	71 401	-	50 901	50 901	50 901	71 068	75 332	79 852
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		424	69							
Provisions		20 309	19 942		11 707	11 707	11 707	8 000	8 000	8 000
Total non current liabilities		20 733	20 011	-	11 707	11 707	11 707	8 000	8 000	8 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		149 679	91 411	-	62 608	62 608	62 608	79 068	83 332	87 852
NET ASSETS	5	395 809	1 054 950	-	388 492	388 492	388 492	1 108 061	1 107 860	1 107 647
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		395 809	1 054 950		388 492	388 492	388 492	1 108 061	1 107 860	1 107 647
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	395 809	1 054 950	-	388 492	388 492	388 492	1 108 061	1 107 860	1 107 647

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		723	3 169	601	8 176	8 176	8 176	1 852	7 083	13 142
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	5 969			12 688	12 688	12 688	10 325	10 882	11 426
Other debtors		689	8 422	9 377	3 579	3 579	3 579	3 392	3 575	3 754
Current portion of long-term receivables			277	17						
Inventory	2	2	49	66	50	50	50	2	2	2
Total current assets		7 381	11 917	10 061	24 493	24 493	24 493	15 570	21 543	28 325
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		455	457		460	460	460			
Investments								494	521	547
Investment property		7 729	7 856	7 896	7 729	7 729	7 729	8 139	8 578	9 007
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	221 339	230 566	225 856	244 555	244 555	244 555	216 201	244 282	266 759
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		200	269	178				211	222	233
Other non-current assets				461						
Total non current assets		229 723	239 148	234 392	252 744	252 744	252 744	225 044	253 602	276 546
TOTAL ASSETS		237 105	251 065	244 453	277 237	277 237	277 237	240 615	275 145	304 870
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	413	894	894	270	270	270			
Consumer deposits		474	523	564	576	576	576			
Trade and other payables	4	40 834	53 683	69 708	45 000	45 000	45 000	25 573	26 954	28 302
Provisions		9 068	7 845	7 804	16 660	16 660	16 660	8 507	8 967	9 415
Total current liabilities		50 789	62 944	78 970	62 506	62 506	62 506	34 080	35 921	37 717
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		4 730	3 817	9 408	4 984	4 984	4 984	4 990	5 260	5 523
Provisions		4 766	5 472		7 203	7 203	7 203	8 152	8 593	9 022
Total non current liabilities		9 496	9 289	9 408	12 187	12 187	12 187	13 142	13 852	14 545
TOTAL LIABILITIES		60 285	72 233	88 378	74 693	74 693	74 693	47 223	49 773	52 262
NET ASSETS	5	176 820	178 831	156 075	202 544	202 544	202 544	193 392	225 372	252 609
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		176 820	178 831	156 075	202 544	202 544	202 544	193 392	225 372	252 609
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	176 820	178 831	156 075	202 544	202 544	202 544	193 392	225 372	252 609

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 910	6 348	3	1 252	1 252	1 252	2 344	9 299	22 798
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	5 890	8 829	10 247	33 912	33 912	33 912	6 801	5 441	4 352
Other debtors		4 568	722	817	4 025	4 025	4 025	2 013	1 006	503
Current portion of long-term receivables		2								
Inventory	2	575	3 364	530	3 870	3 870	3 870			
Total current assets		13 946	19 264	11 596	43 059	43 059	43 059	11 157	15 746	27 653
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		21			35	35	35			
Investments										
Investment property		25 584	22 598	57 004	22 598	22 598	22 598			
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	438 973	421 350	516 819	409 257	409 257	409 257	426 268	437 287	448 383
Agricultural		1 226								
Biological										
Intangible		1 408	1 430	1 421	1 430	1 430	1 430			
Other non-current assets		1 226	1 244	1 240						
Total non current assets		468 439	446 623	576 484	433 320	433 320	433 320	426 268	437 287	448 383
TOTAL ASSETS		482 385	465 886	588 080	476 379	476 379	476 379	437 425	453 033	476 036
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft				2 319						
Borrowing	4	421	356		305	305	305			
Consumer deposits		647	712	723	805	805	805			
Trade and other payables	4	32 698	52 836	58 755	38 361	38 362	38 362	34 525	31 072	27 965
Provisions		757	731	731	882	883	883			
Total current liabilities		34 524	54 636	62 527	40 353	40 354	40 354	34 525	31 072	27 965
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 091	735	2 628	2 800	2 800	2 800	2 240	1 792	1 434
Provisions		17 314	16 431	17 181	17 943	17 943	17 943	18 932	19 979	21 089
Total non current liabilities		18 405	17 165	19 809	20 743	20 743	20 743	21 172	21 772	22 523
TOTAL LIABILITIES		52 928	71 801	82 336	61 096	61 097	61 097	55 697	52 843	50 488
NET ASSETS	5	429 457	394 085	505 743	415 283	415 282	415 282	381 728	400 189	425 548
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		429 457	394 085	505 743	415 283	415 282	415 282	381 728	400 189	425 548
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	429 457	394 085	505 743	415 283	415 282	415 282	381 728	400 189	425 548

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 778	1 303	2 163	156	156	156			
Call investment deposits	1	390	1 546	259						
Consumer debtors	1	5 896	6 850	13 558	15 216	15 216	15 216	17 755	17 755	17 755
Other debtors		9 150	16 504	18 304	9 500	9 500	9 500	18 304	18 304	18 304
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	474	356	283	500	500	500	350	350	400
Total current assets		17 688	26 560	34 567	25 373	25 373	25 373	36 409	36 409	36 459
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		9 982								
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	296 789	349 773	378 232	422 240	422 240	422 240	458 045	487 883	492 262
Agricultural					450	450	450			
Biological		523	153	219	304	304	304	200	215	230
Intangible		544	479	375	155	155	155	375	375	375
Other non-current assets		159	7 052	5 449				5 000	4 700	4 500
Total non current assets		307 997	357 457	384 276	423 149	423 149	423 149	463 620	493 173	497 367
TOTAL ASSETS		325 685	384 017	418 843	448 521	448 521	448 521	500 029	529 582	533 826
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1							37 336	69 805	102 393
Borrowing	4	1 264	1 397	1 366	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 542	534	
Consumer deposits		181	196	187	190	190	190	200	210	220
Trade and other payables	4	44 336	76 928	117 065	115 000	115 000	115 000	149 155	149 214	149 326
Provisions		10 757	14 775	15 508	11 105	11 105	11 105	15 942	16 400	16 883
Total current liabilities		56 538	93 297	134 126	127 818	127 818	127 818	204 175	236 163	268 822
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		4 827	4 526	4 042	20 326	20 326	20 326	643		
Provisions		19 719	29 476	30 851	19 958	19 958	19 958	35 386	37 841	40 430
Total non current liabilities		24 546	34 002	34 892	40 284	40 284	40 284	36 029	37 841	40 430
TOTAL LIABILITIES		81 084	127 299	169 018	168 102	168 102	168 102	240 205	274 003	309 252
NET ASSETS	5	244 602	256 718	249 824	280 419	280 419	280 419	259 824	255 579	224 574
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		244 602	256 718	249 824	280 419	280 419	280 419	259 824	255 579	224 574
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	244 602	256 718	249 824	280 419	280 419	280 419	259 824	255 579	224 574

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme (NC)(DC7) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash			550	3 186	250	250	250	4 510	4 710	4 610
Call investment deposits	1				47 800	47 800	47 800			
Consumer debtors	1	373								
Other debtors		525	1 654	2 045	2 735	2 735	2 735	2 250	2 300	2 320
Current portion of long-term receivables			4	5						
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		898	2 209	5 237	50 785	50 785	50 785	6 760	7 010	6 930
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables			10							
Investments										
Investment property		1 954	860	1 210	903	903	903	1 210	1 210	1 210
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	12 661	11 784	11 859	1 440	1 440	1 440	12 452	13 074	13 728
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		37	14	9	100	100	100			
Other non-current assets				12						
Total non current assets		14 652	12 668	13 090	2 443	2 443	2 443	13 662	14 284	14 938
TOTAL ASSETS		15 550	14 877	18 326	53 228	53 228	53 228	20 422	21 294	21 868
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 123	1 512	1 322	465	465	465	1 418	1 488	1 563
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	7 497	8 457	10 428	1 750	1 750	1 750	5 642	6 074	6 527
Provisions		1 086	1 180	1 125						
Total current liabilities		9 707	11 150	12 875	2 215	2 215	2 215	7 059	7 562	8 090
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		2 414	1 105	2 820	568	568	568			
Provisions		13 670	13 618	12 973						
Total non current liabilities		16 084	14 723	15 793	568	568	568	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		25 792	25 873	28 668	2 783	2 783	2 783	7 059	7 562	8 090
NET ASSETS	5	(10 242)	(10 996)	(10 342)	50 445	50 445	50 445	13 363	13 732	13 778
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(10 242)	(10 996)	(10 342)	50 445	50 445	50 445	13 363	13 732	13 778
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	(10 242)	(10 996)	(10 342)	50 445	50 445	50 445	13 363	13 732	13 778

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 651	1 204	919	2 148	2 148	2 148	1 607	1 306	946
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	35 231	59 837	59 470	28 300	28 300	28 300	52 793	64 696	75 435
Other debtors		2 428	283	6 867	3 846	3 846	3 846			
Current portion of long-term receivables		2 028	2 323	1 215	1 100	1 100	1 100	2 100	1 890	1 640
Inventory	2	927	2 963	4 959	748	748	748	987	1 001	847
Total current assets		42 265	66 610	73 431	36 142	36 142	36 142	57 487	68 893	78 868
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		1 516	1 604	934	4 258	4 258	4 258	4 219	3 988	3 890
Investments										
Investment property		1 300	1 417	1 505	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 580	1 620	1 657
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	762 703	761 952	759 444	861 983	861 983	861 983	830 644	837 155	827 843
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		75	315	376	214	214	214	410	405	398
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		765 594	765 288	762 259	868 005	868 005	868 005	836 853	843 168	833 788
TOTAL ASSETS		807 860	831 898	835 690	904 147	904 147	904 147	894 340	912 061	912 656
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	527								
Borrowing	4	5 480	6 474	8 090	4 287	4 287	4 287	4 180	3 990	3 725
Consumer deposits		1 629	1 667	1 735	1 860	1 860	1 860	1 910	1 960	2 005
Trade and other payables	4	144 903	161 651	237 515	92 487	92 487	92 487	219 237	192 799	180 395
Provisions		2 566	5 765	4 407	6 258	6 258	6 258	6 387	6 950	7 205
Total current liabilities		155 105	175 556	251 747	104 892	104 892	104 892	231 714	205 699	193 330
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		5 222	3 666	6 996	5 872	5 872	5 872	7 580	6 958	6 255
Provisions		59 501	66 346	72 775	56 267	56 267	56 267	77 489	81 352	88 772
Total non current liabilities		64 724	70 012	79 771	62 139	62 139	62 139	85 069	88 310	95 027
TOTAL LIABILITIES		219 828	245 568	331 517	167 032	167 032	167 032	316 783	294 008	288 357
NET ASSETS	5	588 031	586 330	504 173	737 116	737 116	737 116	577 557	618 053	624 300
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		588 031	586 330	504 173	737 116	737 116	737 116	577 557	618 053	624 300
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	588 031	586 330	504 173	737 116	737 116	737 116	577 557	618 053	624 300

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		435	416	309						
Call investment deposits	1	686	691	98	600	600	600	650	691	734
Consumer debtors	1	13 009	10 490	12 162	25 568	25 568	25 568	27 179	28 891	30 712
Other debtors		2 092	2 363	3 216	1 530	1 530	1 530			
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	120	107	329						
Total current assets		16 342	14 066	16 115	27 698	27 698	27 698	27 829	29 582	31 445
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	151 836	156 135	162 546	179 624	179 624	179 624	190 940	202 970	215 757
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		151 836	156 135	162 546	179 624	179 624	179 624	190 940	202 970	215 757
TOTAL ASSETS		168 178	170 201	178 661	207 322	207 322	207 322	218 769	232 552	247 202
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 937								
Consumer deposits		69	78	90						
Trade and other payables	4	19 242	18 000	24 701	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 504	9 040	9 609
Provisions		2 867	3 736	3 816						
Total current liabilities		24 115	21 814	28 607	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 504	9 040	9 609
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 849								
Provisions			1 382	4 717	3 538	3 538	3 538	3 761	3 998	4 250
Total non current liabilities		1 849	1 382	4 717	3 538	3 538	3 538	3 761	3 998	4 250
TOTAL LIABILITIES		25 964	23 196	33 325	11 538	11 538	11 538	12 265	13 038	13 859
NET ASSETS	5	142 214	147 006	145 336	195 784	195 784	195 784	206 504	219 514	233 343
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		142 214	147 006	145 336	195 784	195 784	195 784	206 504	219 514	233 343
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	142 214	147 006	145 336	195 784	195 784	195 784	206 504	219 514	233 343

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		10 716	861	466				682	703	692
Call investment deposits	1		10 329	8 973	13 000	8 700	8 700	9 000	9 477	9 998
Consumer debtors	1	21 251	22 161	18 638	27 000	27 000	27 000	63 396	71 095	68 978
Other debtors		28 280	27 484	29 328				33 200	34 040	34 196
Current portion of long-term receivables		29								
Inventory	2	16 896	536	531				534	535	534
Total current assets		77 174	61 371	57 936	40 000	35 700	35 700	106 812	115 850	114 399
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		88 969	91 705	91 658				91 515	91 467	91 420
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	596 253	694 100	690 594	806 100	806 100	806 100	705 526	703 937	701 777
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		111	85	212				869	1 584	2 289
Other non-current assets		355	355	355				355	355	355
Total non current assets		685 688	786 245	782 819	806 100	806 100	806 100	798 265	797 343	795 841
TOTAL ASSETS		762 861	847 616	840 755	846 100	841 800	841 800	905 077	913 193	910 240
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	560	3 329	2 274		4 750	4 750			
Consumer deposits		1 841	2 019	2 043				2 037	2 040	2 042
Trade and other payables	4	51 343	113 375	148 986	100 300	100 300	100 300	154 565	162 911	171 872
Provisions		7 558	1 958	2 149		10 550	10 550	2 149	2 149	2 149
Total current liabilities		61 303	120 681	155 452	100 300	115 600	115 600	158 751	167 101	176 062
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		5 384	2 334	61	4 750					
Provisions		18 553	20 494	21 162	10 550			21 162	21 162	21 162
Total non current liabilities		23 937	22 828	21 223	15 300	-	-	21 162	21 162	21 162
TOTAL LIABILITIES		85 240	143 509	176 675	115 600	115 600	115 600	179 913	188 263	197 225
NET ASSETS	5	677 622	704 107	664 080	730 500	726 200	726 200	725 163	724 931	713 016
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		677 622	704 107	664 080	730 500	726 200	726 200	725 163	724 931	713 016
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	677 622	704 107	664 080	730 500	726 200	726 200	725 163	724 931	713 016

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		314	1 952	8 290	314	314	314	1 468	1 551	1 639
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	9 192	16 634	21 019	17 801	17 801	17 801	18 500	16 572	17 452
Other debtors		3 931	6 001	7 693						
Current portion of long-term receivables								15 670		
Inventory	2	546	4 126	4 311				456		
Total current assets		13 983	28 713	41 313	18 115	18 115	18 115	36 094	18 123	19 091
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		6 192	53 247	53 310				254 671	268 402	283 164
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	189 929	253 088	254 671	234 341	234 341	234 341	278 091	272 292	287 541
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		53	70	383				383	404	426
Other non-current assets		260	875	875				875	922	973
Total non current assets		196 434	307 280	309 239	234 341	234 341	234 341	534 021	542 020	572 104
TOTAL ASSETS		210 417	335 993	350 552	252 456	252 456	252 456	570 114	560 143	591 195
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4		706						400	60
Consumer deposits		1 322	1 371	1 420	1 209	1 209	1 209	61	64	68
Trade and other payables	4	21 581	29 755	46 362	19 825	19 825	19 825	27 029	20 858	10 858
Provisions		255	1 950	2 022						
Total current liabilities		23 158	33 781	49 804	21 034	21 034	21 034	27 090	21 322	10 986
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		637								
Provisions		5 957	3 318	3 309	6 212	6 212	6 212	5 714	6 017	6 342
Total non current liabilities		6 594	3 318	3 309	6 212	6 212	6 212	5 714	6 017	6 342
TOTAL LIABILITIES		29 752	37 099	53 113	27 246	27 246	27 246	32 804	27 339	17 328
NET ASSETS	5	180 665	298 894	297 440	225 210	225 210	225 210	537 310	532 804	573 867
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		129 605	298 894	297 440	225 210	225 210	225 210	288 000	496 112	393 740
Reserves	4	51 060						249 310	36 692	180 127
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	180 665	298 894	297 440	225 210	225 210	225 210	537 310	532 804	573 867

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Dawid Kruijer(NC087) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash				43 754	29 395	9 395	9 395	33 262	44 177	74 610
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1			71 620	57 066	83 316	83 316	59 987	72 488	79 581
Other debtors				1 614	5 488	4 488	4 488			
Current portion of long-term receivables				13	5					
Inventory	2			9 648	4 845	5 345	5 345	5 834	7 834	7 834
Total current assets			-	126 649	96 800	102 545	102 545	99 083	124 499	162 024
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments						10 550	10 550			
Investment property				593 198	584 341	593 198	593 198	608 748	619 248	630 325
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3			1 804 316	1 725 542	1 829 338	1 829 338	1 833 406	1 784 123	1 708 636
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible				3 746	5 167	3 746	3 746	18 778	18 778	18 778
Other non-current assets				4 509				4 509	4 509	4 509
Total non current assets			-	2 405 770	2 315 050	2 436 832	2 436 832	2 465 442	2 426 659	2 362 250
TOTAL ASSETS			-	2 532 418	2 411 850	2 539 376	2 539 376	2 564 525	2 551 157	2 524 274
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1				5 000	2 500	2 500			
Borrowing	4			8 716	8 912	10 162	10 162	10 000	12 000	13 000
Consumer deposits				10 868	12 500	12 650	12 650	12 650	12 650	12 650
Trade and other payables	4			108 415	54 552	54 552	54 552	76 611	76 539	56 228
Provisions				53 998	24 750	37 250	37 250	57 250	57 250	57 250
Total current liabilities			-	181 997	105 714	117 114	117 114	156 511	158 439	139 128
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing				104 021	104 995	114 995	114 995	89 077	71 077	52 077
Provisions				262 178	163 620	163 620	163 620	297 178	323 453	351 186
Total non current liabilities			-	366 199	268 615	278 615	278 615	386 255	394 530	403 263
TOTAL LIABILITIES			-	548 195	374 329	395 729	395 729	542 766	552 968	542 391
NET ASSETS	5		-	1 984 223	2 037 521	2 143 648	2 143 648	2 021 759	1 998 189	1 981 882
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				1 984 223	2 037 521	2 143 648	2 143 648	2 021 759	1 998 189	1 981 882
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5		-	1 984 223	2 037 521	2 143 648	2 143 648	2 021 759	1 998 189	1 981 882

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Z F Mgcawu(DC8) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		103	3 716	289	3 850	289	289	500	1 500	2 000
Call investment deposits	1	2			2 500			3 000	3 000	3 000
Consumer debtors	1									
Other debtors		1 401	1 051	533	410	533	533	500	450	450
Current portion of long-term receivables		68	168	174	42	174	174	170	165	160
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		1 574	4 934	996	6 802	996	996	4 170	5 115	5 610
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		417	249	84	145	99	99	100	95	90
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	23 935	20 646	21 592	21 615	21 592	21 592	23 500	23 500	23 500
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		133	73	199	213	199	199	613	613	613
Other non-current assets		80	51	15						
Total non current assets		24 566	21 019	21 891	21 973	21 891	21 891	24 213	24 208	24 203
TOTAL ASSETS		26 140	25 953	22 886	28 775	22 886	22 886	28 383	29 323	29 813
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	475	102			31	31			
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	10 727	11 230	14 350	9 000	14 319	14 319	16 600	6 300	4 750
Provisions		1 905	2 493	2 563		2 563	2 563	2 500	2 000	1 750
Total current liabilities		13 107	13 825	16 914	9 000	16 914	16 914	19 100	8 300	6 500
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		104								
Provisions		26 056	33 486	34 591	15 000	34 591	34 591	34 591	30 000	30 000
Total non current liabilities		26 161	33 486	34 591	15 000	34 591	34 591	34 591	30 000	30 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		39 268	47 311	51 505	24 000	51 505	51 505	53 691	38 300	36 500
NET ASSETS	5	(13 128)	(21 358)	(28 619)	4 775	(28 619)	(28 619)	(25 308)	(8 977)	(6 687)
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(13 128)	(21 358)	(28 619)	4 775	(28 619)	(28 619)	(25 308)	(8 977)	(6 687)
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	(13 128)	(21 358)	(28 619)	4 775	(28 619)	(28 619)	(25 308)	(8 977)	(6 687)

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash			259 276	226 561		243 689	243 689	183 584	269 935	362 581
Call investment deposits	1	275 457			267 689					
Consumer debtors	1	268 157	338 941	448 081	352 703	352 703	352 703	505 521	510 576	505 470
Other debtors		412 852	531 936	627 002	591 629	591 629	591 629	729 631	737 194	729 453
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	32 887	32 656	31 936	36 865	36 865	36 865	35 209	36 970	38 818
Total current assets		989 354	1 162 808	1 333 580	1 248 887	1 224 887	1 224 887	1 453 945	1 554 675	1 636 322
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		2 116	1 649	7 485	1 722	1 722	1 722	7 817	7 739	7 662
Investments										
Investment property		194 624	196 328	195 886	190 520	197 587	197 587	191 988	190 068	188 167
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 380 003	1 424 228	1 483 690	1 721 544	1 720 397	1 720 397	1 870 186	2 033 446	2 066 081
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		4 699	6 299	3 826	6 521	3 696	3 696	3 961	4 000	4 040
Other non-current assets		6 802	7 864	7 864	8 648	16 017	16 017	7 864	7 864	7 864
Total non current assets		1 588 244	1 636 369	1 698 750	1 928 956	1 939 419	1 939 419	2 081 815	2 243 117	2 273 814
TOTAL ASSETS		2 577 598	2 799 177	3 032 330	3 177 843	3 164 307	3 164 307	3 535 760	3 797 793	3 910 135
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	10 882	8 201	8 238	9 251	9 251	9 251	9 399	9 531	10 731
Consumer deposits		21 848	24 967	26 182	34 555	34 555	34 555	31 392	34 218	36 955
Trade and other payables	4	208 211	197 025	201 847	214 304	214 304	214 304	221 172	233 575	242 629
Provisions		7 448	8 696	9 507	10 516	10 516	10 516	11 658	12 416	13 161
Total current liabilities		248 389	238 889	245 775	268 626	268 626	268 626	273 622	289 740	303 476
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		226 818	218 675	210 435	192 949	192 949	192 949	182 534	163 604	143 342
Provisions		213 438	261 856	241 388	313 726	234 352	234 352	297 390	326 800	359 480
Total non current liabilities		440 256	480 531	451 823	506 675	427 301	427 301	479 925	490 404	502 822
TOTAL LIABILITIES		688 646	719 420	697 598	775 302	695 927	695 927	753 547	780 144	806 298
NET ASSETS	5	1 888 952	2 079 758	2 334 732	2 402 541	2 468 379	2 468 379	2 782 213	3 017 649	3 103 837
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 782 240	1 975 540	2 207 787	2 307 541	2 363 222	2 363 222	2 686 713	2 926 449	3 011 887
Reserves	4	106 712	104 217	126 945	95 000	105 157	105 157	95 500	91 200	91 950
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 888 952	2 079 758	2 334 732	2 402 541	2 468 379	2 468 379	2 782 213	3 017 649	3 103 837

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 437	477	1 997	884	884	884	(13 438)	(29 677)	(46 759)
Call investment deposits	1				6 613	6 613	6 613			
Consumer debtors	1	50 775	41 498	53 759	88 879	88 879	88 879	80 718	70 705	60 028
Other debtors		30 517	57 096	53 741	6 000	6 000	6 000			
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	45	138	587	3 463	3 463	3 463	23	24	25
Total current assets		83 774	99 210	110 084	105 838	105 838	105 838	67 302	41 052	13 294
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		45 974	46 578	46 219	565	565	565	44 259	46 560	48 982
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	509 896	512 228	529 354	569 050	569 050	569 050	507 898	549 866	594 015
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		100	33	49	222	222	222	39	41	43
Other non-current assets		12 184	12 193	12 193						
Total non current assets		568 154	571 033	587 815	569 837	569 837	569 837	552 196	596 467	643 040
TOTAL ASSETS		651 928	670 243	697 899	675 675	675 675	675 675	619 499	637 519	656 334
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	179	2 628	106	1 700	1 700	1 700	105	105	105
Consumer deposits		451	515	535	721	721	721			
Trade and other payables	4	56 897	80 205	112 141	49 403	49 403	49 403	108 000	110 160	112 363
Provisions		27 638		2 480	6 348	6 348	6 348	257 631	271 028	285 121
Total current liabilities		85 165	83 348	115 263	58 172	58 172	58 172	365 736	381 293	397 590
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 467	1 366	1 261	1 700	1 700	1 700	1 050	945	840
Provisions		15 077	22 547	42 182	15 368	15 368	15 368	44 662	46 984	49 427
Total non current liabilities		16 544	23 913	43 442	17 068	17 068	17 068	45 712	47 929	50 267
TOTAL LIABILITIES		101 709	107 261	158 705	75 240	75 240	75 240	411 448	429 222	447 857
NET ASSETS	5	550 219	562 982	539 194	600 435	600 435	600 435	208 050	208 296	208 477
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		550 219	562 982	539 194	600 435	600 435	600 435	208 050	208 296	208 477
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	550 219	562 982	539 194	600 435	600 435	600 435	208 050	208 296	208 477

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		4 502	214	106	(31 476)	(31 476)	(31 476)	2 137	8 872	13 149
Call investment deposits	1	13 809								
Consumer debtors	1	2 712	3 568	3 483	118 000	118 000	118 000	88 958	63 616	48 410
Other debtors		1 833	12 584	18 232	7 000	7 000	7 000	16 169	16 169	16 169
Current portion of long-term receivables		24								
Inventory	2	71	549	557	100	100	100	22	23	24
Total current assets		22 951	16 916	22 379	93 624	93 624	93 624	107 285	88 680	77 752
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		903	8 891	8 891	902	902	902	8 891	9 371	9 886
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	237 690	242 913	238 683	125 994	125 994	125 994	107 560	113 369	119 604
Agricultural				371						
Biological										
Intangible		352	356	299	356	356	356	299	315	333
Other non-current assets		723	371		723	723	723	371	391	413
Total non current assets		239 668	252 531	248 244	127 976	127 976	127 976	117 121	123 446	130 235
TOTAL ASSETS		262 620	269 447	270 623	221 600	221 600	221 600	224 406	212 126	207 987
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	324								
Consumer deposits		672	836	869	711	711	711	871	918	969
Trade and other payables	4	82 089	94 042	126 566	90 000	90 000	90 000	107 259	99 509	89 179
Provisions		356	1 574	1 545				1 545	1 628	1 718
Total current liabilities		83 441	96 452	128 980	90 711	90 711	90 711	109 675	102 056	91 866
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		16 929	19 830	20 317	18 050	18 050	18 050	20 317	21 414	22 592
Total non current liabilities		16 929	19 830	20 317	18 050	18 050	18 050	20 317	21 414	22 592
TOTAL LIABILITIES		100 369	116 281	149 297	108 761	108 761	108 761	129 992	123 470	114 458
NET ASSETS	5	162 250	153 166	121 326	112 839	112 839	112 839	94 414	88 656	93 529
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		162 250	153 166	121 326	112 839	112 839	112 839	94 414	88 656	93 529
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	162 250	153 166	121 326	112 839	112 839	112 839	94 414	88 656	93 529

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		4 063	3 363	21 514	1 978	1 978	1 978	23 665	26 032	28 635
Call investment deposits	1				2 846	2 846	2 846	3 130	3 443	3 788
Consumer debtors	1	33 909	14 915	26 866	46 304	46 304	46 304	50 934	56 028	61 630
Other debtors		167	18 555	23 733	11 941	11 941	11 941			
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	61 344	1 872	1 901				2 091	2 300	2 530
Total current assets		99 483	38 705	74 014	63 068	63 068	63 068	79 821	87 803	96 583
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		1	3 149	1 949						
Investments										
Investment property		68 746	19 997	20 717						
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	600 515	1 422 407	1 375 331	212 224	212 224	212 224	233 446	256 791	282 470
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		197	2 606	2 442	517	517	517			
Other non-current assets		18	7 635	7 635						
Total non current assets		669 477	1 455 794	1 408 074	212 741	212 741	212 741	233 446	256 791	282 470
TOTAL ASSETS		768 960	1 494 498	1 482 088	275 809	275 809	275 809	313 267	344 594	379 053
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4				83	83	83	91	100	110
Consumer deposits		2 644	2 709	2 858				3 501	4 458	5 804
Trade and other payables	4	47 083	71 537	135 794	22 871	22 871	22 871	166 484	232 050	258 574
Provisions		6 841	1 289	2 146				30 671	37 138	44 852
Total current liabilities		56 568	75 535	140 798	22 953	22 953	22 953	200 747	273 747	309 340
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		26 950	36 311	30 270	16 106	16 106	16 106	33 297	36 627	40 289
Total non current liabilities		26 950	36 311	30 270	16 106	16 106	16 106	33 297	36 627	40 289
TOTAL LIABILITIES		83 518	111 846	171 068	39 060	39 060	39 060	234 044	310 374	349 630
NET ASSETS	5	685 442	1 382 652	1 311 020	236 749	236 749	236 749	79 223	34 220	29 423
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		685 442	1 382 652	1 311 020	236 749	236 749	236 749	79 223	34 220	29 423
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	685 442	1 382 652	1 311 020	236 749	236 749	236 749	79 223	34 220	29 423

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 983	69 275	50 102	354	643	643	401	588	295
Call investment deposits	1	84 500	5 550	10 450	40 000	26 545	26 545	41 000	45 000	50 000
Consumer debtors	1									
Other debtors		8 394	7 153	5 140	2 000	5 135	5 135	2 000	2 000	2 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		963	741	819	741	819	819	820	820	820
Inventory	2	324	303	338	300	338	338	330	330	330
Total current assets		97 164	83 023	66 849	43 395	33 480	33 480	44 551	48 738	53 445
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		9 475	8 598	8 114	8 598	8 114	8 114	8 000	8 000	8 000
Investments		5 250			5 550					
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	37 012	46 176	49 442	59 174	63 347	63 347	56 357	54 846	51 335
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		890	763	597	990	597	597	707	444	180
Other non-current assets		631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631	631
Total non current assets		53 259	56 169	58 784	74 944	72 689	72 689	65 695	63 921	60 146
TOTAL ASSETS		150 423	139 191	125 633	118 338	106 170	106 170	110 246	112 659	113 591
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 735	1 988	2 179						
Consumer deposits				1						
Trade and other payables	4	11 713	11 519	13 716	22 767	24 890	24 890	12 757	13 038	13 064
Provisions		9 131	9 441	8 994				12 000	12 000	12 000
Total current liabilities		22 579	22 948	24 890	22 767	24 890	24 890	24 757	25 038	25 064
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		6 699	4 661	114	2 487	2 485	2 485			
Provisions		26 681	27 714	32 072	27 524	29 701	29 701	32 000	34 000	36 000
Total non current liabilities		33 379	32 375	32 186	30 011	32 186	32 186	32 000	34 000	36 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		55 958	55 323	57 075	52 778	57 076	57 076	56 757	59 038	61 064
NET ASSETS	5	94 465	83 869	68 558	65 561	49 094	49 094	53 489	53 620	52 527
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		70 057	48 283	40 561	38 590	26 013	26 013	31 313	31 503	30 019
Reserves	4	24 408	35 585	27 996	26 971	23 080	23 080	22 176	22 118	22 508
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	94 465	83 869	68 558	65 561	49 094	49 094	53 489	53 620	52 527

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Moretele(NW371) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		46 439	158 396	65 490	30 833	1 240	1 240	5 251	(36 308)	(87 035)
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	27 787	21 395	29 854	65 816	65 816	65 816	80 426	96 609	113 683
Other debtors		7 711	17 512	15 911						
Current portion of long-term receivables			11 952	7 349						
Inventory	2	914	488	604						
Total current assets		82 851	209 743	119 209	96 649	67 057	67 057	85 677	60 301	26 648
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property			5 876	5 876						
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	589 998	843 622	963 343	1 552 122	1 153 030	1 153 030	892 030	1 042 645	1 201 857
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible			32 895	21 930						
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		589 998	882 393	991 149	1 552 122	1 153 030	1 153 030	892 030	1 042 645	1 201 857
TOTAL ASSETS		672 849	1 092 136	1 110 358	1 648 771	1 220 086	1 220 086	977 707	1 102 946	1 228 505
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1			1 193						
Borrowing	4	44	181 836	147 885						
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	78 102	58 561	76 890	43 614	43 614	43 614	40 997	36 897	38 927
Provisions						12 133	12 133			
Total current liabilities		78 146	240 397	225 968	43 614	55 746	55 746	40 997	36 897	38 927
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing			72 800							
Provisions		2 677	12 320	12 133	2 815	-	-	2 984	3 163	3 337
Total non current liabilities		2 677	85 120	12 133	2 815	-	-	2 984	3 163	3 337
TOTAL LIABILITIES		80 823	325 517	238 100	46 429	55 746	55 746	43 981	40 060	42 263
NET ASSETS	5	592 025	766 619	872 257	1 602 342	1 164 340	1 164 340	933 726	1 062 886	1 186 242
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		592 025	766 619	872 257	1 602 342			933 726	1 062 886	1 186 242
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests						1 164 340	1 164 340			
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	592 025	766 619	872 257	1 602 342	1 164 340	1 164 340	933 726	1 062 886	1 186 242

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Madibeng(NW372) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		58 958	19 178	26 577	20 118	484	484	6 976	7 770	2 397
Call investment deposits	1	3 019	53 436	4 780	43 500	43 500	43 500	50 000	140 000	280 000
Consumer debtors	1	179 511	196 385	376 531	400 000	400 000	400 000	421 200	443 945	443 524
Other debtors		29 887	115 072	233 991	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 212	4 439	4 684
Current portion of long-term receivables		101 955			5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 549	5 855
Inventory	2	10 222	14 884	12 869	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 530	11 099	11 709
Total current assets		383 553	398 955	654 748	482 618	462 984	462 984	498 183	612 802	748 168
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		12 197	12 643	12 775	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 689	14 428	15 222
Investment property		271 874	260 792	300 653	260 000	260 000	260 000	273 780	288 564	304 435
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	5 748 965	6 121 338	5 785 905	5 801 005	5 801 005	5 801 005	6 108 458	6 438 315	6 432 207
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets		10	10		10	10	10	10	10	10
Total non current assets		6 033 047	6 394 782	6 099 333	6 074 015	6 074 015	6 074 015	6 395 937	6 741 317	6 751 874
TOTAL ASSETS		6 416 600	6 793 738	6 754 080	6 556 633	6 536 999	6 536 999	6 894 120	7 354 120	7 500 042
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 926	2 956	4 470	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 159	3 330	3 326
Consumer deposits		12 942	13 222	13 945	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 689	14 428	15 222
Trade and other payables	4	454 175	477 047	646 481	243 500	243 500	243 500	256 406	270 251	269 995
Provisions			29 572	34 872						
Total current liabilities		469 043	522 797	699 768	259 500	259 500	259 500	273 254	288 009	288 543
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		776 928	879 870	987 969	900 000	900 000	900 000	947 700	998 876	997 928
Provisions		161 143	178 078	203 879	117 000	117 000	117 000	123 201	129 854	129 731
Total non current liabilities		938 071	1 057 948	1 191 848	1 017 000	1 017 000	1 017 000	1 070 901	1 128 730	1 127 659
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 407 114	1 580 745	1 891 617	1 276 500	1 276 500	1 276 500	1 344 155	1 416 739	1 416 202
NET ASSETS	5	5 009 486	5 212 992	4 862 464	5 280 133	5 260 499	5 260 499	5 549 966	5 937 381	6 083 840
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 009 486	5 212 992	4 862 464	5 280 133	5 260 499	5 260 499	5 549 966	5 937 381	6 083 840
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	5 009 486	5 212 992	4 862 464	5 280 133	5 260 499	5 260 499	5 549 966	5 937 381	6 083 840

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Rustenburg(NW373) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		196 049	344 363	173 136	201 432	201 432	201 432	212 108	223 561	235 857
Call investment deposits	1	405 325			278 333	175 537	175 537	450 491	877 645	1 375 999
Consumer debtors	1	346 887	394 694	437 249	345 964	526 318	526 318	554 213	584 141	616 269
Other debtors		75 620	61 377	110 814	93 500	93 500	93 500	98 455	103 772	109 479
Current portion of long-term receivables		221	202	169	887	887	887	934	984	1 038
Inventory	2	17 297	138 681	142 291	17 674	17 674	17 674	18 611	19 616	20 695
Total current assets		1 041 399	939 317	863 659	937 789	1 015 348	1 015 348	1 334 812	1 809 719	2 359 337
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		880	801	851	801	801	801	843	889	938
Investment property		314 509	207 254	198 018	327 089	327 089	327 089	344 425	363 024	382 990
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	7 832 910	8 379 925	8 673 197	9 334 405	9 760 417	9 760 417	10 400 719	10 832 716	11 428 516
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		706	608	530	734	734	734	773	815	860
Other non-current assets		119	1 219	1 219	124	124	124	131	138	145
Total non current assets		8 149 124	8 589 807	8 873 815	9 663 153	10 089 166	10 089 166	10 746 891	11 197 582	11 813 449
TOTAL ASSETS		9 190 523	9 529 124	9 737 474	10 600 942	11 104 514	11 104 514	12 081 703	13 007 301	14 172 786
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	49 024	6 755	51 462	51 504	51 504	51 504	54 233	57 161	60 306
Consumer deposits		28 160	41 174	49 745	44 397	44 397	44 397	46 750	49 274	51 985
Trade and other payables	4	1 086 909	961 753	791 011	610 170	610 170	610 170	616 184	649 458	685 178
Provisions		19 362	91 464	49 190	21 755	21 755	21 755	22 908	24 145	25 473
Total current liabilities		1 183 455	1 101 146	941 408	727 825	727 825	727 825	740 075	780 038	822 942
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		666 035	613 293	561 763	500 938	500 938	500 938	703 000	580 000	580 000
Provisions		215 789	313 528	310 414	229 252	229 252	229 252	241 402	254 438	268 432
Total non current liabilities		881 824	926 821	872 177	730 189	730 189	730 189	944 402	834 438	848 432
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2 065 279	2 027 967	1 813 585	1 458 015	1 458 015	1 458 015	1 684 477	1 614 476	1 671 374
NET ASSETS	5	7 125 244	7 501 157	7 923 889	9 142 927	9 646 499	9 646 499	10 397 226	11 392 825	12 501 412
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7 002 466	7 380 621	7 657 406	8 964 883	9 468 455	9 468 455	10 109 745	11 095 220	12 192 939
Reserves	4	122 778	120 536	266 483	178 045	178 045	178 045	287 481	297 605	308 473
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	7 125 244	7 501 157	7 923 889	9 142 927	9 646 499	9 646 499	10 397 226	11 392 825	12 501 412

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		1 913	3 115	271	11 138	11 138	11 138	30 788	50 563	72 663
Call investment deposits	1		1 450	2 828	1 247	1 247	1 247	1 429	1 506	1 588
Consumer debtors	1	10 878	16 422	45 353	69 950	69 950	69 950	40 611	42 844	45 201
Other debtors		22 081	26 442	28 034	16 950	16 950	16 950	33 918	35 750	37 716
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	51 469	51 314	51 115	25 500	25 500	25 500	51 115	53 875	56 838
Total current assets		86 340	98 743	127 601	124 785	124 785	124 785	157 861	184 538	214 006
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments								25	27	28
Investment property		35 599	35 599	35 901	37 877	37 877	37 877	37 804	39 845	42 037
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	582 202	565 843	545 495	559 653	547 653	547 653	639 008	673 515	710 558
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets		22	24	25						
Total non current assets		617 824	601 465	581 422	597 530	585 530	585 530	676 837	713 387	752 623
TOTAL ASSETS		704 164	700 208	709 022	722 315	710 315	710 315	834 698	897 925	966 629
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		1 810	1 909	1 897	2 031	2 031	2 031	1 897	1 897	1 897
Trade and other payables	4	99 015	125 310	152 971	60 000	60 000	60 000	89 126	83 000	70 000
Provisions		17 139	20 354	20 358	19 440	19 440	19 440	20 471	21 576	22 763
Total current liabilities		117 964	147 573	175 226	81 472	81 472	81 472	111 494	106 473	94 660
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		15 354	16 356	14 609	17 556	17 556	17 556	13 456	12 215	11 071
Total non current liabilities		15 354	16 356	14 609	17 556	17 556	17 556	13 456	12 215	11 071
TOTAL LIABILITIES		133 318	163 929	189 835	99 028	99 028	99 028	124 950	118 688	105 730
NET ASSETS	5	570 845	536 279	519 188	623 287	611 287	611 287	709 748	779 237	860 899
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		606 489	536 279	519 188	623 287	611 287	611 287	709 748	779 237	860 899
Reserves	4	(35 643)								
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	570 845	536 279	519 188	623 287	611 287	611 287	709 748	779 237	860 899

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		11 367	20 708	8 706	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Call investment deposits	1	74 367	114 568	22 276	40 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Consumer debtors	1	227 690	194 708	203 208	275 729	280 769	280 769	251 173	245 866	240 970
Other debtors		43 378	29 759	76 906	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	15 899	8 370	7 823	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Total current assets		372 701	368 114	318 919	338 729	333 769	333 769	304 173	298 866	293 970
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 074 888	1 218 665	1 274 266	1 407 233	1 449 683	1 449 683	1 524 137	1 610 954	1 680 639
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets		14	14							
Total non current assets		1 074 902	1 218 679	1 274 266	1 407 233	1 449 683	1 449 683	1 524 137	1 610 954	1 680 639
TOTAL ASSETS		1 447 603	1 586 794	1 593 185	1 745 962	1 783 452	1 783 452	1 828 310	1 909 820	1 974 609
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	12 274	12 632	8 815	8 250	8 250	8 250	8 815	9 500	10 000
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	80 503	94 904	125 418	50 000	62 510	62 510	40 000	40 000	40 000
Provisions		1 155	2 311	11 855						
Total current liabilities		93 933	109 847	146 088	58 250	70 760	70 760	48 815	49 500	50 000
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		67 920	55 352	46 339	50 101	48 101	48 101	43 053	32 768	12 668
Provisions		31 887	37 746	32 112	37 747	37 747	37 747	36 000	34 500	32 000
Total non current liabilities		99 807	93 098	78 452	87 848	85 848	85 848	79 053	67 268	44 668
TOTAL LIABILITIES		193 740	202 946	224 539	146 098	156 608	156 608	127 868	116 768	94 668
NET ASSETS	5	1 253 863	1 383 848	1 368 646	1 599 864	1 626 844	1 626 844	1 700 442	1 793 052	1 879 941
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 253 863	1 383 848	1 368 646	1 599 864	1 626 844	1 626 844	1 700 442	1 793 052	1 879 941
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 253 863	1 383 848	1 368 646	1 599 864	1 626 844	1 626 844	1 700 442	1 793 052	1 879 941

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Bojanala Platinum(DC37) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		164	2 582	762	23 871	23 871	23 871	7 020	8 834	14 481
Call investment deposits	1				7 120	7 120	7 120			
Consumer debtors	1	358								
Other debtors		2 139	5 215	6 013				450	400	400
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		2 662	7 796	6 776	30 991	30 991	30 991	7 470	9 234	14 881
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	49 019	37 478	43 419	48 755	48 755	48 755	71 974	95 890	120 523
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		19	6	1 382						
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		49 038	37 484	44 801	48 755	48 755	48 755	71 974	95 890	120 523
TOTAL ASSETS		51 700	45 280	51 577	79 746	79 746	79 746	79 444	105 124	135 404
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4		2 452	7 131	4 086	4 086	4 086			
Consumer deposits						22 385	22 385			
Trade and other payables	4	46 222	44 506	37 904	31 770			2 000	2 000	2 000
Provisions		5 964	1 006	3 210				900	980	1 010
Total current liabilities		46 222	52 923	46 041	39 066	26 471	26 471	2 900	2 980	3 010
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing			3 652	8 184				4 100	4 115	4 200
Provisions			26 042	32 730				3 300	2 000	250
Total non current liabilities		-	29 694	40 914	-	-	-	7 400	6 115	4 450
TOTAL LIABILITIES		46 222	82 617	86 955	39 066	26 471	26 471	10 300	9 095	7 460
NET ASSETS	5	5 479	(37 337)	(35 378)	40 680	53 275	53 275	69 144	96 029	127 944
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 736	(39 963)	(38 004)	29 946	42 541	42 541	66 518	93 403	125 318
Reserves	4	2 743	2 626	2 626	10 734	10 734	10 734	2 626	2 626	2 626
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	5 479	(37 337)	(35 378)	40 680	53 275	53 275	69 144	96 029	127 944

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Ratlou(NW381) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		26 690	58 230	40 155	62 213	40 115	40 115	9 948	13 896	18 177
Call investment deposits	1							29 000	32 000	
Consumer debtors	1	3 299	1 395	1 874	748	748	748	23 600	23 800	25 490
Other debtors		60 385	19 950	32 780	12 100	12 100	12 100	15 900	19 854	17 863
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 642			4 000	4 000	4 000	4 200	4 494	4 764
Inventory	2	787	926	788				520	660	720
Total current assets		94 803	80 501	75 598	79 061	56 963	56 963	83 168	94 704	67 015
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		19 939	19 690	20 200	19 700	20 200	20 200	20 290	20 320	20 390
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	213 108	270 879	309 813	303 891	316 852	316 852	338 024	365 734	395 173
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		868	594	323	594	594	594	610	620	630
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		233 914	291 164	330 336	324 186	337 646	337 646	358 924	386 674	416 193
TOTAL ASSETS		328 718	371 665	405 934	403 247	394 609	394 609	442 091	481 378	483 208
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4		19 818	18 352		18 027	18 027			
Consumer deposits	3	3	3	17	3	3	3	17	10	5
Trade and other payables	4	17 322	12 301	25 806	17 004	28 653	28 653	18 000	16 000	17 000
Provisions		1 015	6 673	7 235	950	950	950	1 065	1 075	1 085
Total current liabilities		18 339	38 794	51 410	17 957	47 632	47 632	19 082	17 085	18 090
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing			16 769		18 606					
Provisions		975	750	1 332	750	750	750	1 500	1 600	1 700
Total non current liabilities		975	17 519	1 332	19 356	750	750	1 500	1 600	1 700
TOTAL LIABILITIES		19 314	56 313	52 742	37 313	48 382	48 382	20 582	18 685	19 790
NET ASSETS	5	309 403	315 352	353 192	365 934	346 228	346 228	421 509	462 693	463 418
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		309 403	315 352	353 192	365 934	346 228	346 228	421 509	462 693	463 418
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	309 403	315 352	353 192	365 934	346 228	346 228	421 509	462 693	463 418

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Tswaing(NW382) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		632	1 335	301	56	56	56	317	334	353
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	28 106	35 404	44 262	74 041	74 041	74 041	46 608	49 125	51 827
Other debtors		589		96				101	106	106
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	7 589	10 098	8 436	1 166	1 166	1 166	8 883	9 363	9 878
Total current assets		36 916	46 837	53 096	75 263	75 263	75 263	55 910	58 929	62 164
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments			579	567	579	579	579	643	678	716
Investment property		32 073	57 276	57 136	20 665	20 665	20 665	60 164	63 413	66 900
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	514 205	590 715	575 904	510 015	510 015	510 015	606 427	639 174	674 329
Agricultural										
Biological		1 365	1 198	1 791	1 198	1 198	1 198	1 886	1 988	2 097
Intangible										
Other non-current assets		610		953				1 601	1 601	1 689
Total non current assets		548 252	649 768	636 351	532 457	532 457	532 457	670 721	706 854	745 731
TOTAL ASSETS		585 168	696 605	689 447	607 719	607 719	607 719	726 630	765 783	807 895
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		1 019	1 097	1 146	1 119	1 119	1 119	1 207	1 272	1 342
Trade and other payables	4	141 562	128 961	171 640	59 544	59 544	59 544	180 737	190 497	200 974
Provisions					1 515	1 515	1 515	60 232	63 484	66 976
Total current liabilities		142 581	130 058	172 786	62 178	62 178	62 178	242 176	255 253	269 292
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		47 809	57 316	57 200	60 182	60 182	60 182	66 730	70 334	74 202
Total non current liabilities		47 809	57 316	57 200	60 182	60 182	60 182	66 730	70 334	74 202
TOTAL LIABILITIES		190 390	187 374	229 986	122 360	122 360	122 360	308 906	325 587	343 495
NET ASSETS	5	394 778	509 231	459 460	485 359	485 359	485 359	417 724	440 195	464 400
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		394 778	509 231	459 460	485 359	485 359	485 359	417 724	440 195	464 400
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	394 778	509 231	459 460	485 359	485 359	485 359	417 724	440 195	464 400

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Mafikeng(NW383) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		8 313	1 807	1 085	18 338	18 338	18 338	69 787	255 359	517 708
Call investment deposits	1							83 912		
Consumer debtors	1	120 893	98 704	74 999	98 599	98 599	98 599	74 999	74 999	74 999
Other debtors			38 821		92 001	92 001	92 001	92 001	92 001	92 001
Current portion of long-term receivables		108 130	78 060	32 744						
Inventory	2	67 650	69 360	68 712	67 897	67 897	67 897	65 897	63 897	68 897
Total current assets		304 986	286 751	177 540	276 835	276 835	276 835	386 597	486 257	753 606
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		224 705	197 000	216 662	186 252	186 252	186 252	216 662	226 662	236 662
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 151 496	1 286 598	1 261 565	1 245 485	1 245 485	1 245 485	1 321 569	1 282 899	1 247 823
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		2 400	1 835	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		1 378 601	1 485 434	1 480 626	1 434 136	1 434 136	1 434 136	1 540 630	1 511 960	1 486 884
TOTAL ASSETS		1 683 587	1 772 184	1 658 166	1 710 972	1 710 972	1 710 972	1 927 227	1 998 217	2 240 490
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	4 008	15 545	16 001						
Borrowing	4	5 203	5 563					50 231	40 231	39 231
Consumer deposits		6 973	8 123	11 184	8 135	8 135	8 135			
Trade and other payables	4	339 124	386 655	471 308	338 795	338 795	338 795	249 929	250 803	251 344
Provisions			40 829							
Total current liabilities		355 307	456 714	498 492	346 930	346 930	346 930	300 161	291 034	290 575
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		20 766	82 895	32 834	56 640	56 640	56 640			
Provisions		348 092	364 778	312 276	99 325	99 325	99 325	87 325	81 325	75 325
Total non current liabilities		368 857	447 673	345 110	155 965	155 965	155 965	87 325	81 325	75 325
TOTAL LIABILITIES		724 165	904 388	843 602	502 895	502 895	502 895	387 486	372 360	365 901
NET ASSETS	5	959 422	867 796	814 564	1 208 077	1 208 077	1 208 077	1 539 741	1 625 857	1 874 590
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		959 422	867 796	814 564	1 208 077	1 208 077	1 208 077	1 539 741	1 625 857	1 874 590
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	959 422	867 796	814 564	1 208 077	1 208 077	1 208 077	1 539 741	1 625 857	1 874 590

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		67 968	67 897	65 813	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 633	2 775	2 927
Call investment deposits	1	4 743	(3 865)	838						
Consumer debtors	1	92 464	41 070	152 225	100 006	100 006	100 006	105 306	110 993	117 097
Other debtors		11 043	14 423	34 283	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 207	1 273	1 343
Current portion of long-term receivables					198 197	198 197	198 197	208 701	219 971	232 070
Inventory	2	1 991	1 908	1 822	3 565	3 565	3 565	3 565	3 754	3 957
Total current assets		178 210	121 433	254 980	305 415	305 415	305 415	321 412	338 766	357 393
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		101 409	111 718	104 569	97 353	97 353	97 353	97 353	97 353	97 353
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	897 689	874 830	879 684	682 679	682 679	682 679	718 861	757 679	799 352
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		735	820	194						
Other non-current assets		507	507	507	38 761	38 761	38 761	507	507	507
Total non current assets		1 000 341	987 875	984 954	818 793	818 793	818 793	816 721	855 539	897 212
TOTAL ASSETS		1 178 550	1 109 308	1 239 933	1 124 207	1 124 207	1 124 207	1 138 133	1 194 304	1 254 605
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		3 656	3 596	3 553	4 137	4 137	4 137	3 500	3 500	3 500
Trade and other payables	4	240 235	327 782	433 617	200 000	200 000	200 000	210 600	221 972	234 181
Provisions		19 273	21 415	22 281						
Total current liabilities		263 164	352 793	459 451	204 137	204 137	204 137	214 100	225 472	237 681
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		28 905	28 266	25 696	37 128	37 128	37 128	39 096	41 207	43 473
Total non current liabilities		28 905	28 266	25 696	37 128	37 128	37 128	39 096	41 207	43 473
TOTAL LIABILITIES		292 069	381 059	485 147	241 265	241 265	241 265	253 196	266 679	281 154
NET ASSETS	5	886 481	728 248	754 787	882 942	882 942	882 942	884 937	927 625	973 451
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		886 481	728 248	754 787	882 942	882 942	882 942	884 937	927 625	973 451
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	886 481	728 248	754 787	882 942	882 942	882 942	884 937	927 625	973 451

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		18 136	4 657	1 564						
Call investment deposits	1	1 981	4 200	2 582	17 300	17 300	17 300			
Consumer debtors	1	14 312	44 519	63 405	89 349	89 349	89 349	135 000	108 000	86 400
Other debtors		271	8 100	7 436						
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 833								
Inventory	2	31 679	6 947	7 894						
Total current assets		70 212	68 424	82 881	106 649	106 649	106 649	135 000	108 000	86 400
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		19 051	55 334	54 973						
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	555 289	573 918	578 543	62 878	62 878	62 878			
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		3 470	145	145						
Other non-current assets		405	405	405						
Total non current assets		578 214	629 801	634 066	62 878	62 878	62 878	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS		648 426	698 226	716 947	169 527	169 527	169 527	135 000	108 000	86 400
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	1 601	1 449	4 375						
Consumer deposits		1 357	1 676	1 859						
Trade and other payables	4	81 863	76 308	100 777	27 549	27 549	27 549	50 000	35 000	15 000
Provisions		1 769	1 426	1 595						
Total current liabilities		86 591	80 859	108 605	27 549	27 549	27 549	50 000	35 000	15 000
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		5 558	4 697	3 718	580	580	580			
Provisions		51 735	59 081	61 231	53 139	53 139	53 139			
Total non current liabilities		57 293	63 778	64 949	53 719	53 719	53 719	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		143 883	144 637	173 554	81 268	81 268	81 268	50 000	35 000	15 000
NET ASSETS	5	504 542	553 588	543 392	88 259	88 259	88 259	85 000	73 000	71 400
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		504 542	553 588	543 392	66 187	66 187	66 187	85 000	73 000	71 400
Reserves	4				22 072	22 072	22 072			
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	504 542	553 588	543 392	88 259	88 259	88 259	85 000	73 000	71 400

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Ngaka Modiri Molema(DC38) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		7 095	1 803	13 829	13 544	13 829	13 829	100 000	203 546	439 734
Call investment deposits	1	75 445								
Consumer debtors	1									
Other debtors		169 567	109 462	114 569	941	114 569	114 569			
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	30 486	17 273	11 939	29 663	11 939	11 939	12 273	15 142	17 570
Total current assets		282 593	128 539	140 338	44 148	140 338	140 338	112 273	218 688	457 305
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		31 889								
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 818 684	3 670 801	3 371 078	3 541 923	3 371 078	3 371 078	2 525 835	2 735 060	3 462 352
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		50	631	2 214	631	2 214	2 214	4 214	5 214	6 214
Other non-current assets			1 988	237						
Total non current assets		4 850 623	3 673 420	3 373 529	3 542 554	3 373 292	3 373 292	2 530 050	2 740 274	3 468 566
TOTAL ASSETS		5 133 216	3 801 959	3 513 867	3 586 702	3 513 630	3 513 630	2 642 323	2 958 962	3 925 871
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	5 118								
Borrowing	4	8 473	796							
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	462 092	634 409	569 213	422 032	569 213	569 213	99 126	42 126	20 126
Provisions		3 687	892	1 209	790	1 999	1 999	3 796	3 986	4 185
Total current liabilities		479 370	636 098	570 422	422 822	571 212	571 212	102 922	46 112	24 312
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing			635							
Provisions		182 373	46 686	49 429	50 717	49 429	49 429	51 511	52 743	54 036
Total non current liabilities		182 373	47 321	49 429	50 717	49 429	49 429	51 511	52 743	54 036
TOTAL LIABILITIES		661 743	683 419	619 851	473 539	620 641	620 641	154 433	98 855	78 348
NET ASSETS	5	4 471 473	3 118 540	2 894 016	3 113 163	2 892 990	2 892 990	2 487 890	2 860 107	3 847 523
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 471 473	3 118 540	2 894 016	3 113 163	2 892 990	2 892 990	2 487 890	2 860 107	3 847 523
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	4 471 473	3 118 540	2 894 016	3 113 163	2 892 990	2 892 990	2 487 890	2 860 107	3 847 523

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Naledi (NW)(NW392) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		40	2 077							
Call investment deposits	1	1 245	16 506	18 628						
Consumer debtors	1	20 690	19 931	18 593	21 206	72 048	72 048	129 880	201 027	276 083
Other debtors		33 657	34 686	43 064	36 906	36 906	36 906	39 121	41 272	44 095
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	2 936	2 995	2 900	3 187	3 187	3 187	3 378	3 564	3 808
Total current assets		58 567	76 195	83 185	61 300	112 141	112 141	172 378	245 863	323 986
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	738 662	764 305	775 334	730 759	797 046	797 046	808 803	816 563	815 840
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets		719	719	709	719	709	709	709	709	709
Total non current assets		739 381	765 024	776 043	731 478	797 755	797 755	809 512	817 272	816 549
TOTAL ASSETS		797 948	841 220	859 228	792 778	909 896	909 896	981 890	1 063 135	1 140 535
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1				76 181	70 419	70 419	85 161	187 484	289 873
Borrowing	4	32 148	4 957	12 059	5 275	5 275	5 275	5 349	3 600	3 600
Consumer deposits		5 647	6 672	6 491	5 151	5 151	5 151	6 121	6 272	6 095
Trade and other payables	4	326 815	405 990	464 464	431 974	498 064	498 064	469 464	459 464	449 464
Provisions		9 013	9 521	8 379	10 131	10 131	10 131	10 121	10 272	10 095
Total current liabilities		373 623	427 141	491 393	528 711	589 039	589 039	576 215	667 093	759 128
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		450	24 649	12 914	22 330	11 714	11 714	8 114	4 514	914
Provisions		85 607	92 975	67 236	98 925	58 925	58 925	57 461	55 621	59 767
Total non current liabilities		86 057	117 623	80 150	121 255	70 639	70 639	65 574	60 135	60 681
TOTAL LIABILITIES		459 680	544 764	571 543	649 966	659 678	659 678	641 789	727 228	819 809
NET ASSETS	5	338 269	296 455	287 685	142 812	250 218	250 218	340 101	335 908	320 726
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		336 571	294 291	285 215	140 509	247 915	247 915	337 660	333 333	317 975
Reserves	4	1 697	2 164	2 470	2 303	2 303	2 303	2 441	2 575	2 751
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	338 269	296 455	287 685	142 812	250 218	250 218	340 101	335 908	320 726

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Mamusa(NW393) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		384	1 068	560				600	642	687
Call investment deposits	1		50							
Consumer debtors	1	28 361	33 544	40 879	19 902	19 902	19 902	56 308	43 740	46 802
Other debtors		14 271	39 451	25 250				8 084	8 650	9 256
Current portion of long-term receivables					63 399	63 399	63 399			
Inventory	2	50 427	50 782	52 932	58 399	58 399	58 399	52 932	56 637	60 602
Total current assets		93 442	124 896	119 621	141 700	141 700	141 700	117 924	109 670	117 347
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		25 558	24 270	26 537				26 537	28 395	30 382
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	356 807	369 703	359 665	399 789	399 789	399 789	358 459	384 842	411 781
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		920	1 422	1 229				1 035	1 107	1 185
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		383 285	395 395	387 431	399 789	399 789	399 789	386 031	414 343	443 348
TOTAL ASSETS		476 727	520 291	507 053	541 489	541 489	541 489	503 955	524 013	560 694
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1				10 000	10 000	10 000			
Borrowing	4	316	129	123				122		
Consumer deposits		571	557	584	914	914	914	2 783	2 977	3 186
Trade and other payables	4	81 079	113 046	114 293	66 394	66 394	66 394	111 587	120 754	129 206
Provisions		6 119	6 350	19 470	6 388	6 388	6 388	4 218	4 514	4 830
Total current liabilities		88 085	120 081	134 470	83 696	83 696	83 696	118 710	128 245	137 222
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		455	209	11	84 182	84 182	84 182	62		
Provisions		18 532	21 321	4 965	11 651	11 651	11 651	36 934	6 864	7 344
Total non current liabilities		18 987	21 530	4 976	95 833	95 833	95 833	36 997	6 864	7 344
TOTAL LIABILITIES		107 071	141 611	139 446	179 529	179 529	179 529	155 707	135 109	144 566
NET ASSETS	5	369 655	378 680	367 607	361 960	361 960	361 960	348 248	388 905	416 128
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		369 655	378 680	367 607	361 960	361 960	361 960	348 248	388 905	416 128
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	369 655	378 680	367 607	361 960	361 960	361 960	348 248	388 905	416 128

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Greater Taung(NW394) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 635	9 018	8 977	33 548	33 548	33 548	11 844	11 844	11 844
Call investment deposits	1	99 117	107 019	152 968	107 633	161 144	161 144	210 762	210 762	210 762
Consumer debtors	1	3 463	14 282	24 541	38 448	38 448	38 448	60 154	60 154	60 154
Other debtors		19 711	26 525	28 846	6 486	6 486	6 486	2 655	2 655	2 655
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	7 099	7 119	7 104	7 119	7 119	7 119	7 001	7 001	7 001
Total current assets		133 025	163 963	222 435	193 234	246 745	246 745	292 416	292 416	292 416
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		21 534	21 534	21 534	21 534	21 534	21 534	21 534	21 534	21 534
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	447 718	475 077	493 229	592 671	592 671	592 671	1 096 711	1 096 711	1 096 711
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		436	275	645	482	482	482	644	644	644
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		469 688	496 886	515 408	614 687	614 687	614 687	1 118 890	1 118 890	1 118 890
TOTAL ASSETS		602 714	660 849	737 842	807 921	861 432	861 432	1 411 306	1 411 306	1 411 306
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	640	341	523	341	341	341	1 695	1 695	1 695
Consumer deposits		132	124	105	400	400	400	327	327	327
Trade and other payables	4	53 635	29 232	45 381	20 696	20 696	20 696	33 792	33 792	33 792
Provisions		2 175	1 784	2 445	250	250	250	889	889	889
Total current liabilities		56 582	31 481	48 454	21 687	21 687	21 687	36 703	36 703	36 703
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		341		1 172						
Provisions		18 315	20 466	21 382	22 002	22 002	22 002	22 938	22 938	22 938
Total non current liabilities		18 656	20 466	22 553	22 002	22 002	22 002	22 938	22 938	22 938
TOTAL LIABILITIES		75 239	51 947	71 007	43 690	43 689	43 689	59 641	59 641	59 641
NET ASSETS	5	527 475	608 902	666 835	764 231	817 743	817 743	1 351 665	1 351 665	1 351 665
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		527 475	608 902	666 835	764 231	817 743	817 743	1 351 665	1 351 665	1 351 665
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	527 475	608 902	666 835	764 231	817 743	817 743	1 351 665	1 351 665	1 351 665

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash				3 653				2 876	2 589	2 770
Call investment deposits	1	1 790	682	3 539				5 214	5 277	5 281
Consumer debtors	1	18 699	21 210	3 318	187 795	187 795	187 795	153 382	161 051	166 803
Other debtors		9 979	5 594	105 386	13 000	13 000	13 000	14 356	12 920	13 825
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	867	99	105	99	99	99	150	135	144
Total current assets		31 335	27 585	116 000	200 894	200 894	200 894	175 978	181 972	188 824
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		2 086	5 111	7 564	20 181	20 181	20 181	25 476	22 928	24 533
Investments				48				700	630	674
Investment property		25 872	26 322	26 520	26 322	26 322	26 322			
Investment in Associate		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Property, plant and equipment	3	350 163	340 439	365 666	367 122	367 122	367 122	386 907	399 792	416 903
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		663	364	254	364	364	364	364	364	364
Other non-current assets		170	170	170	170	170	170			
Total non current assets		378 974	372 425	400 242	414 178	414 178	414 178	413 467	423 735	442 494
TOTAL ASSETS		410 309	400 010	516 241	615 073	615 073	615 073	589 446	605 707	631 318
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	389	278		110 853	110 853	110 853			
Borrowing	4	6 420	7 151	3 000						
Consumer deposits		1 101	1 183	1 294	1 183	1 183	1 183			
Trade and other payables	4	223 289	248 324	274 235	169 993	169 993	169 993	142 892	135 632	
Provisions		1 236	1 122		1 122	1 122	1 122			
Total current liabilities		232 436	258 058	278 529	283 151	283 151	283 151	142 892	135 632	-
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		2 375	944	2 375	9 863	9 863	9 863			
Provisions		31 906	34 319	44 037	16 336	16 336	16 336	23 294	30 618	
Total non current liabilities		34 281	35 263	46 412	26 200	26 200	26 200	23 294	30 618	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		266 717	293 321	324 941	309 350	309 350	309 350	166 186	166 250	-
NET ASSETS	5	143 592	106 689	191 301	305 722	305 722	305 722	423 260	439 456	631 318
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		143 592	106 689	191 301	305 722	305 722	305 722	423 260	439 456	631 318
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	143 592	106 689	191 301	305 722	305 722	305 722	423 260	439 456	631 318

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Kagisano-Molopo(NW397) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		2 167	48 387	39 166	18 000	18 000	18 000	3 000	3 500	3 700
Call investment deposits	1	23 930			11 000	11 000	11 000	12 000	12 500	13 000
Consumer debtors	1	823			1 246	1 246	1 246	650	350	250
Other debtors		27 238	1 218	3 591						
Current portion of long-term receivables			13 560							
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		54 157	63 165	42 757	30 246	30 246	30 246	15 650	16 350	16 950
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		41 593	40 582	43 636						
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	878 877	403 997	443 713	936 887	936 887	936 887	970 284	1 009 469	1 048 542
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		106	78	404						
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		920 576	444 657	487 753	936 887	936 887	936 887	970 284	1 009 469	1 048 542
TOTAL ASSETS		974 733	507 822	530 510	967 133	967 133	967 133	985 934	1 025 819	1 065 492
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4		1 005	4 109						
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	15 441	13 460	15 168	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 936	4 330	4 763
Provisions		17 255	17 050	19 622				21 585	23 744	26 118
Total current liabilities		32 696	31 515	38 899	3 578	3 578	3 578	25 521	28 074	30 882
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing			2 355	3 734	3 101	3 101	3 101			
Provisions		657	746	927						
Total non current liabilities		657	3 101	4 661	3 101	3 101	3 101	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES		33 352	34 616	43 560	6 679	6 679	6 679	25 521	28 074	30 882
NET ASSETS	5	941 381	473 206	486 950	960 454	960 454	960 454	960 413	997 745	1 034 610
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		941 381	473 206	486 950	960 454	960 454	960 454	960 413	997 745	1 034 610
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	941 381	473 206	486 950	960 454	960 454	960 454	960 413	997 745	1 034 610

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati(DC39) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 541	11 704	594	3 502	3 501	3 501	3 747	4 009	4 289
Call investment deposits	1	50 151	33 957	81 905	27 008	27 008	27 008	29 709	32 680	35 948
Consumer debtors	1							45 395	49 934	54 928
Other debtors		77 846	71 535	90 132	41 268	41 268	41 268			
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		131 538	117 197	172 631	71 778	71 777	71 777	78 851	86 623	95 165
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		3 800	4 554	5 569	4 094	4 094	4 094	6 126	6 738	7 412
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 819 819	1 963 832	2 225 050	2 777 358	2 777 358	2 777 358	2 600 389	2 963 606	3 347 093
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 061	965	1 526	1 346	1 346	1 346	1 941	2 621	3 376
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		1 824 679	1 969 351	2 232 144	2 782 798	2 782 798	2 782 798	2 608 456	2 972 965	3 357 881
TOTAL ASSETS		1 956 217	2 086 548	2 404 776	2 854 576	2 854 575	2 854 575	2 687 307	3 059 588	3 453 046
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	7 286	11 072	11 037	10 800	10 800	10 800	11 880	13 068	14 375
Consumer deposits		404			513	513	513			
Trade and other payables	4	130 355	142 411	187 252	134 098	135 097	135 097	205 977	226 575	249 233
Provisions		5 002	5 092	5 140	5 830	5 830	5 830			
Total current liabilities		143 048	158 575	203 428	151 241	152 240	152 240	217 857	239 643	263 608
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		76 434	65 634	54 838	69 234	68 234	68 234	32 158	30 970	29 663
Provisions		35 558	36 974	37 537	45 198	45 198	45 198	48 362	51 747	55 369
Total non current liabilities		111 992	102 608	92 375	114 432	113 432	113 432	80 520	82 717	85 032
TOTAL LIABILITIES		255 039	261 183	295 803	265 673	265 672	265 672	298 377	322 360	348 640
NET ASSETS	5	1 701 177	1 825 364	2 108 973	2 588 903	2 588 903	2 588 903	2 388 930	2 737 228	3 104 406
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 693 452	1 816 925	2 099 147	2 579 490	2 579 490	2 579 490	2 378 858	2 726 451	3 092 875
Reserves	4	7 726	8 439	9 826	9 413	9 413	9 413	10 072	10 777	11 531
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 701 177	1 825 364	2 108 973	2 588 903	2 588 903	2 588 903	2 388 930	2 737 228	3 104 406

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: City of Matlosana(NW403) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		69	69	69	12 000	12 000	12 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Call investment deposits	1	30 432	25 500	90 464	27 993	27 993	27 993	90 000	90 000	90 000
Consumer debtors	1	118 662	249 390	285 321	248 499	248 499	248 499	207 905	207 362	206 023
Other debtors		52 784	46 795	59 997	50 268	50 268	50 268	112 095	127 638	143 977
Current portion of long-term receivables			25	25						
Inventory	2	73 604	35 275	38 057	35 280	35 280	35 280	40 000	42 000	45 000
Total current assets		275 551	357 054	473 933	374 041	374 041	374 041	470 000	487 000	505 000
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables			15 148	15 112	1 806	1 806	1 806			
Investments			27 692	30 059	28 672	28 672	28 672			
Investment property		46 279	105 306	98 248	89 761	89 761	89 761	100 000	105 000	110 000
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	5 940 063	5 659 598	5 390 359	5 070 235	5 070 235	5 070 235	5 029 201	4 697 803	4 328 961
Agricultural										
Biological			2 554	1 599	2 554	2 554	2 554			
Intangible		763	4 579	4 579	4 579	4 579	4 579	4 500	5 000	5 000
Other non-current assets		38 738	11 462	11 462	25 825	25 825	25 825			
Total non current assets		6 025 843	5 826 340	5 551 418	5 223 432	5 223 432	5 223 432	5 133 701	4 807 803	4 443 961
TOTAL ASSETS		6 301 394	6 183 393	6 025 351	5 597 473	5 597 473	5 597 473	5 603 701	5 294 803	4 948 961
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	13 110	13 110	13 110	20 000	20 000	20 000	15 000	16 000	17 000
Consumer deposits		22 947	29 309	24 125	25 282	25 282	25 282	30 000	32 000	35 000
Trade and other payables	4	548 319	555 622	731 159	304 606	304 606	304 606	677 746	474 448	217 938
Provisions		12 446	12 547	13 332	12 547	12 547	12 547	10 000	10 000	10 000
Total current liabilities		596 822	610 587	781 726	362 434	362 434	362 434	732 746	532 448	279 938
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		115 830	102 720	88 159	102 000	102 000	102 000	104 000	89 000	73 000
Provisions		267 492	253 637	246 278	305 000	305 000	305 000			
Total non current liabilities		383 322	356 357	334 436	407 000	407 000	407 000	104 000	89 000	73 000
TOTAL LIABILITIES		980 143	966 944	1 116 162	769 434	769 434	769 434	836 746	621 448	352 938
NET ASSETS	5	5 321 251	5 216 449	4 909 188	4 828 039	4 828 039	4 828 039	4 766 955	4 673 355	4 596 023
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 321 251	5 216 449	4 909 188	4 828 039	4 828 039	4 828 039	4 766 955	4 673 355	4 596 023
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	5 321 251	5 216 449	4 909 188	4 828 039	4 828 039	4 828 039	4 766 955	4 673 355	4 596 023

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		16 106	7 584	5 130	6 500	6 500	6 500	5 200	54 760	5 766
Call investment deposits	1	732	757	388	790	790	790	412	434	457
Consumer debtors	1	21 022	23 887	19 640	25 300	25 300	25 300	21 700	22 850	24 061
Other debtors		23 068	57 411	53 196	22 409	22 409	22 409	28 200	29 695	31 268
Current portion of long-term receivables		18 918			26 500	26 500	26 500	25 500	26 852	28 275
Inventory	2	1 472	855	825	900	900	900	803	845	890
Total current assets		81 319	90 494	79 178	82 399	82 399	82 399	81 815	135 436	90 717
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		66 492	66 492	66 492	66 492	66 492	66 492			
Investment in Associate								67 421	70 994	74 757
Property, plant and equipment	3	885 765	922 186	940 474	906 215	906 215	906 215	971 797	921 843	901 212
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible										
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		952 257	988 678	1 006 966	972 707	972 707	972 707	1 039 218	992 837	975 969
TOTAL ASSETS		1 033 576	1 079 172	1 086 144	1 055 106	1 055 106	1 055 106	1 121 033	1 128 273	1 066 686
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	2 433	3 639	4 334	4 200	4 200	4 200	3 093	3 257	3 430
Borrowing	4	5 586	4 014	5 629	2 800	2 800	2 800	6 509	4 506	4 745
Consumer deposits		2 124	2 227	2 261				2 572	2 708	2 852
Trade and other payables	4	134 051	157 870	188 490	156 040	156 040	156 040	189 700	199 754	210 341
Provisions		44 915	18 792	14 828				14 703	15 482	16 303
Total current liabilities		189 108	186 542	215 541	163 040	163 040	163 040	216 577	225 707	237 671
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		43 761	41 544	41 020	40 044	40 044	40 044	38 702	40 753	42 913
Provisions		19 905	27 619	34 627	38 645	38 645	38 645	30 572	32 192	33 899
Total non current liabilities		63 667	69 163	75 647	78 689	78 689	78 689	69 274	72 945	76 812
TOTAL LIABILITIES		252 775	255 705	291 189	241 729	241 729	241 729	285 851	298 652	314 483
NET ASSETS	5	780 801	823 466	794 956	813 377	813 377	813 377	835 182	829 621	752 203
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		780 801	823 466	794 956	813 377	813 377	813 377	835 182	829 621	752 203
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	780 801	823 466	794 956	813 377	813 377	813 377	835 182	829 621	752 203

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: J B Marks(NW405) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash				144 042	34 500	34 500	34 500	20 000	35 000	50 000
Call investment deposits	1				155 000	155 000	155 000	149 000	120 000	150 000
Consumer debtors	1			157 916	178 225	178 225	178 225	182 450	193 397	205 000
Other debtors				102 405	120 273	120 273	120 273	152 287	155 601	159 231
Current portion of long-term receivables				6 866	310	310	310			
Inventory	2			257 952	389 500	389 500	389 500	270 849	284 392	298 611
Total current assets		-	-	669 181	877 808	877 808	877 808	774 586	788 390	862 842
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables				5 434	371	371	371	5 706	5 991	6 290
Investments				47 893	43 500	43 500	43 500	47 000	48 000	49 000
Investment property				53 708	58 442	58 442	58 442	58 442	58 442	58 442
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3			3 940 135	4 199 297	4 199 297	4 199 297	4 325 276	4 411 781	4 500 016
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible				9 314	10 055	10 055	10 055	10 055	10 055	10 055
Other non-current assets				62 791	62 511	62 511	62 511	62 511	62 511	62 511
Total non current assets		-	-	4 119 275	4 374 176	4 374 176	4 374 176	4 508 989	4 596 780	4 686 314
TOTAL ASSETS		-	-	4 788 456	5 251 984	5 251 984	5 251 984	5 283 575	5 385 169	5 549 157
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1			22 018						
Borrowing	4			2 832						
Consumer deposits				20 320	17 808	17 808	17 808	18 876	20 009	21 210
Trade and other payables	4			247 804	163 342	163 342	163 342	192 200	170 000	150 000
Provisions				13 653	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 780	14 607	15 483
Total current liabilities		-	-	306 626	194 150	194 150	194 150	224 856	204 616	186 693
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing				178 060						
Provisions				10 362	186 825	186 825	186 825	194 660	204 393	214 613
Total non current liabilities		-	-	188 422	186 825	186 825	186 825	194 660	204 393	214 613
TOTAL LIABILITIES		-	-	495 048	380 975	380 975	380 975	419 516	409 009	401 306
NET ASSETS	5	-	-	4 293 407	4 871 010	4 871 010	4 871 010	4 864 059	4 976 161	5 147 851
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)				4 277 120	4 857 260	4 857 260	4 857 260	4 850 309	4 962 411	5 134 101
Reserves	4			16 287	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	-	-	4 293 407	4 871 010	4 871 010	4 871 010	4 864 059	4 976 161	5 147 851

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		83 894	4 379	13 745	3 506	13 765	13 765	15 542	25 129	38 915
Call investment deposits	1				8 960	8 960	8 960	15 000	17 301	30 982
Consumer debtors	1	389			219	219	219			
Other debtors		16 578	14 347	6 789	5 483	5 483	5 483	873	873	873
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2									
Total current assets		100 861	18 727	20 534	18 168	28 427	28 427	31 415	43 304	70 770
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		65	59	63	59	59	59			
Investment property										
Investment in Associate		0	0	0						
Property, plant and equipment	3	37 310	32 900	29 833	21 787	21 787	21 787	29 389	29 263	29 161
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		879	450	773	2 005	2 005	2 005	1 479	1 516	1 547
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		38 254	33 408	30 669	23 851	23 851	23 851	30 868	30 780	30 707
TOTAL ASSETS		139 115	52 135	51 203	42 019	52 278	52 278	62 283	74 084	101 477
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	550	785	489						
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	32 083	36 749	30 892	12 450	12 450	12 450	29 956	29 956	29 956
Provisions		395	458	481	496	496	496	546	546	546
Total current liabilities		33 028	37 992	31 861	12 946	12 946	12 946	30 501	30 501	30 501
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		1 073	485		388	388	388	178		
Provisions		13 740	12 883	13 271	14 172	14 172	14 172	15 589	15 979	16 298
Total non current liabilities		14 814	13 369	13 271	14 560	14 560	14 560	15 767	15 979	16 298
TOTAL LIABILITIES		47 842	51 361	45 132	27 506	27 506	27 506	46 269	46 480	46 800
NET ASSETS	5	91 273	773	6 071	14 512	24 771	24 771	16 015	27 603	54 678
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		91 273	773	6 071	14 512	24 771	24 771	16 015	27 603	54 678
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	91 273	773	6 071	14 512	24 771	24 771	16 015	27 603	54 678

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		191 673	155 634	591 533	103 918	103 918	103 918	109 764	158 000	149 988
Call investment deposits	1	5 347 411	5 803 468	4 841 455	6 825 310	7 018 377	7 018 377	7 442 199	8 771 449	11 261 807
Consumer debtors	1	4 617 195	5 105 255	5 721 738	5 635 475	6 008 994	6 008 994	6 349 964	6 712 373	7 097 836
Other debtors		817 116	876 510	1 092 977	1 156 114	1 260 469	1 260 469	1 448 962	1 663 929	1 911 030
Current portion of long-term receivables		19 838	17 093	14 201	18 845	14 911	14 911	15 657	16 439	17 261
Inventory	2	282 082	258 533	325 734	313 162	358 435	358 435	394 347	433 716	477 017
Total current assets		11 275 314	12 216 493	12 587 638	14 052 823	14 765 104	14 765 104	15 760 893	17 755 906	20 914 940
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		75 324	51 695	40 973	46 655	38 924	38 924	36 978	35 129	33 373
Investments		3 394 961	3 540 486	4 288 961	3 169 874	3 325 189	3 325 189	4 236 611	4 504 471	4 802 947
Investment property		589 382	588 191	586 427	586 473	584 713	584 713	582 999	581 285	579 571
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	33 716 759	37 522 615	41 348 729	44 994 340	45 736 949	45 736 949	51 039 918	57 384 901	63 819 051
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		708 383	629 161	678 871	522 272	529 946	529 946	408 074	292 072	176 530
Other non-current assets		9 067	11 704	12 481	9 049	8 904	8 904	8 904	8 904	8 904
Total non current assets		38 493 874	42 343 852	46 956 442	49 328 663	50 224 625	50 224 625	56 313 484	62 806 762	69 420 375
TOTAL ASSETS		49 769 188	54 560 345	59 544 080	63 381 487	64 989 729	64 989 729	72 074 377	80 562 668	90 335 315
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1			5 298						
Borrowing	4	346 953	471 327	335 701	428 372	366 249	366 249	619 342	993 842	1 405 990
Consumer deposits		308 687	371 253	371 397	441 906	409 680	409 680	451 735	495 862	544 339
Trade and other payables	4	6 941 694	7 088 708	7 166 929	8 822 755	10 508 326	10 508 326	10 438 548	10 454 829	10 476 989
Provisions		1 131 704	1 074 262	969 252	1 227 888	1 037 169	1 037 169	1 074 353	1 177 337	1 258 471
Total current liabilities		8 729 038	9 005 550	8 848 578	10 920 921	12 321 424	12 321 424	12 583 978	13 121 870	13 685 789
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		6 428 804	6 048 731	5 799 820	7 807 170	6 442 550	6 442 550	9 772 937	14 457 083	19 290 056
Provisions		5 624 709	6 116 354	6 109 330	6 744 511	6 480 027	6 480 027	7 099 756	7 637 918	8 207 503
Total non current liabilities		12 053 513	12 165 085	11 909 150	14 551 682	12 922 577	12 922 577	16 872 693	22 095 001	27 497 559
TOTAL LIABILITIES		20 782 551	21 170 634	20 757 728	25 472 603	25 244 001	25 244 001	29 456 671	35 216 870	41 183 348
NET ASSETS	5	28 986 637	33 389 711	38 786 352	37 908 884	39 745 728	39 745 728	42 617 706	45 345 798	49 151 968
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		25 897 706	30 025 859	34 605 388	35 115 645	36 422 007	36 422 007	39 191 574	40 997 185	43 285 641
Reserves	4	2 790 265	3 004 436	3 773 186	2 793 239	3 323 721	3 323 721	3 426 132	4 348 613	5 866 327
Minorities interests		298 666	359 416	407 778						
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	28 986 637	33 389 711	38 786 352	37 908 884	39 745 728	39 745 728	42 617 706	45 345 798	49 151 968

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		10 733	8 876	2 364	8 467	19 686	19 686	27 869	42 258	62 587
Call investment deposits	1		1 634	1 752						
Consumer debtors	1	16 811	19 838	19 312	29 254	26 396	26 396	26 806	29 555	32 008
Other debtors		260	82	1 330	88	520	520	1 961	1 961	1 961
Current portion of long-term receivables		383	346	253		253	253	267		267
Inventory	2	425	506	491	569	522	522	550	579	609
Total current assets		28 611	31 283	25 502	38 377	47 376	47 376	57 452	74 353	97 432
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		155	112	79		79	79	83	87	92
Investments										
Investment property		65 962	68 842	67 692	80 753	67 692	67 692	67 692	67 692	67 692
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	479 992	517 931	547 264	578 876	593 534	593 534	638 403	662 571	687 376
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		282	247	212	162	627	627	590	551	510
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		546 391	587 132	615 246	659 791	661 931	661 931	706 767	730 901	755 669
TOTAL ASSETS		575 002	618 415	640 748	698 168	709 308	709 308	764 219	805 254	853 101
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	4 439	4 083	4 275	5 201	3 734	3 734	5 649	3 564	3 736
Consumer deposits		3 955	4 112	4 452	4 375	4 452	4 452			
Trade and other payables	4	25 148	20 748	9 023	25 002	20 464	20 464	17 206	17 338	19 266
Provisions		7 965	8 908	9 875	10 104	10 507	10 507	11 312	11 912	12 543
Total current liabilities		41 507	37 852	27 624	44 681	39 158	39 158	34 167	32 814	35 545
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		30 075	25 970	21 663	29 568	17 928	17 928	20 663	17 099	13 363
Provisions		79 060	86 597	88 473	100 758	94 391	94 391	101 484	106 018	110 760
Total non current liabilities		109 135	112 567	110 135	130 326	112 319	112 319	122 146	123 117	124 122
TOTAL LIABILITIES		150 642	150 419	137 760	175 007	151 477	151 477	156 313	155 931	159 667
NET ASSETS	5	424 360	467 997	502 988	523 160	557 831	557 831	607 906	649 322	693 434
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		419 750	464 622	498 596	517 479	549 201	549 201	603 361	645 877	691 414
Reserves	4	4 610	3 375	4 392	5 681	8 630	8 630	4 545	3 445	2 020
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	424 360	467 997	502 988	523 160	557 831	557 831	607 906	649 322	693 434

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		6 561	2 490	22 301	1 808	584	584	1 485	1 914	5 077
Call investment deposits	1				2 000					
Consumer debtors	1	28 140	27 625	26 473	31 187	32 098	32 098	32 098	32 098	32 098
Other debtors		9 168	10 329	13 201	4 117	6 294	6 294	6 294	6 294	6 294
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	2 015	2 380	2 437	2 517	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 437
Total current assets		45 884	42 824	64 412	41 630	41 413	41 413	42 314	42 743	45 907
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		1 020								
Investments										
Investment property		74 821	75 002	74 946	74 956	74 915	74 915	74 860	74 802	74 741
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	458 120	484 557	495 427	590 734	554 795	554 795	595 505	612 388	629 896
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		206	149	354	75	282	282	206	126	42
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		534 168	559 707	570 727	665 766	629 993	629 993	670 571	687 316	704 680
TOTAL ASSETS		580 051	602 531	635 139	707 396	671 406	671 406	712 885	730 060	750 586
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	3 896	2 481	3 039	3 344	3 441	3 441	3 843	4 343	5 244
Consumer deposits		1 550	1 662	1 813	1 868	1 919	1 919	2 014	2 115	2 221
Trade and other payables	4	55 270	55 236	72 283	34 266	31 875	31 875	30 675	30 675	30 675
Provisions		6 960	7 465	8 455	7 057	8 593	8 593	8 648	8 819	8 998
Total current liabilities		67 675	66 844	85 590	46 534	45 827	45 827	45 180	45 951	47 138
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		18 693	20 174	19 012	18 464	18 329	18 329	15 675	12 124	8 170
Provisions		64 984	67 469	70 582	95 317	101 836	101 836	108 794	116 127	123 864
Total non current liabilities		83 677	87 643	89 594	113 782	120 166	120 166	124 469	128 250	132 034
TOTAL LIABILITIES		151 352	154 487	175 184	160 316	165 992	165 992	169 649	174 201	179 172
NET ASSETS	5	428 699	448 044	459 955	547 080	505 413	505 413	543 236	555 858	571 414
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		424 699	448 044	459 955	547 080	505 413	505 413	543 236	555 858	571 414
Reserves	4	4 000								
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	428 699	448 044	459 955	547 080	505 413	505 413	543 236	555 858	571 414

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Bergrivier(WC013) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		48 344	65 660	82 080	64 046	78 621	78 621	78 218	81 566	84 282
Call investment deposits	1				6 360	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022	6 022
Consumer debtors	1	40 502	39 650	46 438	65 248	70 200	70 200	72 417	74 753	77 217
Other debtors		24 914	28 942	30 933	5 396	7 790	7 790	7 790	7 790	7 790
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 326	1 813	1 471						
Inventory	2	2 807	2 875	2 704	3 455	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704	2 704
Total current assets		117 894	138 940	163 627	144 505	165 337	165 337	167 150	172 835	178 016
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		984	1 943	1 064	3 890	2 536	2 536	2 536	2 536	2 536
Investments										
Investment property		12 861	12 861	12 841	12 911	13 111	13 111	13 110	13 158	13 206
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	319 554	331 610	339 324	356 348	351 292	351 292	374 851	396 288	422 469
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 175	2 044	3 236	4 904	4 360	4 360	4 576	5 168	5 284
Other non-current assets			454	454		454	454	454	454	454
Total non current assets		334 574	348 911	356 919	378 052	371 753	371 753	395 527	417 603	443 949
TOTAL ASSETS		452 468	487 851	520 547	522 557	537 090	537 090	562 677	590 438	621 964
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	2 954	3 651	4 536	3 544	4 127	4 127	4 350	5 010	5 738
Consumer deposits		2 873	3 149	3 281	3 392	3 198	3 198	3 332	3 472	3 617
Trade and other payables	4	29 400	28 665	33 463	27 426	30 666	30 666	30 666	30 666	30 666
Provisions		8 342	9 082	9 814	8 167	8 598	8 598	8 948	9 317	9 704
Total current liabilities		43 568	44 548	51 095	42 529	46 589	46 589	47 295	48 464	49 725
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		46 733	48 401	50 268	53 149	52 224	52 224	54 825	62 522	71 002
Provisions		93 261	99 281	101 377	116 370	110 548	110 548	118 511	126 904	135 758
Total non current liabilities		139 993	147 682	151 645	169 519	162 772	162 772	173 335	189 426	206 760
TOTAL LIABILITIES		183 561	192 230	202 739	212 048	209 360	209 360	220 631	237 890	256 484
NET ASSETS	5	268 906	295 621	317 807	310 509	327 729	327 729	342 046	352 548	365 480
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		256 182	279 886	299 852	287 600	301 920	301 920	308 827	306 277	309 776
Reserves	4	12 724	15 735	17 955	22 909	25 810	25 810	33 218	46 271	55 703
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	268 906	295 621	317 807	310 509	327 729	327 729	342 046	352 548	365 480

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		76 270	69 142	47 188	65 000	41 044	41 044	42 000	44 000	46 000
Call investment deposits	1	319 329	433 369	505 593	540 000	527 095	527 095	314 475	340 467	395 694
Consumer debtors	1	75 663	91 488	81 273	128 253	111 007	111 007	101 480	104 516	108 016
Other debtors		23 773	39 603	36 720	20 000	21 747	21 747	33 359	31 737	28 506
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	9 863	11 268	12 187	13 516	14 721	14 721	13 682	13 358	13 020
Total current assets		504 898	644 870	682 961	766 769	715 614	715 614	504 996	534 078	591 235
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		14 178	15 220	15 870	15 220	15 870	15 870	15 870	15 870	15 870
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 293 970	2 328 575	2 411 079	2 498 137	2 597 235	2 597 235	2 780 257	2 822 435	2 912 917
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		2 641	1 951	9 784	4 479	6 431	6 431	9 777	12 615	15 446
Other non-current assets					1 423	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 229
Total non current assets		2 310 789	2 345 745	2 436 733	2 519 259	2 622 765	2 622 765	2 809 133	2 854 149	2 947 462
TOTAL ASSETS		2 815 687	2 990 615	3 119 694	3 286 027	3 338 379	3 338 379	3 314 129	3 388 227	3 538 697
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	7 772	9 572	8 728	8 827	11 424	11 424	9 540	11 500	13 250
Consumer deposits		15 426	17 294	19 530	21 736	23 942	23 942	25 942	27 942	29 942
Trade and other payables	4	98 753	121 930	109 592	111 339	107 754	107 754	111 645	115 733	120 030
Provisions		23 576	29 458	39 887	28 040	39 424	39 424	40 707	42 080	43 550
Total current liabilities		145 527	178 255	177 737	169 942	182 544	182 544	187 834	197 255	206 772
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		35 117	72 605	118 488	132 513	136 839	136 839	127 299	220 299	337 550
Provisions		192 074	184 133	179 214	215 679	195 122	195 122	215 232	219 810	239 804
Total non current liabilities		227 191	256 738	297 703	348 192	331 962	331 962	342 531	440 109	577 353
TOTAL LIABILITIES		372 718	434 992	475 440	518 134	514 506	514 506	530 365	637 365	784 126
NET ASSETS	5	2 442 969	2 555 622	2 644 254	2 767 893	2 823 874	2 823 874	2 783 764	2 750 862	2 754 572
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 439 818	2 552 415	2 641 516	2 761 583	2 692 539	2 692 539	2 778 087	2 735 333	2 729 081
Reserves	4	3 151	3 208	2 738	6 311	131 334	131 334	5 677	15 529	25 491
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 442 969	2 555 622	2 644 254	2 767 893	2 823 874	2 823 874	2 783 764	2 750 862	2 754 572

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Swartland(WC015) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		245 545	299 134	348 890	323 921	368 486	368 486	383 890	458 300	551 571
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	44 229	48 452	51 675	84 688	68 021	68 021	87 273	107 223	128 174
Other debtors		31 939	18 673	24 405	27 235	33 386	33 386	43 572	54 048	65 611
Current portion of long-term receivables		16	18		21	62	62			
Inventory	2	8 632	9 513	9 437	7 404	10 003	10 003	10 604	11 240	11 914
Total current assets		330 362	375 789	434 408	443 269	479 958	479 958	525 339	630 810	757 269
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		198	179		148	6	6			
Investments										
Investment property		26 639	29 171	55 339	26 356	52 549	52 549	52 524	52 499	52 475
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 763 470	1 772 420	1 767 637	1 769 518	1 794 404	1 794 404	1 794 787	1 802 846	1 833 533
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		3 047	2 480	1 823	1 485	1 573	1 573	915	749	583
Other non-current assets		784	780	776	780	770	770	770	770	770
Total non current assets		1 794 137	1 805 031	1 825 575	1 798 286	1 849 302	1 849 302	1 848 996	1 856 863	1 887 360
TOTAL ASSETS		2 124 499	2 180 820	2 259 983	2 241 555	2 329 259	2 329 259	2 374 335	2 487 674	2 644 629
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	5 054	5 744	4 954	5 263	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954	4 954
Consumer deposits		8 715	9 377	10 114	10 673	10 316	10 316	10 935	11 591	12 287
Trade and other payables	4	78 460	81 208	80 613	92 554	77 669	77 669	78 219	106 692	137 893
Provisions		5 388	6 690	7 294	7 066	7 563	7 563	4 603	4 879	5 172
Total current liabilities		97 617	103 019	102 975	115 555	100 502	100 502	98 711	128 116	160 306
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		133 484	129 033	124 078	119 426	123 019	123 019	118 064	116 617	135 651
Provisions		56 903	64 484	64 907	70 268	64 907	64 907	68 801	72 929	77 305
Total non current liabilities		190 387	193 517	188 985	189 694	187 925	187 925	186 866	189 546	212 957
TOTAL LIABILITIES		288 004	296 536	291 961	305 249	288 428	288 428	285 577	317 663	373 263
NET ASSETS	5	1 836 495	1 884 284	1 968 022	1 936 306	2 040 832	2 040 832	2 088 758	2 170 011	2 271 367
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 736 263	1 743 367	1 825 434	1 792 022	1 894 878	1 894 878	1 937 280	2 010 871	2 101 830
Reserves	4	100 232	140 918	142 588	144 284	145 954	145 954	151 478	159 140	169 537
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 836 495	1 884 284	1 968 022	1 936 306	2 040 832	2 040 832	2 088 758	2 170 011	2 271 367

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: West Coast(DC1) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		198 967	226 915	234 434	231 521	231 521	231 521	264 248	261 094	261 823
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	9 654	3 687	3 951	4 204	4 204	4 204	6 989	12 257	15 189
Other debtors		6 289	8 773	28 077						
Current portion of long-term receivables		674	1 128	1 196	607	607	607	1 196	1 196	1 196
Inventory	2	2 809	4 976	6 338	3 573	3 573	3 573	6 338	5 338	4 838
Total current assets		218 393	245 479	273 996	239 905	239 905	239 905	278 771	279 885	283 047
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables			18 745	19 362	11 797	11 797	11 797	19 362	19 362	19 362
Investments										
Investment property		4 639	4 605	4 572	4 438	4 438	4 438	4 506	4 473	4 439
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	352 000	327 905	323 739	317 180	317 550	317 550	75 146	69 076	62 794
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 481	1 029	520	707	707	707	770	295	
Other non-current assets		15 641								
Total non current assets		373 761	352 284	348 194	334 122	334 492	334 492	99 784	93 206	86 595
TOTAL ASSETS		592 154	597 763	622 190	574 027	574 397	574 397	378 555	373 092	369 642
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	14 127	15 493	17 004	12 853	12 853	12 853			
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	31 113	19 367	26 970	64 114	64 114	64 114	15 865	11 627	14 501
Provisions		7 534	7 447		7 963	7 963	7 963	8 292	8 292	8 292
Total current liabilities		52 774	42 307	43 974	84 931	84 931	84 931	24 157	19 919	22 794
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		72 738	57 245	40 243	40 242	40 242	40 242			
Provisions		64 745	70 880	69 758	75 101	75 101	75 101	67 432	67 432	67 432
Total non current liabilities		137 483	128 125	110 000	115 343	115 343	115 343	67 432	67 432	67 432
TOTAL LIABILITIES		190 257	170 433	153 974	200 273	200 273	200 273	91 589	87 351	90 226
NET ASSETS	5	401 897	427 330	468 216	373 754	374 124	374 124	286 966	285 740	279 416
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		401 897	427 330	468 216	373 754	374 124	374 124	290 320	287 043	280 666
Reserves	4							(3 355)	(1 303)	(1 250)
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	401 897	427 330	468 216	373 754	374 124	374 124	286 966	285 740	279 416

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Witzenberg(WC022) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		62 383	97 040	76 333	93 458	131 051	131 051	81 234	85 555	99 866
Call investment deposits	1							1 640	1 738	1 842
Consumer debtors	1	54 612	56 338	57 887	(23 886)	34 001	34 001	43 609	61 071	79 580
Other debtors		5 855	6 578	7 227	7 179	14 406	14 406	43 657	63 836	85 226
Current portion of long-term receivables		52	7							
Inventory	2	7 324	5 403	9 347	2 505	11 853	11 853	13 468	16 456	20 198
Total current assets		130 227	165 366	150 794	79 257	191 311	191 311	183 608	228 656	286 711
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		114								
Investments										
Investment property		48 833	48 506	47 759	(596)	47 163	47 163	47 163	47 163	47 163
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	656 775	712 703	808 059	37 866	820 855	820 855	866 797	911 525	926 241
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		2 690	2 646	2 506	(69)	2 437	2 437	2 765	2 965	3 177
Other non-current assets		38 746	27 380	16 635		16 635	16 635	16 635	16 635	16 635
Total non current assets		747 158	791 236	874 960	37 201	887 090	887 090	933 361	978 289	993 217
TOTAL ASSETS		877 385	956 601	1 025 754	116 458	1 078 401	1 078 401	1 116 969	1 206 944	1 279 929
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	8 860	10 093	3 717	66	3 783	3 783	3 717	3 717	3 717
Consumer deposits		2 475	3 217	3 666		3 666	3 666	3 666	3 666	3 666
Trade and other payables	4	53 931	66 132	48 681	61 286	80 948	80 948	53 495	76 836	97 763
Provisions		15 509	16 941	17 447	8 284	25 731	25 731	39 643	54 494	70 309
Total current liabilities		80 774	96 384	73 511	69 636	114 129	114 129	100 521	138 713	175 456
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		18 349	10 464	7 503	16 450	23 953	23 953	860	912	966
Provisions		141 322	147 964	145 635	2 401	148 036	148 036	188 858	202 810	217 715
Total non current liabilities		159 671	158 428	153 138	18 851	171 989	171 989	189 718	203 722	218 681
TOTAL LIABILITIES		240 445	254 812	226 649	88 487	286 118	286 118	290 239	342 435	394 137
NET ASSETS	5	636 940	701 789	799 105	27 972	792 284	792 284	826 730	864 509	885 792
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		627 510	692 241	788 750	27 972	781 929	781 929	816 375	854 154	875 437
Reserves	4	9 430	9 548	10 355		10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355	10 355
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	636 940	701 789	799 105	27 972	792 284	792 284	826 730	864 509	885 792

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		33 690	5 314	289 281	112 502	49 009	49 009	65 801	89 562	127 223
Call investment deposits	1	225 836	319 391		296 357	194 363	194 363	130 000	120 000	130 000
Consumer debtors	1	195 521	218 125	234 189	202 609	280 351	280 351	281 456	191 632	99 350
Other debtors		56 846	70 432	113 522	76 530	120 522	120 522	123 173	125 883	128 653
Current portion of long-term receivables		327	350	320	325	320	320	325	325	325
Inventory	2	25 445	19 756	28 070	19 818	34 223	34 223	37 645	41 410	45 551
Total current assets		537 665	633 369	665 382	708 140	678 788	678 788	638 400	568 811	531 101
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		3 314	2 804	2 167	2 586	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025	2 025
Investments		430	393	133	146	133	133	133	133	133
Investment property		54 905	57 430	40 650	57 430	42 930	42 930	45 077	47 330	49 697
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 428 662	4 595 395	5 000 402	5 473 413	5 909 060	5 909 060	6 080 924	6 155 444	6 266 051
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		9 196	6 650	6 464	8 412	6 202	6 202	7 572	8 254	9 004
Other non-current assets		27 543	27 543		27 543	33 085	33 085	36 393	40 032	44 036
Total non current assets		4 524 050	4 690 215	5 049 816	5 569 530	5 993 434	5 993 434	6 172 123	6 253 219	6 370 946
TOTAL ASSETS		5 061 715	5 323 584	5 715 198	6 277 670	6 672 222	6 672 222	6 810 523	6 822 030	6 902 047
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	132 933	134 288	160 840	127 705	162 764	162 764	178 806	194 573	211 740
Consumer deposits		31 173	33 952	37 807	32 113	39 737	39 737	43 711	48 082	52 890
Trade and other payables	4	252 653	270 547	303 073	306 137	249 905	249 905	241 674	233 726	226 052
Provisions		75 259	47 844	33 956	45 290	45 290	45 290	23 325	102 462	27 818
Total current liabilities		492 017	486 631	535 676	511 245	497 696	497 696	487 515	578 843	518 500
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		608 306	768 549	1 029 649	1 428 848	1 428 298	1 428 298	1 482 841	1 468 388	1 436 774
Provisions		231 245	281 954	280 010	288 481	371 296	371 296	342 511	275 780	279 072
Total non current liabilities		839 552	1 050 503	1 309 659	1 717 330	1 799 594	1 799 594	1 825 352	1 744 168	1 715 847
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 331 569	1 537 133	1 845 335	2 228 574	2 297 290	2 297 290	2 312 867	2 323 011	2 234 347
NET ASSETS	5	3 730 145	3 786 451	3 869 863	4 049 096	4 374 932	4 374 932	4 497 655	4 499 019	4 667 700
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 362 156	2 445 991	2 558 117	1 657 101	1 428 402	1 428 402	1 870 186	1 850 761	1 919 253
Reserves	4	1 367 989	1 340 460	1 311 747	2 391 995	2 946 530	2 946 530	2 627 470	2 648 258	2 748 448
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3 730 145	3 786 451	3 869 863	4 049 096	4 374 932	4 374 932	4 497 655	4 499 019	4 667 700

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		16 782	128 187	299 431	18 896	18 896	18 896	6 237	3 744	3 366
Call investment deposits	1	592 648	480 000	2 121	400 646	400 646	400 646	417 496	472 273	743 575
Consumer debtors	1	131 572	113 017	120 058	105 505	105 505	105 505	165 802	199 913	237 750
Other debtors		65 103	125 264	162 027	60 646	60 646	60 646	178 277	178 277	178 277
Current portion of long-term receivables		906	1 387	322 475	40	40	40	2 332	2 472	2 472
Inventory	2	21 632	34 658	40 659	13 746	13 746	13 746	52 125	53 000	54 000
Total current assets		828 643	882 514	946 772	599 478	599 478	599 478	822 269	909 679	1 219 440
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		4 175	2 188	3 513	2 006	2 006	2 006	3 600	3 600	3 600
Investments										
Investment property		414 211	424 266	423 623	561 220	561 220	561 220	407 389	418 044	420 589
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 984 394	4 177 221	4 428 174	4 867 141	4 984 142	4 984 142	5 076 612	5 331 836	5 475 053
Agricultural										
Biological		10 659	8 907	8 808	12 875	12 875	12 875	9 938	9 938	9 938
Intangible		5 328	6 848	9 435	15 741	15 741	15 741	7 597	5 852	4 153
Other non-current assets		724	724	724				2 424	2 524	2 624
Total non current assets		4 419 492	4 620 154	4 874 276	5 458 984	5 575 985	5 575 985	5 507 560	5 771 794	5 915 958
TOTAL ASSETS		5 248 135	5 502 667	5 821 048	6 058 462	6 175 463	6 175 463	6 329 829	6 681 473	7 135 398
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	9 105	11 908	13 084	16 984	16 984	16 984	15 245	18 588	21 992
Consumer deposits		12 488	13 191	14 577	12 976	12 976	12 976	14 274	15 702	17 272
Trade and other payables	4	222 179	249 987	370 581	196 635	196 635	196 635	241 570	255 126	230 158
Provisions		81 737	46 140	47 597	51 639	51 639	51 639	54 737	58 021	61 503
Total current liabilities		325 510	321 227	445 838	278 234	278 234	278 234	325 826	347 437	330 924
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		150 334	186 386	173 302	314 867	314 867	314 867	321 540	422 461	503 629
Provisions		229 197	304 852	298 392	261 975	261 975	261 975	279 680	298 589	318 784
Total non current liabilities		379 531	491 238	471 694	576 842	576 842	576 842	601 220	721 050	822 414
TOTAL LIABILITIES		705 041	812 465	917 533	855 077	855 077	855 077	927 046	1 068 487	1 153 338
NET ASSETS	5	4 543 094	4 690 202	4 903 515	5 203 385	5 320 386	5 320 386	5 402 784	5 612 987	5 982 060
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 543 094	4 690 202	4 903 515	4 963 006	5 080 007	5 080 007	5 402 784	5 612 987	5 982 060
Reserves	4				240 380	240 380	240 380			
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	4 543 094	4 690 202	4 903 515	5 203 385	5 320 386	5 320 386	5 402 784	5 612 987	5 982 060

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		106 931	87 423	92 578	46 310	79 573	79 573	78 337	95 221	98 515
Call investment deposits	1	30 000	80 000	90 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Consumer debtors	1	90 920	103 262	111 378	111 661	107 500	107 500	71 381	96 975	124 035
Other debtors		8 358	6 761	10 035	34 926	41 584	41 584	29 926	24 926	20 762
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 391	947	1 549	1 164	1 164	1 164	1 105	1 050	998
Inventory	2	16 873	17 895	11 432	18 978	18 978	18 978	20 127	21 346	22 639
Total current assets		254 472	296 287	316 971	248 040	283 799	283 799	250 877	289 519	316 947
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		7 657	6 302	5 406	6 593	6 593	6 593	6 264	5 951	5 653
Investments										
Investment property		19 180	20 626	21 018	22 395	22 395	22 395	22 395	22 395	22 395
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 947 105	1 932 974	1 907 021	2 075 969	2 120 786	2 120 786	2 297 101	2 347 683	2 387 352
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		5 546	5 395	5 094	4 854	5 104	5 104	5 785	5 273	4 700
Other non-current assets				36 631						
Total non current assets		1 979 487	1 965 296	1 975 170	2 109 812	2 154 879	2 154 879	2 331 546	2 381 302	2 420 100
TOTAL ASSETS		2 233 959	2 261 584	2 292 141	2 357 852	2 438 678	2 438 678	2 582 423	2 670 820	2 737 048
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	24 627	22 628	17 200	9 427	9 427	9 427	10 410	11 702	13 041
Consumer deposits		3 681	4 046	3 681	4 448	4 448	4 448	4 889	5 374	5 908
Trade and other payables	4	99 612	85 909	122 007	68 073	68 073	68 073	64 786	61 653	58 667
Provisions		26 097	28 505	30 726	29 241	29 241	29 241	30 996	32 855	34 827
Total current liabilities		154 017	141 088	173 614	111 189	111 189	111 189	111 080	111 585	112 443
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		203 546	240 918	223 718	214 291	214 291	214 291	203 881	192 179	179 139
Provisions		210 333	223 153	229 677	229 738	229 738	229 738	236 096	243 171	250 990
Total non current liabilities		413 880	464 071	453 395	444 029	444 029	444 029	439 977	435 350	430 129
TOTAL LIABILITIES		567 897	605 159	627 009	555 218	555 218	555 218	551 057	546 935	542 571
NET ASSETS	5	1 666 062	1 656 425	1 665 133	1 802 634	1 883 459	1 883 459	2 031 365	2 123 886	2 194 477
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 666 062	1 656 425	1 665 133	1 802 634	1 883 459	1 883 459	2 027 697	2 095 686	2 147 800
Reserves	4							3 668	28 200	46 676
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 666 062	1 656 425	1 665 133	1 802 634	1 883 459	1 883 459	2 031 365	2 123 886	2 194 477

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		57 765	103 088	115 105	39 272	49 313	49 313	11 469	3 731	19 996
Call investment deposits	1	24 869			65 000	60 000	60 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Consumer debtors	1	42 782	49 813	55 084	41 286	34 074	34 074	35 577	37 197	38 944
Other debtors		76	434	1 918	11 722	33 910	33 910	34 041	34 232	34 490
Current portion of long-term receivables		615	529	655	605	687	687	687	687	687
Inventory	2	17 338	18 200	52 547	26 775	53 598	53 598	54 670	55 764	56 879
Total current assets		143 445	172 065	225 309	184 660	231 582	231 582	206 445	201 610	220 996
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		1 407	881	634	1 045	603	603	603	603	603
Investments		121	121	123	125	123	123	125	125	125
Investment property		27 290	27 041	26 971	26 751	26 905	26 905	26 855	26 806	26 756
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	538 388	585 002	612 891	638 023	638 937	638 937	691 980	722 249	723 519
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		470	210	209	233	137	137	4 060	7 999	7 990
Other non-current assets		19 968	8 217	4 807	3 000	3 760	3 760	5 260	5 260	5 260
Total non current assets		587 644	621 472	645 637	669 176	670 465	670 465	728 884	763 041	764 252
TOTAL ASSETS		731 089	793 537	870 946	853 836	902 047	902 047	935 328	964 652	985 248
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	4 341	4 242	5 056	3 530	5 056	5 056	3 684	2 878	2 870
Consumer deposits		7 988	9 020	9 968	8 505	10 467	10 467	11 095	11 760	12 466
Trade and other payables	4	67 629	76 823	74 760	86 547	97 334	97 334	94 766	96 661	98 594
Provisions		16 549	21 228	20 124	14 259	21 130	21 130	22 398	23 742	25 167
Total current liabilities		96 507	111 312	109 909	112 841	133 987	133 987	131 943	135 042	139 097
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		24 369	21 947	17 926	34 232	13 694	13 694	30 840	42 921	40 143
Provisions		109 195	106 397	112 627	118 731	118 259	118 259	125 354	132 875	140 848
Total non current liabilities		133 564	128 344	130 554	152 963	131 953	131 953	156 194	175 797	180 991
TOTAL LIABILITIES		230 071	239 656	240 462	265 804	265 940	265 940	288 136	310 839	320 088
NET ASSETS	5	501 018	553 881	630 484	588 032	636 107	636 107	647 192	653 813	665 160
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		471 636	518 636	599 131	548 506	604 754	604 754	619 192	633 813	645 160
Reserves	4	29 382	35 245	31 353	39 526	31 353	31 353	28 000	20 000	20 000
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	501 018	553 881	630 484	588 032	636 107	636 107	647 192	653 813	665 160

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Cape Winelands DM(DC2) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		18 118	13 984	8 131	15 903	1 187	1 187	4 609	7 423	9 464
Call investment deposits	1	486 000	556 000	584 000	540 000	584 000	584 000	586 000	587 000	592 000
Consumer debtors	1		2 128	300	2 100	15 105	15 105	14 000	13 000	12 000
Other debtors		13 659	18 806	20 818	15 000	5 695	5 695	4 695	4 600	3 000
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 913	1 814	2 318	1 615					
Inventory	2	3 991	2 219	2 063	3 000	2 063	2 063	2 000	1 500	1 500
Total current assets		523 682	594 951	617 629	577 618	608 050	608 050	611 303	613 523	617 964
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		35 024	27 606	29 958	20 000					
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	206 874	159 150	158 807	205 691	178 855	178 855	180 549	198 673	207 059
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		1 238	1 353	1 143	1 303	1 415	1 415	834	525	216
Other non-current assets						32 276	32 276	30 000	30 000	30 000
Total non current assets		243 137	188 108	189 908	226 994	212 546	212 546	211 382	229 198	237 274
TOTAL ASSETS		766 819	783 059	807 537	804 612	820 596	820 596	822 685	842 721	855 238
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	38	27	15		3	3			
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	10 865	20 422	12 647	18 000	20 059	20 059	15 633	13 500	13 200
Provisions		22 901	23 956	25 735	25 000	20 471	20 471	22 000	23 000	24 000
Total current liabilities		33 805	44 405	38 397	43 000	40 533	40 533	37 633	36 500	37 200
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	2		3	20						
Provisions		150 026	149 705	156 324	98 000	154 177	154 177	159 166	169 475	179 784
Total non current liabilities		150 027	149 708	156 344	98 000	154 177	154 177	159 166	169 475	179 784
TOTAL LIABILITIES		183 832	194 113	194 742	141 000	194 710	194 710	196 799	205 975	216 984
NET ASSETS	5	582 987	588 947	612 796	663 612	625 886	625 886	625 886	636 746	638 254
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		477 135	588 947	612 796	526 665	488 939	488 939	488 939	499 799	501 307
Reserves	4	105 851			136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947	136 947
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	582 987	588 947	612 796	663 612	625 886	625 886	625 886	636 746	638 254

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		17 754	5 912	26 290	2 207	9 578	9 578	6 802	23 523	33 425
Call investment deposits	1	50 709	50 530	38 033	40 000	32 033	32 033	12 033	12 033	12 033
Consumer debtors	1	34 813	18 238	22 169	50 737	43 094	43 094	54 705	67 245	80 788
Other debtors		942	28 721	23 144	3 191	17 896	17 896	20 312	22 922	25 740
Current portion of long-term receivables		7	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	
Inventory	2	4 848	5 739	5 063	5 739	5 063	5 063	5 063	5 063	5 063
Total current assets		109 073	109 142	114 701	101 875	107 665	107 665	98 916	130 786	157 049
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables			4	3	2	1	1	0		
Investments		9 832	10 726	11 645	10 726	11 645	11 645	11 645	11 645	11 645
Investment property		67 596	67 514	66 767	59 040	66 206	66 206	65 755	65 253	64 752
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	644 976	658 209	706 154	812 583	818 007	818 007	866 082	882 561	897 623
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		292	1 631	1 406	1 473	1 325	1 325	1 152	980	807
Other non-current assets			17 898	9 227						
Total non current assets		722 696	755 983	795 203	883 824	897 184	897 184	944 634	960 439	974 827
TOTAL ASSETS		831 769	865 125	909 904	985 699	1 004 849	1 004 849	1 043 550	1 091 225	1 131 876
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	7 626	7 486	8 189	9 813	10 282	10 282	10 450	9 719	8 990
Consumer deposits		3 893	4 297	4 705	4 829	4 829	4 829	5 118	5 425	5 751
Trade and other payables	4	59 997	51 705	49 239	57 538	51 770	51 770	51 062	51 471	54 503
Provisions		15 799	43 067	19 695	49 303	20 876	20 876	22 129	23 456	24 864
Total current liabilities		87 315	106 556	81 827	121 483	87 757	87 757	88 759	90 071	94 107
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		102 924	95 389	87 200	122 558	109 493	109 493	111 283	103 493	95 731
Provisions		107 287	82 753	111 158	99 728	117 827	117 827	124 897	132 391	140 334
Total non current liabilities		210 212	178 143	198 358	222 286	227 321	227 321	236 180	235 884	236 065
TOTAL LIABILITIES		297 527	284 698	280 185	343 769	315 078	315 078	324 939	325 955	330 172
NET ASSETS	5	534 242	580 427	629 718	641 930	689 771	689 771	718 611	765 270	801 704
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		518 520	571 827	616 333	637 062	676 386	676 386	705 225	751 884	788 318
Reserves	4	15 721	8 599	13 386	4 868	13 386	13 386	13 386	13 386	13 386
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	534 242	580 427	629 718	641 930	689 771	689 771	718 611	765 270	801 704

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		104 987	73 518	89 087	214 936	382 460	382 460	380 242	391 251	389 188
Call investment deposits	1		101 263	170 727						
Consumer debtors	1	53 289	57 820	60 453	72 588	72 588	72 588	78 188	85 488	86 255
Other debtors		51 677	46 519	46 423	49 874	49 874	49 874	49 845	55 895	65 615
Current portion of long-term receivables		15	14	12	10	10	10	10	7	3
Inventory	2	10 575	28 688	44 126	15 030	15 030	15 030	15 432	16 388	16 888
Total current assets		220 542	307 820	410 829	352 438	519 961	519 961	523 717	549 028	557 949
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		53	40	27	20	20	20	10	4	1
Investments		23 149	29 740	37 982	43 422	43 422	43 422	50 546	57 885	65 460
Investment property		144 823	153 892	155 269	152 550	101 865	101 865	101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 583 596	3 541 376	3 501 664	3 479 176	3 495 837	3 495 837	3 559 712	3 564 866	3 574 216
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		5 506	6 713	6 287	5 942	5 942	5 942	5 942	5 942	5 942
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		3 757 127	3 731 761	3 701 228	3 681 110	3 647 086	3 647 086	3 718 075	3 730 561	3 747 483
TOTAL ASSETS		3 977 669	4 039 581	4 112 057	4 033 548	4 167 047	4 167 047	4 241 792	4 279 589	4 305 432
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	23 620	26 492	29 580	33 047	33 047	33 047	38 428	41 636	46 330
Consumer deposits		41 743	43 943	37 039	49 215	49 215	49 215	53 152	57 404	60 848
Trade and other payables	4	66 379	72 707	87 011	73 773	73 773	73 773	87 052	83 537	65 648
Provisions		23 939	26 444	28 343	30 432	30 432	30 432	36 518	38 710	34 193
Total current liabilities		155 682	169 587	181 973	186 466	186 466	186 466	215 151	221 287	207 020
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		408 964	412 402	412 495	409 052	409 052	409 052	423 677	436 040	443 710
Provisions		193 227	199 265	217 138	229 153	229 153	229 153	249 777	265 881	266 547
Total non current liabilities		602 191	611 666	629 633	638 205	638 205	638 205	673 454	701 922	710 257
TOTAL LIABILITIES		757 873	781 253	811 606	824 671	824 671	824 671	888 605	923 209	917 277
NET ASSETS	5	3 219 796	3 258 328	3 300 451	3 208 877	3 342 376	3 342 376	3 353 187	3 356 380	3 388 155
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 217 225	3 256 152	3 297 200	3 206 436	3 339 936	3 339 936	3 349 887	3 353 040	3 384 805
Reserves	4	2 571	2 177	3 251	2 440	2 440	2 440	3 300	3 340	3 350
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3 219 796	3 258 328	3 300 451	3 208 877	3 342 376	3 342 376	3 353 187	3 356 380	3 388 155

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		18 834	14 384	24 361	6 415	7 762	7 762	19 490	11 217	6 289
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	19 613	28 526	36 458	28 019	27 691	27 691	33 775	40 462	47 799
Other debtors		62	109	141	8 102	5 034	5 034	5 918	6 862	7 866
Current portion of long-term receivables		29	27	31	27	31	31	31	31	31
Inventory	2	1 449	1 478	1 326	1 478	1 326	1 326	1 326	1 326	1 326
Total current assets		39 988	44 524	62 317	44 041	41 845	41 845	60 541	59 899	63 312
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		254	227	196	173	165	165	134	103	72
Investments										
Investment property		40 431	40 887	40 870	40 232	40 862	40 862	40 853	40 845	40 835
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	301 879	312 686	323 665	390 091	386 389	386 389	405 477	433 868	453 291
Agricultural										
Biological		53 056								
Intangible		1 125	891	3 572	1 763	4 464	4 464	4 409	4 487	4 198
Other non-current assets			48 676	47 588						
Total non current assets		396 745	403 367	415 891	432 259	431 880	431 880	450 873	479 303	498 396
TOTAL ASSETS		436 733	447 891	478 209	476 300	473 725	473 725	511 414	539 202	561 707
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	517	870	684	2 310	1 659	1 659	2 875	4 614	5 471
Consumer deposits		3 845	4 008	4 291	4 377	4 548	4 548	4 821	5 110	5 417
Trade and other payables	4	12 802	11 321	33 129	15 334	26 557	26 557	41 226	45 905	46 953
Provisions		11 487	10 008	10 795	15 796	11 430	11 430	12 116	12 843	13 613
Total current liabilities		28 652	26 207	48 899	37 817	44 194	44 194	61 038	68 473	71 454
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		845	2 504	2 012	6 651	4 876	4 876	8 451	13 564	16 082
Provisions		100 778	111 845	117 240	128 942	124 274	124 274	131 731	139 635	148 013
Total non current liabilities		101 623	114 349	119 252	135 593	129 151	129 151	140 181	153 199	164 095
TOTAL LIABILITIES		130 274	140 556	168 151	173 410	173 345	173 345	201 219	221 672	235 549
NET ASSETS	5	306 459	307 335	310 058	302 890	300 380	300 380	310 195	317 530	326 158
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		288 709	293 835	290 058	287 890	285 380	285 380	295 195	308 530	321 158
Reserves	4	17 750	13 500	20 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	9 000	5 000
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	306 459	307 335	310 058	302 890	300 380	300 380	310 195	317 530	326 158

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		36 666	36 434	51 728	20 784	47 168	47 168	37 964	37 920	35 444
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	15 876	20 369	8 370	30 000	30 000	30 000	8 653	7 690	7 979
Other debtors		1 782	1 553	18 314	2 000	2 000	2 000	21 207	27 433	32 734
Current portion of long-term receivables				38						
Inventory	2	12 157	10 930	11 157	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 240	10 800	8 640
Total current assets		66 480	69 286	89 606	64 784	91 168	91 168	80 064	83 843	84 797
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		23 332	25 032	24 646	19 668	19 668	19 668	24 470	24 375	24 275
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	243 904	267 127	275 204	278 208	283 170	283 170	293 527	300 215	304 928
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		470	478	417	430	430	430	509	399	282
Other non-current assets		10 179	7 850	5 398	4 800	4 800	4 800	2 324	2 324	2 324
Total non current assets		277 886	300 486	305 665	303 106	308 068	308 068	320 830	327 312	331 809
TOTAL ASSETS		344 366	369 772	395 271	367 890	399 237	399 237	400 894	411 156	416 607
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	2 684	3 053	2 430	2 800	2 800	2 800	1 855	1 855	1 855
Consumer deposits		1 410	1 375	1 487	1 540	1 540	1 540	1 632	1 730	1 834
Trade and other payables	4	29 193	16 552	25 102	23 373	57 529	57 529	35 556	53 334	66 668
Provisions		17 913	22 018	24 996	6 000	6 000	6 000	26 501	28 099	29 795
Total current liabilities		51 199	42 998	54 016	33 713	67 869	67 869	65 544	85 018	100 152
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		36 547	35 490	33 080	36 200	28 577	28 577	23 833	19 599	15 843
Provisions		47 303	48 749	50 852	59 000	59 000	59 000	61 387	63 906	66 563
Total non current liabilities		83 850	84 240	83 932	95 200	87 577	87 577	85 220	83 505	82 406
TOTAL LIABILITIES		135 049	127 237	137 947	128 913	155 446	155 446	150 764	168 523	182 558
NET ASSETS	5	209 316	242 534	257 323	238 977	243 791	243 791	250 130	242 632	234 049
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		200 692	228 881	243 654	230 277	235 091	235 091	245 930	238 932	230 349
Reserves	4	8 624	13 654	13 669	8 700	8 700	8 700	4 200	3 700	3 700
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	209 316	242 534	257 323	238 977	243 791	243 791	250 130	242 632	234 049

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Overberg(DC3) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		14 359	22 376	32 276	17 908	23 574	23 574	25 167	30 152	36 277
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	2 331	1 440	2 112	1 440	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111	1 111
Other debtors		170	16 351	3 013	842	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015	4 015
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	930	750	989	750	989	989	989	989	989
Total current assets		17 791	40 917	38 391	20 940	29 688	29 688	31 282	36 266	42 391
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables			28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433	28 433
Investments										
Investment property		111								
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	39 684	40 044	43 696	45 185	45 113	45 113	78 541	79 277	76 897
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		314		450	167	402	402	874	793	711
Other non-current assets		39 562	9 980	8 818	9 523	8 818	8 818	8 818	8 818	8 818
Total non current assets		79 672	78 807	81 397	83 307	82 766	82 766	116 666	117 320	114 859
TOTAL ASSETS		97 463	119 725	119 788	104 248	112 454	112 454	147 948	153 586	157 250
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	814	528	1 206	680	1 206	1 206	3 248	3 524	3 724
Consumer deposits		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Trade and other payables	4	6 630	13 047	11 005	2 627	10 296	10 296	10 131	9 934	10 025
Provisions		8 740	9 043	9 827	9 994	10 417	10 417	11 042	11 705	12 407
Total current liabilities		16 195	22 630	22 050	13 314	21 931	21 931	24 432	25 174	26 167
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		666	2 588	2 815	4 017	1 938	1 938	25 135	23 027	19 303
Provisions		76 777	76 772	79 746	89 475	84 758	84 758	89 843	95 234	100 948
Total non current liabilities		77 443	79 360	82 561	93 492	86 696	86 696	114 979	118 261	120 250
TOTAL LIABILITIES		93 638	101 990	104 611	106 805	108 627	108 627	139 411	143 435	146 418
NET ASSETS	5	3 825	17 735	15 177	(2 558)	3 827	3 827	8 537	10 151	10 832
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 825	17 735	15 177	(2 558)	3 827	3 827	8 537	10 151	10 832
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	3 825	17 735	15 177	(2 558)	3 827	3 827	8 537	10 151	10 832

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 747	2 272	277	2 000	2 000	2 000	560	2 381	1 781
Call investment deposits	1	5 212						950	950	900
Consumer debtors	1	18 256			52 399	62 957	62 957	62 964	65 310	68 886
Other debtors		13 255	17 489	9 757	7 193	7 193	7 193			
Current portion of long-term receivables										
Inventory	2	466	253	453		422	422			
Total current assets		40 936	20 014	10 488	61 592	72 572	72 572	64 474	68 641	71 567
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments		19	17	18						
Investment property		1 897	1 750	1 692						
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	284 925	301 191	311 597	324 009	313 828	313 828	347 815	407 100	464 817
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		131	129	101	121	121	121			
Other non-current assets			4 580	3 798						
Total non current assets		286 972	307 665	317 205	324 130	313 949	313 949	347 815	407 100	464 817
TOTAL ASSETS		327 907	327 679	327 693	385 722	386 521	386 521	412 290	475 741	536 384
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	686	2 365	514	1 500	720	720	512	500	485
Consumer deposits		669	703	742	669	669	669			
Trade and other payables	4	63 790	68 095	60 152	58 886	54 541	54 541	43 516	37 715	30 873
Provisions		4 716								
Total current liabilities		69 861	71 163	61 409	61 055	55 930	55 930	44 028	38 215	31 358
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		8 770	1 988	2 391	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 803	1 360	861
Provisions		31 032	33 816	35 318	28 115	37 198	37 198	36 048	36 652	36 652
Total non current liabilities		39 802	35 803	37 709	30 103	39 186	39 186	37 851	38 012	37 513
TOTAL LIABILITIES		109 663	106 966	99 118	91 158	95 116	95 116	81 879	76 227	68 871
NET ASSETS	5	218 244	220 713	228 575	294 564	291 405	291 405	330 411	399 515	467 513
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		218 244	220 713	228 575	294 564	291 405	291 405	330 411	399 515	467 513
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	218 244	220 713	228 575	294 564	291 405	291 405	330 411	399 515	467 513

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		3 977	3 279	11 420						
Call investment deposits	1	132 723	203 506	200 360	121 730	149 787	149 787	146 705	147 392	143 742
Consumer debtors	1	35 285	36 765	46 991	45 974	27 143	27 143	27 685	28 223	28 750
Other debtors		1 572	2 861	2 254	1 630	20 790	20 790	20 344	21 192	36 450
Current portion of long-term receivables		2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Inventory	2	2 851	3 416	3 186	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 218	3 750	3 601
Total current assets		176 409	249 831	264 212	172 472	200 859	200 859	197 955	200 560	212 546
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		18	16	13	12	12	12	10	8	60
Investments										
Investment property		50 690	68 307	70 995	51 378	70 995	70 995	68 495	65 995	63 495
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	592 817	643 359	745 080	815 012	810 744	810 744	853 831	904 187	939 433
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		364	342	320	320	562	562	540	518	496
Other non-current assets						8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
Total non current assets		643 889	712 023	816 408	866 722	890 635	890 635	931 198	979 030	1 011 806
TOTAL ASSETS		820 298	961 854	1 080 621	1 039 194	1 091 493	1 091 493	1 129 153	1 179 590	1 224 352
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	11 559	14 566	15 738	15 631	15 631	15 631	15 738	16 524	17 351
Consumer deposits		3 742	4 414	5 161	4 625	5 131	5 131	5 341	5 591	5 941
Trade and other payables	4	76 350	114 180	76 672	61 950	61 950	61 950	70 791	45 114	48 191
Provisions		6 124	6 454	7 474	7 181	8 055	8 055	7 972	8 610	9 299
Total current liabilities		97 775	139 613	105 045	89 387	90 767	90 767	99 842	75 839	80 782
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		78 841	107 294	111 557	148 593	132 856	132 856	150 775	198 466	223 177
Provisions		113 396	116 975	127 220	139 897	135 335	135 335	146 477	158 000	170 319
Total non current liabilities		192 237	224 270	238 776	288 490	268 191	268 191	297 251	356 466	393 495
TOTAL LIABILITIES		290 012	363 883	343 821	377 878	358 959	358 959	397 093	432 305	474 277
NET ASSETS	5	530 286	597 972	736 800	661 316	732 535	732 535	732 060	747 285	750 075
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		530 040	597 726	736 554	661 070	732 288	732 288	731 814	747 039	749 829
Reserves	4	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246	246
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	530 286	597 972	736 800	661 316	732 535	732 535	732 060	747 285	750 075

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		319 252	365 323	505 441	281	1 348	1 348	15 324	15 178	16 861
Call investment deposits	1				295 000	355 000	355 000	347 146	352 146	372 146
Consumer debtors	1	64 589	103 344	102 419	66 934	63 825	63 825	37 217	43 490	50 624
Other debtors		16 828	100 991	59 784	25 248	22 864	22 864	71 797	75 172	78 850
Current portion of long-term receivables		404	284	170	301	307	307			
Inventory	2	20 639	161 212	152 203	20 911	26 776	26 776	21 547	19 732	17 782
Total current assets		421 712	731 154	820 017	408 675	470 119	470 119	493 031	505 718	536 264
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		347	848	515	167	744	744	1 389	1 289	1 189
Investments					36 000	36 000	36 000	48 000	60 000	60 000
Investment property		330 888	152 250	152 088	602 830	623 702	623 702	622 436	620 268	616 344
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 749 308	2 708 866	2 763 899	1 964 139	2 041 904	2 041 904	2 141 410	2 304 412	2 435 475
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		62	1 008	1 433	583	467	467	379	290	213
Other non-current assets		4 226	4 236	4 236	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226	4 226
Total non current assets		2 084 831	2 867 207	2 922 172	2 607 945	2 707 043	2 707 043	2 817 839	2 990 485	3 117 446
TOTAL ASSETS		2 506 543	3 598 361	3 742 188	3 016 620	3 177 162	3 177 162	3 310 870	3 496 203	3 653 711
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	3 860	42 599	43 419	5 443	5 597	5 597	11 448	14 947	16 158
Consumer deposits		19 455	19 760	22 822	22 841	24 403	24 403	28 158	29 300	30 499
Trade and other payables	4	133 982	197 206	301 344	103 455	134 362	134 362	116 533	116 952	117 382
Provisions		24 545	83 937	59 914	29 711	43 890	43 890	34 470	38 311	42 634
Total current liabilities		181 842	343 502	427 498	161 450	208 252	208 252	190 608	199 510	206 674
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		23 378	341 757	317 013	28 478	26 467	26 467	51 390	106 994	118 638
Provisions		146 369	199 464	220 981	215 551	175 270	175 270	198 936	210 607	223 432
Total non current liabilities		169 747	541 221	537 994	244 029	201 737	201 737	250 325	317 601	342 071
TOTAL LIABILITIES		351 589	884 723	965 491	405 480	409 989	409 989	440 934	517 110	548 744
NET ASSETS	5	2 154 954	2 713 638	2 776 697	2 611 141	2 767 173	2 767 173	2 869 936	2 979 093	3 104 966
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 025 488	2 648 698	2 713 482	2 482 052	2 637 826	2 637 826	2 762 320	2 877 149	3 002 839
Reserves	4	129 466	64 940	63 215	129 089	129 347	129 347	107 616	101 944	102 127
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 154 954	2 713 638	2 776 697	2 611 141	2 767 173	2 767 173	2 869 936	2 979 093	3 104 966

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: George(WC044) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		345 881	365 323	505 441	358 506	299 811	299 811	551 019	556 000	580 049
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	103 238	120 285	104 545	130 194	130 194	130 194	183 719	233 524	293 058
Other debtors		98 969	84 050	57 657	71 278	71 278	71 278	74 842	77 088	79 400
Current portion of long-term receivables		296	284	170	244	244	244	219	206	200
Inventory	2	166 860	161 212	152 203	170 746	170 746	170 746	170 917	172 626	172 661
Total current assets		715 243	731 154	820 017	730 968	672 274	672 274	980 717	1 039 444	1 125 368
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		746	848	515	631	631	631	568	534	518
Investments										
Investment property		152 412	152 250	152 088	149 674	149 674	149 674	149 969	150 307	151 146
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 648 880	2 713 102	2 768 135	3 000 592	3 000 592	3 000 592	3 084 426	3 268 578	3 529 812
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		463	1 008	1 433	7 748	7 748	7 748	6 247	8 667	11 272
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		2 802 501	2 867 207	2 922 172	3 158 646	3 158 646	3 158 646	3 241 211	3 428 087	3 692 748
TOTAL ASSETS		3 517 744	3 598 361	3 742 188	3 889 614	3 830 919	3 830 919	4 221 928	4 467 531	4 818 116
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	44 710	42 599	43 419	41 026	41 026	41 026	38 908	29 931	28 800
Consumer deposits		21 586	19 760	22 822	23 925	23 925	23 925	25 360	26 121	27 166
Trade and other payables	4	184 764	197 206	301 344	202 045	202 045	202 045	182 051	200 069	196 592
Provisions		77 742	83 937	59 914	104 219	104 219	104 219	106 825	107 893	108 972
Total current liabilities		328 803	343 502	427 498	371 215	371 215	371 215	353 144	364 013	361 529
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		379 311	341 757	317 013	378 151	378 151	378 151	526 432	494 097	463 204
Provisions		204 509	199 464	220 981	158 475	158 475	158 475	160 830	167 916	173 847
Total non current liabilities		583 820	541 221	537 994	536 626	536 626	536 626	687 262	662 013	637 051
TOTAL LIABILITIES		912 622	884 723	965 491	907 841	907 841	907 841	1 040 406	1 026 026	998 581
NET ASSETS	5	2 605 121	2 713 638	2 776 697	2 981 773	2 923 078	2 923 078	3 181 522	3 441 505	3 819 535
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 537 612	2 648 698	2 713 482	2 913 632	2 854 938	2 854 938	3 117 697	3 385 731	3 769 804
Reserves	4	67 509	64 940	63 215	68 141	68 141	68 141	63 825	55 774	49 732
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 605 121	2 713 638	2 776 697	2 981 773	2 923 078	2 923 078	3 181 522	3 441 505	3 819 535

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		185	3 462	4 298	17 906	16 700	16 700	11 763	16 318	25 467
Call investment deposits	1	302	16 217	23 518	10 000	23 518	23 518	23 518	23 518	23 518
Consumer debtors	1	61 735	38 706	39 804	37 709	31 226	31 226	20 962	22 808	24 707
Other debtors		24 997	11 586	14 289		2 963	2 963	3 120	3 288	3 469
Current portion of long-term receivables				8						
Inventory	2	1 679	1 413	1 587	1 400	1 682	1 682	1 771	1 867	1 969
Total current assets		88 898	71 384	83 503	67 015	76 089	76 089	61 133	67 798	79 130
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		77 334	64 470	63 334	65 861	63 334	63 334	63 334	63 334	63 334
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	648 438	655 585	676 113	684 729	717 867	717 867	750 263	795 178	818 899
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		422	283	421	418	846	846	1 809	1 809	1 870
Other non-current assets		18 253	18 238	18 928		19 632	19 632	22 497	21 852	21 171
Total non current assets		744 447	738 577	758 796	751 007	801 679	801 679	837 903	882 173	905 274
TOTAL ASSETS		833 345	809 961	842 300	818 022	877 768	877 768	899 036	949 972	984 404
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	48 025								
Borrowing	4	16 528	47 265	31 781	10 101	17 101	17 101	13 829	13 829	13 829
Consumer deposits		6 612	7 128	7 803	7 500	8 584	8 584	9 287	10 049	10 873
Trade and other payables	4	77 328	76 356	56 840	37 500	57 923	57 923	48 905	55 748	59 223
Provisions		34 131	19 405	19 629	40 254	21 592	21 592	23 751	26 127	28 739
Total current liabilities		182 623	150 155	116 054	95 355	105 200	105 200	95 773	105 753	112 665
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		72 029	78 642	60 391	46 775	59 391	59 391	56 284	42 946	49 841
Provisions		125 218	159 709	165 587	169 488	162 472	162 472	177 140	193 181	210 725
Total non current liabilities		197 247	238 351	225 978	216 263	221 863	221 863	233 424	236 127	260 566
TOTAL LIABILITIES		379 870	388 505	342 032	311 618	327 063	327 063	329 197	341 880	373 231
NET ASSETS	5	453 475	421 456	500 268	506 404	550 705	550 705	569 839	608 092	611 173
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		453 475	421 456	500 268	506 404	550 705	550 705	569 839	608 092	611 173
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	453 475	421 456	500 268	506 404	550 705	550 705	569 839	608 092	611 173

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Bitou(WC047) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		16 585	17 279	73 045						
Call investment deposits	1	82 043	103 684	53 010	177 800	177 800	177 800	121 963	172 894	240 148
Consumer debtors	1	47 991	46 933	46 933	29 012	29 012	29 012	68 078	75 680	79 070
Other debtors		8 774	6 382	27 637	36 868	36 868	36 868	4 202	6 398	10 020
Current portion of long-term receivables		40	3	4	3	3	3	2	2	1
Inventory	2	3 454	5 221	7 819	5 221	5 221	5 221			
Total current assets		158 886	179 502	208 447	248 904	248 904	248 904	194 246	254 973	329 239
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		19	15	11	8	8	8	7	5	4
Investments			5 352	6 102	7 095	7 095	7 095	8 090	9 315	10 725
Investment property		72 425	55 453	55 453	72 345	72 345	72 345	55 425	55 425	55 424
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	752 550	850 663	944 124	1 052 458	1 052 458	1 052 458	1 084 837	1 125 112	1 160 513
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		481	370	316	1 565	1 565	1 565	592	477	356
Other non-current assets		35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Total non current assets		825 510	911 889	1 006 042	1 133 506	1 133 506	1 133 506	1 148 987	1 190 370	1 227 057
TOTAL ASSETS		984 396	1 091 391	1 214 489	1 382 410	1 382 410	1 382 410	1 343 232	1 445 343	1 556 296
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1							(77 970)	(86 020)	(99 798)
Borrowing	4	10 255	16 981	18 833	19 053	19 053	19 053	19 804	21 081	17 887
Consumer deposits		5 607	5 914	6 224	6 579	6 579	6 579	6 910	7 281	7 672
Trade and other payables	4	55 512	54 865	70 521	35 548	35 548	35 548	76 244	65 488	65 009
Provisions		21 030	34 110	37 235	40 600	40 600	40 600	44 370	48 435	52 872
Total current liabilities		92 404	111 871	132 814	101 780	101 780	101 780	69 359	56 264	43 642
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		119 988	124 236	129 988	160 929	160 929	160 929	122 206	101 125	83 238
Provisions		82 770	89 672	97 631	120 591	120 591	120 591	112 730	121 134	130 165
Total non current liabilities		202 758	213 908	227 619	281 520	281 520	281 520	234 936	222 259	213 403
TOTAL LIABILITIES		295 162	325 779	360 432	383 300	383 300	383 300	304 295	278 524	257 045
NET ASSETS	5	689 235	765 612	854 057	999 110	999 110	999 110	1 038 938	1 166 819	1 299 251
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		664 235	700 612	771 057	906 093	906 093	906 093	973 535	1 102 294	1 234 726
Reserves	4	25 000	65 000	83 000	93 017	93 017	93 017	65 403	64 525	64 525
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	689 235	765 612	854 057	999 110	999 110	999 110	1 038 938	1 166 819	1 299 251

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Knysna(WC048) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		60 898	37 177	108 213	107 284	64 419	64 419	72 169	85 946	129 896
Call investment deposits	1		38 390							
Consumer debtors	1	101 140	113 521	109 068	138 203	35 658	35 658	56 107	60 685	64 831
Other debtors		2 117	14 210	27 624	16 027	102 150	102 150	124 731	137 718	151 384
Current portion of long-term receivables		67	65	8	65	8	8	8	8	8
Inventory	2	5 772	6 106	8 093	6 546	8 578	8 578	9 093	9 639	10 217
Total current assets		169 994	209 469	253 006	268 125	210 813	210 813	262 108	293 997	356 336
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		125	91	30 349	161			7	7	7
Investments		24 133	27 201		27 131	30 349	30 349	30 343	30 343	30 343
Investment property		103 321	78 153	77 004	99 308	77 004	77 004	77 004	77 004	77 004
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	841 356	861 383	929 264	1 135 212	1 064 978	1 064 978	1 184 208	1 276 949	1 359 578
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		27	20	170	7	157	157	157	157	157
Other non-current assets		21 015	19 236	19 188	20 858	19 188	19 188	19 188	19 188	19 188
Total non current assets		989 977	986 083	1 055 974	1 282 677	1 191 675	1 191 675	1 310 906	1 403 646	1 486 275
TOTAL ASSETS		1 159 971	1 195 553	1 308 980	1 550 802	1 402 488	1 402 488	1 573 013	1 697 642	1 842 611
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	11 016	11 447	14 947	15 210	14 947	14 947	14 947	14 947	14 947
Consumer deposits		10 413	10 770	11 301	12 147	12 024	12 024	12 793	13 612	14 483
Trade and other payables	4	66 072	82 002	99 574	96 544	109 392	109 392	119 696	131 015	143 450
Provisions		22 545	23 463	26 446	26 612	28 033	28 033	29 715	31 498	33 388
Total current liabilities		110 046	127 682	152 268	150 512	164 396	164 396	177 151	191 071	206 268
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		118 501	106 689	128 726	120 131	149 642	149 642	183 101	209 771	243 470
Provisions		115 721	122 655	130 172	139 116	137 982	137 982	145 722	153 958	162 677
Total non current liabilities		234 223	229 344	258 897	259 247	287 624	287 624	328 823	363 729	406 147
TOTAL LIABILITIES		344 268	357 027	411 165	409 759	452 020	452 020	505 974	554 800	612 414
NET ASSETS	5	815 702	838 526	897 815	1 141 043	950 468	950 468	1 067 040	1 142 842	1 230 197
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		730 710	818 732	860 964	1 039 724	904 837	904 837	1 021 409	1 097 211	1 184 566
Reserves	4	84 992	19 794	36 851	101 320	45 631	45 631	45 631	45 631	45 631
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	815 702	838 526	897 815	1 141 043	950 468	950 468	1 067 040	1 142 842	1 230 197

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Garden Route(DC4) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		111 083	155 397	142 719	159 532	169 768	169 768	164 927	167 310	167 344
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	15 571	3 415	5 488	3 620					
Other debtors		5 338	2 259	9 622	2 181	2 181	2 181	8 217	18 014	28 779
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 014	3 195	3 805	3 227	3 227	3 227	3 550	3 905	4 295
Inventory	2	3 500	3 365	3 131	3 433	3 433	3 433	3 639	3 857	4 089
Total current assets		138 505	167 632	164 766	171 993	178 609	178 609	180 333	193 086	204 507
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		54 667	57 978		59 717	59 717	59 717	61 508	63 354	67 789
Investments		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Investment property		85 761	85 645	85 533	85 712	85 712	85 712	84 677	83 831	82 992
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	141 738	140 978	143 928	141 185	146 146	146 146	152 178	151 536	148 865
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		2 301	1 851	1 819	1 784	1 784	1 784	2 717	2 445	2 201
Other non-current assets				57 536						
Total non current assets		284 493	286 478	288 843	288 424	293 385	293 385	301 106	301 192	301 873
TOTAL ASSETS		422 999	454 109	453 608	460 417	471 994	471 994	481 439	494 278	506 380
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	703								
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	34 650	30 144	15 751	39 006	44 578	44 578	46 012	42 493	44 011
Provisions		26 887	28 019	28 827	28 300	28 300	28 300	29 692	30 583	32 724
Total current liabilities		62 240	58 163	44 578	67 306	72 878	72 878	75 704	73 076	76 735
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		132 297	139 752	139 882	141 267	153 943	153 943	163 153	171 310	179 876
Total non current liabilities		132 297	139 752	139 882	141 267	153 943	153 943	163 153	171 310	179 876
TOTAL LIABILITIES		194 537	197 915	184 460	208 573	226 822	226 822	238 857	244 386	256 611
NET ASSETS	5	228 462	256 194	269 148	251 844	245 172	245 172	242 582	249 892	249 769
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		207 091	231 518	241 420	223 498	216 826	216 826	218 064	221 912	218 108
Reserves	4	21 370	24 676	27 728	28 346	28 346	28 346	24 518	27 980	31 661
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	228 462	256 194	269 148	251 844	245 172	245 172	242 582	249 892	249 769

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Laingsburg(WC051) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		14 758	9 964	5 875	(14 754)	1 306	1 306	636		
Call investment deposits	1									
Consumer debtors	1	1 439	1 497	1 897	9 765	6 716	6 716	5 345	7 241	9 268
Other debtors		7 086	8 711	5 448	1 726			9 088	12 081	15 215
Current portion of long-term receivables			0	1				1	1	1
Inventory	2	6 425	1 597	1 378	2 333	2 000	2 000	1 548	1 641	1 740
Total current assets		29 709	21 769	14 599	(930)	10 022	10 022	16 617	20 964	26 223
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		4 511	4 392	4 273	7 564	4 273	4 273	4 273	4 273	4 273
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	159 835	155 995	158 542	170 264	166 543	166 543	168 336	170 214	171 061
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		565	640	522	409	522	522	(64)	(380)	(709)
Other non-current assets		43	43	43	119	43	43	43	43	43
Total non current assets		164 954	161 070	163 379	178 357	171 381	171 381	172 589	174 150	174 668
TOTAL ASSETS		194 663	182 839	177 979	177 427	181 403	181 403	189 206	195 114	200 891
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1								4 591	10 236
Borrowing	4									
Consumer deposits		406	437	485	357	509	509	549	584	622
Trade and other payables	4	11 806	14 070	12 487	4 359	6 432	6 432	7 741	8 505	9 343
Provisions		510	615	745	414	745	745	770	784	799
Total current liabilities		12 722	15 122	13 718	5 131	7 686	7 686	9 061	14 464	21 000
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing										
Provisions		8 133	6 198	8 795	9 529	8 795	8 795	9 270	9 530	9 805
Total non current liabilities		8 133	6 198	8 795	9 529	8 795	8 795	9 270	9 530	9 805
TOTAL LIABILITIES		20 854	21 320	22 512	14 660	16 480	16 480	18 331	23 994	30 805
NET ASSETS	5	173 808	161 520	155 467	162 767	164 922	164 922	170 875	171 120	170 086
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		136 878	125 074	119 021	162 767	164 922	164 922	170 875	171 120	170 086
Reserves	4	36 930	36 445	36 445						
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	173 808	161 520	155 467	162 767	164 922	164 922	170 875	171 120	170 086

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		11 540	26 748	28 259	4 042	1 400	1 400	3 147	13 629	24 595
Call investment deposits	1				15 000	29 000	29 000	28 000	23 000	18 000
Consumer debtors	1	2 950	3 039	2 977	4 358	3 329	3 329	3 597	3 781	3 917
Other debtors		964	1 990	5		3 200	3 200	4 030	4 686	5 372
Current portion of long-term receivables				3 126						
Inventory	2	708	470	574		575	575	570	450	300
Total current assets		16 163	32 248	34 942	23 400	37 504	37 504	39 345	45 546	52 184
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables										
Investments										
Investment property		13 857	13 288	13 286	13 288	13 288	13 288	13 288	13 288	13 288
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	86 442	108 904	119 248	108 402	117 257	117 257	128 002	137 104	144 237
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		49	111	119	111	119	119	95	83	71
Other non-current assets		1 436								
Total non current assets		101 783	122 304	132 653	121 802	130 664	130 664	141 386	150 476	157 597
TOTAL ASSETS		117 945	154 552	167 595	145 201	168 168	168 168	180 731	196 022	209 781
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1			847						
Borrowing	4	61	38	69	38	69	69	57	45	45
Consumer deposits		395	415	433	415	433	433	472	514	561
Trade and other payables	4	10 146	16 617	9 601	7 651	7 651	7 651	8 110	8 597	9 112
Provisions		1 844	1 659	1 747		301	301	328	357	389
Total current liabilities		12 446	18 729	12 698	8 103	8 454	8 454	8 967	9 513	10 108
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		14	36	66	36	24	24	12	6	6
Provisions		12 550	23 963	24 437	25 622	24 611	24 611	26 826	29 240	31 872
Total non current liabilities		12 564	23 999	24 503	25 659	24 635	24 635	26 838	29 246	31 878
TOTAL LIABILITIES		25 011	42 728	37 200	33 762	33 089	33 089	35 805	38 760	41 986
NET ASSETS	5	92 935	111 824	130 394	111 439	135 079	135 079	144 926	157 262	167 795
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		92 935	110 355	129 183	111 139	133 367	133 367	135 426	147 762	156 247
Reserves	4		1 469	1 212	300	1 712	1 712	9 500	9 500	11 548
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	92 935	111 824	130 394	111 439	135 079	135 079	144 926	157 262	167 795

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		12	12	6	5 392	5 392	5 392	2 162	7 215	9 873
Call investment deposits	1	15 036	18 037	6 919	3 807	3 807	3 807	5 423	9 473	11 682
Consumer debtors	1	40 759	13 355	17 264	17 664	17 664	17 664	20 067	19 764	19 944
Other debtors		7 373	21 923	26 347	21 803	21 803	21 803	20 161	22 177	24 395
Current portion of long-term receivables			612	654						
Inventory	2	2 992	3 729	3 330	3 729	3 729	3 729	3 952	4 189	4 441
Total current assets		66 173	57 668	54 520	52 394	52 394	52 394	51 766	62 819	70 335
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		1 735	1 848	2 318	1 738	1 738	1 738	1 859	1 990	2 129
Investments										
Investment property		8 399	8 150	7 819	8 150	8 150	8 150	7 552	7 285	7 018
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	452 853	455 782	491 754	454 405	454 405	454 405	535 883	548 851	571 961
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		316	471	515	471	471	471	395	274	164
Other non-current assets		6 385	5 431	5 474	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396
Total non current assets		469 689	471 681	507 881	470 159	470 159	470 159	551 085	563 796	586 667
TOTAL ASSETS		535 862	529 349	562 401	522 553	522 553	522 553	602 850	626 615	657 002
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	1 932	1 481	288						
Borrowing	4	3 764	2 986	3 876	2 986	2 986	2 986	3 206	3 747	2 310
Consumer deposits		1 227	1 293	1 497	1 353	1 353	1 353	1 456	1 595	1 775
Trade and other payables	4	38 134	42 340	44 545	32 546	32 546	32 546	31 522	40 008	44 153
Provisions		7 980	8 401	9 508	8 401	8 401	8 401	8 804	9 206	9 608
Total current liabilities		53 037	56 501	59 714	45 286	45 286	45 286	44 988	54 556	57 846
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		11 542	11 120	12 748	11 120	11 120	11 120	9 591	8 381	7 821
Provisions		52 566	55 171	55 810	55 171	55 171	55 171	55 595	56 120	56 744
Total non current liabilities		64 108	66 291	68 558	66 291	66 291	66 291	65 186	64 501	64 565
TOTAL LIABILITIES		117 145	122 792	128 273	111 576	111 576	111 576	110 173	119 057	122 411
NET ASSETS	5	418 717	406 557	434 128	410 977	410 977	410 977	492 677	507 557	534 591
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		402 967	399 573	426 474	407 050	407 050	407 050	487 254	500 614	525 128
Reserves	4	15 750	6 984	7 653	3 926	3 926	3 926	5 423	6 943	9 463
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	418 717	406 557	434 128	410 977	410 977	410 977	492 677	507 557	534 591

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Western Cape: Central Karoo(DC5) - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position for 4th Quarter ended 30 June 2018 (Figures Finalised as at 2018/10/17)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
R thousands										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash		7 058	6 089	2 989	4 286	4 286	4 286	3 925	4 962	5 928
Call investment deposits	1				4 000	4 000	4 000			
Consumer debtors	1				472	472	472	2 100	2 213	2 335
Other debtors		1 273	4 926	10 751	1 186	1 186	1 186	1 248	1 316	1 388
Current portion of long-term receivables		623	725	703	896	896	896			
Inventory	2	921	813	815	1 060	1 060	1 060	858	904	954
Total current assets		9 876	12 553	15 256	11 899	11 899	11 899	8 131	9 395	10 605
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		9 613	10 253	9 992	10 561	10 561	10 561	10 521	11 089	11 699
Investments										
Investment property										
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	3	5 954	6 387	7 045	5 963	8 071	8 071	8 656	9 201	9 834
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible		61	57	82	12	12	12	82	82	82
Other non-current assets										
Total non current assets		15 628	16 697	17 119	16 536	18 645	18 645	19 260	20 373	21 615
TOTAL ASSETS		25 504	29 250	32 376	28 435	30 543	30 543	27 391	29 768	32 220
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1									
Borrowing	4	39	42	39	42	42	42	39	39	39
Consumer deposits										
Trade and other payables	4	9 779	5 405	7 069	6 970	6 970	6 970	5 551	6 706	8 004
Provisions		3 352	3 420	4 166						
Total current liabilities		13 170	8 867	11 274	7 012	7 012	7 012	5 590	6 745	8 043
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		15	140	101	98	98	98	101	62	23
Provisions		16 874	17 854	17 452	23 613	23 613	23 613	20 286	21 381	22 557
Total non current liabilities		16 889	17 995	17 553	23 711	23 711	23 711	20 387	21 444	22 581
TOTAL LIABILITIES		30 059	26 862	28 827	30 723	30 723	30 723	25 977	28 188	30 624
NET ASSETS	5	(4 554)	2 388	3 549	(2 288)	(180)	(180)	1 414	1 580	1 596
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 554)	2 388	3 549	(2 288)	(180)	(180)	1 414	1 580	1 596
Reserves	4									
Minorities interests										
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	(4 554)	2 388	3 549	(2 288)	(180)	(180)	1 414	1 580	1 596

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity